

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR



Manatee County
Bayshore Yacht Basin Force Main and Lift Station Replacement

PROJECT # 6097484

February 2022

PROJECT OWNER:

County of Manatee, Florida
c/o Manatee County Procurement Division
1112 Manatee Avenue West
Bradenton, Florida 34205
(941) 748-3014

PREPARED BY:

Kimley-Horn and Associates
100 2nd Ave S, Suite 105N
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
(727) 547-3999

Michael Anthony Semago, P.E.
mike.semago@kimley-horn.com
100 2nd Ave S, Suite 105N
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
(727) 547-3999

INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	6
SECTION 01005	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	6
SECTION 01010	SUMMARY OF WORK	17
SECTION 01015	CONTROL OF WORK	19
SECTION 01030	SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES	23
SECTION 01045	CUTTING AND PATCHING	27
SECTION 01050	FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING	29
SECTION 01090	REFERENCE STANDARDS	30
SECTION 01150	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	33
SECTION 01152	REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT	50
SECTION 01153	CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES	51
SECTION 01200	PROJECT MEETINGS	54
SECTION 01310	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS	56
SECTION 01340	SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES	61
SECTION 01370	SCHEDULE OF VALUES	67
SECTION 01380	CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS	68
SECTION 01410	TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES	70
SECTION 01510	TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES	72
SECTION 01570	TRAFFIC REGULATION	74
SECTION 01580	PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS	76
SECTION 01590	COUNTY'S FIELD OFFICE	79
SECTION 01600	MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT	81
SECTION 01620	STORAGE AND PROTECTION	83
SECTION 01700	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT	85
SECTION 01710	CLEANING	88
SECTION 01720	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	90
SECTION 01730	OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA	93
SECTION 01740	WARRANTIES AND BONDS	96
DIVISION 2	SITE WORK	98
SECTION 02064	MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	98
SECTION 02100	SITE PREPARATION	104
SECTION 02220	EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES	106
SECTION 02221	TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE	110
SECTION 02223	EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL REFILL	116
SECTION 02260	FINISH GRADING	117
SECTION 02276	TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL	119
SECTION 02444	FENCING	121
SECTION 02480	LANDSCAPING	128
SECTION 02485	SEEDING AND SODDING	133
SECTION 02513	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING	136
SECTION 02575	PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION	145
SECTION 02590	WATER SERVICES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY	148
SECTION 02614	STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS	152
SECTION 02615	DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	158
SECTION 02616	DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES	161
SECTION 02617	INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE	163
SECTION 02618	PIPELINE CLEANING	167
SECTION 02620	POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING	170
SECTION 02622	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS (AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)	172
SECTION 02623	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE (GRAVITY SEWER)	175

SECTION 02640	VALVES AND APPURTENANCES	184
SECTION 02720	SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING	199
SECTION 02800	TRACER WIRE SYSTEM	202
DIVISION 3	CONCRETE	204
SECTION 03110	CONCRETE FORMING	204
SECTION 03150	CONCRETE ACCESSORIES	212
SECTION 03200	CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	215
SECTION 03300	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	218
SECTION 03350	CONCRETE FINISHES	226
SECTION 03420	PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE STRUCTURES	229
SECTION 03810	LEAKAGE TESTING OF HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES	238
DIVISION 5	METALS	240
SECTION 05500	MISCELLANEOUS METAL	240
SECTION 05550	AIR RELEASE ENCLOSURE	246
DIVISION 7	THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	249
SECTION 07100	WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING	249
DIVISION 9	PAINTING	252
SECTION 09865	SURFACE PREPARATION AND SHOP PRIME PAINTING	252
SECTION 09900	PAINTING	254
SECTION 09970	SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM	279
DIVISION 10	SPECIALTIES	286
SECTION 10520	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	286
DIVISION 11	EQUIPMENT	287
SECTION 11130	OVERHEAD BRIDGE CRANE	287
SECTION 11931	SUBMERSIBLE WASTEWATER PUMPS	291
DIVISION 13	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	298
SECTION 13300	CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION GENERAL PROVISIONS	298
SECTION 13340	FABRICATED PRE-ENGINEERED PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES	308
DIVISION 15	MECHANICAL	313
SECTION 15094	PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS	313
SECTION 15400	PLUMBING	319
SECTION 15500	AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM	328
DIVISION 16	ELECTRICAL	333
SECTION 16050	ELECTRICAL - GENERAL PROVISIONS	333
SECTION 16108	MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT	338
SECTION 16110	CONDUITS AND FITTINGS	341
SECTION 16120	WIRES AND CABLES	345
SECTION 16140	WIRING DEVICES	348
SECTION 16160	PANELBOARDS	351
SECTION 16216	DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN GENERATOR WITH WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE	354
SECTION 16370	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES	372
SECTION 16450	GROUNDING	379
SECTION 16460	GENERAL PURPOSE DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS	382
SECTION 16495	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	385
SECTION 16500	LIGHTING FIXTURES	392
SECTION 16601	LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS	396
SECTION 16921	480 VOLT MOTOR CONTROL CENTER	401
SECTION 16950	TESTS AND INSPECTIONS	409
SECTION 16960	GENERATOR DOCKING STATION	411

This specification includes by reference the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved February 25, 2020.

All items and/or materials furnished and installed shall conform to the Manatee County Approved Products List. All items listed in the submittal requirements under each section shall be required to be submitted for review and/or acceptance.

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE AND INTENT

A. Description

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

B. Work Included

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, shop drawings, working drawings and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits necessary for the work, other than those permits such as the DEP permit and railroad permit, which may have already been obtained. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the County, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all incidental costs. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Requirements, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his workmanship, materials and equipment.

C. Public Utility Installations and Structures

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto.

The Contractor shall protect all installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the County. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor, which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility, shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as approved by the County. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body, which are required by this contract to be removed, relocated, replaced

or rebuilt by the Contractor not identified in any separate bid item shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various contract items. No separate payment shall be made.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the County or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the County, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, or such work may be ordered, in writing by the County, for the contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction, it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be in accordance with the General and Supplemental General Conditions.

The Contractor shall give written notice to County and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Sunshine State One-Call of Florida, Inc. Call Center ("Call Sunshine") and per all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the County.

1.02 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. Plans

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large-scale drawings in preference to small-scale drawings.

B. Copies Furnished to Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material men such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for their work. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

C. Supplementary Drawings

When, in the opinion of the County, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the County and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

D. Contractor to Check Plans and Data

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications or other data received from the County, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found

therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions, as full instructions will be furnished by the County, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the County and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

E. Specifications

The Technical Specifications consist of three parts: General, Products and Execution. The General Section contains General Requirements which govern the work. Products and Execution modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern whenever there appears to be a conflict.

F. Intent

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

The inclusion of the Related Requirements (or work specified elsewhere) in the General part of the specifications is only for the convenience of the Contractor, and shall not be interpreted as a complete list of related Specification Sections.

1.03 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the County, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the County. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces or material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of services, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

B. Delivery

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

C. Tools and Accessories

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

D. Installation of Equipment.

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the County during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the County and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations.

Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation. All metal surfaces coming in contact with concrete or grout shall receive a coat of coal tar epoxy equal to Koppers 300M or provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the metal surface and the concrete or grout.

E. Service of Manufacturer's Engineer

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing (as required by equipment specifications sections) a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in permanent operation by the County, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the County to prove that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the County in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

1.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. General

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the County unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Three (3) copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the County as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the County that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material or equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the County.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the County formally takes over the operation thereof.

B. Costs

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the County or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspections bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the Contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the County for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for non-compliance.

C. Inspections of Materials

The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the County, at least two weeks in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, the County will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the

Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Certificate of Manufacture

When inspection is waived or when the County so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

E. Shop Tests of Operating Equipment

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the County notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

The cost of shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

F. Preliminary Field Tests

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required. The furnishing Contractor shall assist in the preliminary field tests as applicable.

G. Final Field Tests

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and piping installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the County. The Supplier shall assist in the final field tests as applicable.

H. Failure of Tests

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor. The decision of the County as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make these corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees of specified requirements, the County, notwithstanding its partial payment for

work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the County rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the County may, after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under his Contract.

I. Final Inspection

During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final pay application be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all requirements set forth and the County has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Document.

1.05 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

A. Temporary Fences

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the County, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The County shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

1.06 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. First Aid

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when people are employed on the work.

1.07 LINES AND GRADES

A. Grade

All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the County. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

B. Safeguarding Marks

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

C. Datum Plane

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the NAVD 1988 and/or NGVD 1929.

1.08 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

A. Responsibility

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payments will be made therefore. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the County, additional work is deemed necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefore will be made as provided for in the General Conditions.

Contractor is expressly advised that the protection of buildings, structures, tunnels, tanks, pipelines, etc. and related work adjacent and in the vicinity of his operations, wherever they may be, is solely his responsibility. Conditional inspection of buildings or structures in the immediate vicinity of the project which may reasonably be expected to be affected by the Work shall be performed by and be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall, before starting operations, make an examination of the interior and exterior of the adjacent structures, buildings, facilities, etc., and record by notes, measurements, photographs, etc., conditions which might be aggravated by open excavation and construction. Repairs or replacement of all conditions disturbed by the construction shall be made to the satisfaction of the County. This does not preclude conforming to the requirements of the insurance underwriters. Copies of surveys, photographs, reports, etc., shall be given to the County.

Prior to the beginning of any excavations, the Contractor shall advise the County of all buildings or structures on which he intends to perform work or which performance of the project work will affect.

B. Protection of Trees

1. All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes and otherwise and in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

2. Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.
3. The County may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the County, to remove trees along the line or trench excavation. If so ordered, the County will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

C. Lawn Areas

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed, and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod.

D. Restoration of Fences

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the County. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or items, or if no specific Item is provided therefore, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefore.

1.09 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

A. Barriers and Lights

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers and lights as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public, in accordance with state and local requirements.

B. Smoke Prevention

A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required. No open fires will be permitted.

C. Noise

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all engines or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

D. Access to Public Services

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

E. Dust prevention

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the roads and/or construction areas sprinkled with water at all times.

1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the County and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

1.11 CLEANING

A. During Construction

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the County, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable. The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefore develops.

B. Final Cleaning

At the conclusion of the work, all equipment, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished and new operating condition.

1.12 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Protection Against Siltation and Bank Erosion

1. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed water courses and drainage ditches.
2. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall remove any siltation deposits and correct any erosion problems as directed by the County which results from his construction operations.

B. Protection of Wetland Areas

The Contractor shall properly dispose of all surplus material, including soil, in accordance with Local, State and Federal regulations. Under no circumstances shall surplus material be disposed of in wetland areas as defined by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection or Southwest Florida Water Management District.

C. Existing Facilities

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

D. Use of Chemicals

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant, or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01010 SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS/REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The work included in this contract consists of the Construction of approximately 1,400 LF of 16-inch DR 18 PVC force main constructed via open/cut from the proposed lift station to the connection point at the existing 16" force main on Florida Boulevard.

Work includes construction of a new lift station consisting of a 16-foot by 16-foot cast-in place concrete wetwell, three submersible pumps, mechanical piping assembly, water service modifications, overhead bridge crane assembly, and odor control equipment. proposed lift station generator and electrical building are to be assembled on an elevated concrete platform.

Work also includes approximately 30 LF of 24-inch DR 25 PVC gravity main constructed via open/cut to a new polymer concrete cut-in manhole to connect to the existing gravity system.

Project also includes restoration of all pavement, driveways, sidewalks, trees and shrubs required due to impact by construction.

- B. The Contractor shall furnish all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, equipment, tools, services and incidentals necessary to complete all work required by these Specifications and as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The Contractor shall perform the work complete, in place and ready for continuous service and shall include any repairs, replacements, and/or restoration required as a result of damages caused prior to acceptance by the County.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials, equipment and labor which is reasonably and properly inferable and necessary for the proper completion of the work, whether specifically indicated in the Contract Documents or not.

1.02 CONTRACTS

Construct all the Work under a single contract.

1.03 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work done under this Contract shall be done with a minimum of inconvenience to the users of the system or facility. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with private property owners such that existing utility services are maintained to all users to the maximum extent possible.
- B. The Contractor shall, if necessary and feasible, construct the work in stages to accommodate the County's use of the premises during the construction period; coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the County's Representative.
- C. The Contractor shall, where feasible, construct the Work in stages to provide for public convenience and not close off public use of any facility until completion of construction to provide alternative usage.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall: Limit his use of the construction areas for work and for storage, to allow for:
 - 1. Work by other Contractors.
 - 2. County's Use.
 - 3. Public Use.
- B. Coordinate use of work site under direction of County's Representative.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, stored on the site.
- D. Move any stored products under the Contractor's control, which interfere with operations of the County or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage of work areas needed for Contractor operations.

1.05 COUNTY OCCUPANCY

- A. It is assumed that portions of the Work will be completed prior to completion of the entire Work. Upon completion of construction of each individual facility, including testing, if the County, at its sole discretion, desires to accept the individual facility, the Contractor will be issued a dated certificate of completion and acceptance for each individual facility. The County will assume ownership and begin operation of the individual facility on that date and the three-year guaranty period shall commence on that date. The County has the option of not accepting the entire work as a whole until it is completed, tested and approved by the County.

1.06 PARTIAL COUNTY OCCUPANCY

The Contractor shall schedule his operations for completion of portions of the Work, as designated, for the County's occupancy prior to substantial completion of the entire work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01015 CONTROL OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK PROGRESS

The Contractor shall furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and adequately sized to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will insure the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Contract. If at any time such personnel appears to the County to be inefficient, inappropriate, or insufficient for securing the quality of work required for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the Contractor to increase the efficiency, change the character, or increase the personnel and equipment and the Contractor shall conform to such order. Failure of the County to give such order shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress required.

1.02 PRIVATE LAND

The Contractor shall not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of the affected property owner.

1.03 WORK LOCATIONS

Work shall be located substantially as indicated on the drawings, but the County reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

1.04 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by pedestrians and workmen. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, the County may require special construction procedures such as limiting the length of open trench, prohibiting stacking excavated material in the street and requiring that the trench shall not remain open overnight.
- B. The Contractor shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. All trenches, excavated material, equipment, or other obstacles which could be dangerous to the public shall be barricaded and well lighted at all times when construction is not in progress.

1.05 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall avoid interruptions to water, telephone, cable TV, sewer, gas, or other related utility services. He shall notify the County and the appropriate agency well in advance of any requirement for dewatering, isolating, or relocating a section of a utility, so that necessary arrangements may be made.
- B. If it appears that utility service will be interrupted for an extended period, the County may order the Contractor to provide temporary service lines at the Contractor's expense.

Inconvenience of the users shall be kept to the minimum, consistent with existing conditions. The safety and integrity of the systems are of prime importance in scheduling work.

1.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all buildings, structures and utilities, public or private, including poles, signs, services to building utilities, gas pipes, water pipes, hydrants, sewers, drains and electric and telephone cables and other similar facilities, whether or not they are shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall carefully support and protect all such structures and utilities from injury of any kind. Any damage resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for obtaining locations of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by the Contractor.
- C. Protection and temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in this Section shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit prices established in the Bid.
- D. If, in the opinion of the County, permanent relocation of a utility owned by the County is required, the County may direct the Contractor, in writing, to perform the work. Work so ordered will be paid for at the Contract unit prices, if applicable, or as extra work as classified in the General Conditions. If relocation of a privately owned utility is required, the County will notify the utility to perform the work as expeditiously as possible. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the County and utility and shall have no claim for delay due to such relocation. The Contractor shall notify public utility companies in writing at least 48 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) before excavating near their utilities.

1.07 TEST PITS

Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the Contractor immediately after the utility location and the surface shall be restored in a manner equal or better than the original condition. No separate payment will be made.

1.08 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition equal or better to that existing before the damage was done, or he shall make good the damage in another manner acceptable to the County.
- B. All sidewalks which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to their original or better condition by the use of similar or comparable materials. All curbing shall be restored in a condition equal to the original construction and in accordance with the best modern practice.
- C. Along the location of this work, all fences, walks, bushes, trees, shrubbery and other

physical features shall be protected and restored in a thoroughly workmanlike manner unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Fences and other features removed by the Contractor shall be replaced in the location indicated by the County as soon as conditions permit. All grass areas beyond the limits of construction which have been damaged by the Contractor shall be regraded and sodded to equal or exceed original conditions.

- D. Trees close to the work which drawings do not specify to be removed, shall be boxed or otherwise protected against injury. The Contractor shall trim all branches that are liable to damage because of his operations, but in no case shall any tree be cut or removed without prior notification to the County. All injuries to bark, trunk, limbs and roots of trees shall be repaired by dressing, cutting and painting according to approved methods, using only approved tools and materials.
- E. The protection, removal and replacement of existing physical features along the line of work shall be a part of the work under the Contract and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the unit and/or lump sum prices established under the items in the Bid.

1.09 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. Open pits, trenches, unpaved streets, debris, or other obstructions due to construction that will prevent the normal flow of traffic during an extended construction stoppage, for any reason, shall be minimized. In the event an extended construction stoppage is found to be necessary, Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide normal traffic flow during extended construction stoppage. Extended stoppage will be defined by the County.
- B. All excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the Contractor's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary roadways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other safety measures which are satisfactory to the County.
- C. Any changes to the traffic pattern require a Traffic Control Plan as detailed in section 01570 of this specification..

1.10 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

- A. In locations where public water supply is available, the Contractor may purchase water for all construction purposes.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for paying for all water tap fees incurred for the purpose of obtaining a potable water service or temporary use meter.

1.11 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW

The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers, drains and water courses interrupted during the progress of the work and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the County well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

1.12 CLEANUP

During the course of the work, the Contractor shall keep the site of his operations in as clean and neat a condition as is possible. He shall dispose of all residue resulting from the

construction work and at the conclusion of the work, he shall remove and haul away any surplus excavation, broken pavement, lumber, equipment, temporary structures and any other refuse remaining from the construction operations and shall leave the entire site of the work in a neat and orderly condition.

1.13 COOPERATION WITHIN THIS CONTRACT

- A. All firms or person authorized to perform any work under this Contract shall cooperate with the General Contractor and his subcontractors or trades and shall assist in incorporating the work of other trades where necessary or required.
- B. Cutting and patching, drilling and fitting shall be carried out where required by the trade or subcontractor having jurisdiction, unless otherwise indicated herein or directed by the County.

1.14 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from injury in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions injured shall be reconstructed by the Contractor at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the County. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked, or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the Contractor, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the County. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults, or omissions are found, the Contractor shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. Further, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the warranty period described in the Contract.
- C. Further, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the County.

1.15 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY

Where pipe lines are installed within FDOT right-of-way, all excavation backfill and compaction for the purpose of reconstructing roadways and/or adjacent slopes contiguous thereto shall be in accordance with FDOT or Manatee County Standards and Specifications, whichever is applicable. Contractor shall satisfy the authorized representative of the FDOT with respect to proper safety procedures, construction methods, required permitting, etc., within the FDOT right-of-way.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)
PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01030 SPECIAL PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 PERMITS

Upon notice of award, the Contractor shall immediately apply for all applicable permits not previously obtained by the County to do the work from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies. No work shall commence until all applicable permits have been obtained and copies delivered to the County. The costs for obtaining all permits shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.02 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary to locate, excavate and prepare for connections to the existing systems all as shown on the Drawings or where directed by the County. The cost for this work and for the actual connection shall be included in the price bid for the project and shall not result in any additional cost to the County. The termination point for each contract shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.03 RELOCATIONS

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the relocation of structures, including but not limited to light poles, power poles, signs, sign poles, fences, piping, conduits and drains that interfere with the positioning of the work as set out on the Drawings. No relocation of the items under this Contract shall be done without approval from the County.

1.04 EXISTING UNDERGROUND PIPING, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

- A. The attention of the Contractor is drawn to the fact that during excavation, the possibility exists of the Contractor encountering various utility lines not shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care before and during excavation to locate and flag these lines as to avoid damage to the existing lines.
- B. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all utility or other poles, the stability of which may be endangered by the close proximity of excavation, are temporarily stayed in position while work proceeds in the vicinity of the pole and that the utility or other companies concerned be given reasonable advance notice.
- C. The existing utility locations are shown without express or implied representation, assurance, or guarantee that they are complete or correct or that they represent a true picture of underground piping to be encountered. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the various utility companies to locate their respective utilities in advance of construction in conformance with all requirements provided for in the Florida Underground Facilities Damage Prevention and Safety Act (Florida Statutes, Title XXXIII, Chapter 556).
- D. The existing piping and utilities that interfere with new construction shall be rerouted as shown, specified, or required. Before any piping and utilities not shown on the Drawings are disturbed, the Contractor shall notify the County and shall provide suggestions on how best to resolve the issue.

- E. The Contractor shall exercise care in any excavation to locate all existing piping and utilities. All utilities which do not interfere with complete work shall be carefully protected against damage. Any existing utilities damaged in any way by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the County.
- F. It is intended that wherever existing utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, electrical, or other service lines must be crossed, deflection of the pipe within recommended limits and cover shall be used to satisfactorily clear the obstruction unless otherwise indicated in the Drawings. However, when in the opinion of the County this procedure is not feasible, he may direct the use of fittings for a utilities crossing as detailed on the Drawings. No deflections will be allowed in gravity sanitary sewer lines or in existing storm sewer lines.

1.05 SUSPENSION OF WORK DUE TO WEATHER

Refer to FDOT Standards and Specifications Book, Section 8.

1.06 HURRICANE PREPAREDNESS PLAN

- A. Within 30 days of the date of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Hurricane Preparedness Plan. The plan should outline the necessary measures which the Contractor proposes to perform at no additional cost to the County in case of a hurricane warning.
- B. In the event of inclement weather, or whenever County shall direct, Contractor shall insure that he and his Subcontractors shall carefully protect work and materials against damage or injury from the weather. If, in the opinion of the County, any portion of work or materials is damaged due to the failure on the part of the Contractor or Subcontractors to protect the work, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

1.07 POWER SUPPLY

Electricity as may be required for construction and permanent power supply shall be secured and purchased by the Contractor.

1.08 SALVAGE

Any existing equipment or material, including, but not limited to, valves, pipes, fittings, couplings, etc., which is removed or replaced as a result of construction under this project may be designated as salvage by the County and if so shall be protected for a reasonable time until picked up by the County. Any equipment or material not worthy of salvaging, as directed by the County, shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost.

1.09 DEWATERING

- A. The Contractor shall do all groundwater pumping necessary to prevent flotation of any part of the work during construction operations with his own equipment.
- B. The Contractor shall pump out water and wastewater which may seep or leak into the excavations for the duration of the Contract and with his own equipment. He shall dispose of this water in an appropriate manner.

1.10 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Before commencing work on any of the existing pipelines, structures or equipment, the Contractor shall notify the County, in writing, at least 10 calendar days in advance of the date he proposes to commence such work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, all necessary temporary facilities for access to and for protection of, all existing facilities. The County's personnel must have ready access at all times to the existing facilities. The Contractor is responsible for all damage to existing structures, equipment and facilities caused by his construction operations and must repair all such damage when and as ordered by the County.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the specific requirements of the governmental unit(s) and/or agency(ies) having jurisdiction over the work. Wherever there is a difference in the requirements of a jurisdictional body and these Specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

1.12 PUBLIC NUISANCE

- A. The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance including but not limited to encroachment on adjacent lands, flooding of adjacent lands, excessive noise or dust.
- B. Sound levels must meet Manatee County Ordinance #87-34, (which amends Ordinance 81-3, The Manatee County Noise Control Ordinance). Sound levels in excess of such ordinance are sufficient cause to have the work halted until equipment can be quieted to these levels. Work stoppage by the County for excessive noise shall not relieve the Contractor of the other portions of this specification.
- C. No extra charge may be made for time lost due to work stoppage resulting from the creation of a public nuisance.

1.13 WARRANTIES

- A. All material supplied under these Specifications shall be warranted by the Contractor and the manufacturers for a period of three (3) years. Warranty period shall commence on the date of County acceptance.
- B. The material shall be warranted to be free from defects in workmanship, design and materials. If any part of the system should fail during the warranty period, it shall be replaced at no expense to the County. All material and installation costs shall be 100% borne by the Contractor.
- C. The manufacturer's warranty period shall run concurrently with the Contractor's warranty or guarantee period. No exception to this provision shall be allowed. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining warranties from each of the respective suppliers or manufacturers for all the material specified under these contract specifications,
- D. In the event that the manufacturer is unwilling to provide a three-year warranty commencing at the time of County acceptance, the Contractor shall obtain from the manufacturer a four (4) year warranty starting at the time of equipment delivery to the job site. This four-year

warranty shall not relieve the Contractor of the three-year warranty starting at the time of County acceptance of the equipment.

1.14 FUEL STORAGE & FILLING

- A. If the contractor is storing fuel on site, or doing his own fuel filling of portable equipment (other than hand-held equipment), he is responsible for any required response, clean-up or reporting required, at no additional cost to the county.
- B. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a fuel storage / spill abatement plan prior to start of construction if required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
 - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Provide penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to County. Do not proceed with work until County has provided further instructions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value to integrity of affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work and maintain excavations free from water.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.

- C. Fit and adjust products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- D. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. Replace surfaces airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.
- F. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01050 FIELD ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall provide and pay for field surveying service required for the project.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and set all necessary stakes to establish the lines and grades as shown on the Contract Drawings and layout each portion of the Work of the Contract.

1.02 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR AND ENGINEER

All construction staking shall be conducted by or under the supervision of a Florida Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper. The Contractor shall be responsible for the layout of all such lines and grades, which will be subject to verification by the County.

1.03 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are designated on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Locate and protect all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points prior to starting work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. All costs associated with the replacement of all survey monumentation, property corners and project control points shall be borne by the Contractor.

Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to County.

Report to County when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

Require surveyor to replace project control points which may be lost or destroyed.

Establish replacements based on original survey control.

1.04 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall establish temporary bench marks as needed, referenced to data established by survey control points.

1.05 RECORDS

The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings per Section 01720.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01090 REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

Abbreviations and acronyms used in Contract Documents to identify reference standards.

- A. Application: When a standard is specified by reference, comply with requirements and recommendations stated in that standard, except when requirements are modified by the Contract Documents, or applicable codes established stricter standards.
- B. Publication Date: The most recent publication in effect on the date of issue of Contract Documents, except when a specific publication date is specified.

1.03 ABBREVIATIONS, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OR ORGANIZATIONS

Obtain copies of reference standards direct from publication source, when needed for proper performance of work, or when required for submittal by Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association 818 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20006
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capital Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001
ACI	American Concrete Institute Box 19150 Reford Station Detroit, MI 48219
AI	Asphalt Institute Asphalt Institute Building College Park, MD 20740
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020
ISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 16th Street NW Washington, DC 20036
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1430 Broadway New York, NY 10018
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235
AWS	American Welding Society 2501 N.W. 7th Street Miami, FL 33125
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 180 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2110 Chicago, IL 60601
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection 3900 Commonwealth Blvd. Tallahassee, Florida 32399
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Maps & Publication Sales - Mail Station 12 605 Suwannee St. Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450
FS	Federal Specification General Services Administration Specifications and Consumer Information Distribution Section (WFSIS) Washington Navy Yard, Bldg. 197 Washington, DC 20407
MCPW UTIL STD	Manatee County Utility Engineering 1022 26 th Ave E Bradenton, FL 34208
MLSFA	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
MMA	Monorail Manufacturer's Association 1326 Freeport Road Pittsburgh, PA 15238
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 221 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60601
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Assoc.

2101 L Street N.W.
Washington, DC 20037

OHSА	Occupational Safety and Health Assoc. 5807 Breckenridge Pkwy., Suite A Tampa, FL 33610-4249
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 20076
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 20 North Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606
SDI	Steel Door Institute 712 Lakewood Center North Cleveland, OH 44107
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association 8224 Old Court House Road Vienna, VA 22180
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 402 24 th Street, Suite 600 Pittsburgh, PA 15213
SWFWMD	Southwest Florida Water Management District 2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. 333 Pfingston Road Northbrook, IL 60062

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01150 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. The scope of this section of the Contract Documents is to further define the items included in each Bid Item in the Bid Form section of the Contract Documents. Payment will be made based on the specified items included in the description in this section for each bid item.
- B. All contract prices included in the Bid Form section will be full compensation for all shop drawings, working drawings, labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the construction as shown on the Drawings and/or as specified in the Contract Documents to be performed under this Contract. Actual quantities of each item bid on a unit price basis will be determined upon completion of the construction in the manner set up for each item in this section of the Specifications. Payment for all items listed in the Bid Form will constitute full compensation for all work shown and/or specified to be performed under this Contract.

1.02 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The quantities shown are approximate and are given only as a basis of calculation upon which the award of the Contract is to be made. The County does not assume any responsibility for the final quantities, nor shall the Contractor claim misunderstanding because of such estimate of quantities. Final payment will be made only for satisfactorily completed quantity of each item.

1.03 WORK OUTSIDE AUTHORIZED LIMITS

No payment will be made for work constructed outside the authorized limits of work.

1.04 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified for the particular items involved, all measurements of distance shall be taken horizontally or vertically.

1.05 AREA MEASUREMENTS

In the measurement of items to be paid for on the basis of area of finished work, the lengths and/or widths to be used in the calculations shall be the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown or designated.

1.06 LUMP SUM ITEMS

Where payment for items is shown to be paid for on a lump sum basis, no separate payment will be made for any item of work required to complete the lump sum items. Lump sum contracts shall be complete, tested and fully operable prior to request for final payment. Contractor may be required to provide a break-down of the lump sum totals.

1.07 UNIT PRICE ITEM

Separate payment will be made for the items of work described herein and listed on the Bid Form. Any related work not specifically listed, but required for satisfactory completion of the

work shall be considered to be included in the scope of the appropriate listed work items.

No separate payment will be made for the following items and the cost of such work shall be included in the applicable pay items of work. Final payments shall not be requested by the Contractor or made by the County until as-built (record) drawings have been submitted and approved by the County.

1. Project signs and photographs.
2. Removal, repair, replacement or relocation of all signs, walls, private irrigation systems and related items.
3. Rubbish and spoil removal.
4. Shop Drawings, Working Drawings.
5. Clearing, grubbing and grading except as hereinafter specified.
6. Trench excavation, including necessary pavement removal and rock removal, except as otherwise specified.
7. Dewatering and disposal of surplus water.
8. Structural fill, backfill, and grading.
9. Replacement of unpaved roadways, and shrubbery plots.
10. Cleanup & miscellaneous work.
11. Foundation and borrow materials, except as hereinafter specified.
12. Testing and placing system in operation.
13. Any material and equipment required to be installed and utilized for the tests.
14. Pipe, structures, pavement replacement, asphalt and shell driveways and/or appurtenances included within the limits of lump sum work, unless otherwise shown.
15. Maintaining the existing quality of service during construction.
16. Appurtenant work as required for a complete and operable system.
17. Seeding and hydromulching.

BID ITEM NO. 1 - MOBILIZATION

Measurement and payment for this Bid Item shall include full compensation for the required 100 percent (100%) Performance Bond, 100 Percent (100%) Payment Bond, all required insurance for the project and the Contractor's mobilization and demobilization costs as shown in the Bid Form. Mobilization includes, but is not limited to: preparation and movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals such as safety and sanitary supplies/ facilities.

Payment for mobilization shall not exceed 10 percent (10%) of the total Contract cost unless the Contractor can prove to the County that his actual mobilization cost exceeds 10 percent (10%).

Partial payments for this Bid Item will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Percent of Original Contract Amount:	Percent Allowable Payment of Mobilization/Demobilization Bid Item Price:
5	25
10	35
25	45
50	50
75	75
100	100

These payments will be subject to the standard retainage provided in the Contract. Payment of the retainage will be made after completion of the work and demobilization.

BID ITEM NO. 2 - BYPASS PUMPING

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for any bypassing required to make connections to existing force mains for temporary force main piping, proposed force mains, existing manholes, new manholes, and/or lift stations. Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall also represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for all labor, fittings, excavation, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing, equipment, line stops, necessary septage trucks, and the bypassing of the existing lift station and manholes in order to complete the proposed improvements.

Information on the lift station connected to the existing 16-inch force main is shown below for informational purpose only:

Lift Station #Bayshore Yacht Basin – RTU #101 –2301 South Radcliffe Place - 1350 GPM

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 3 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for erosion and sediment control, including permitting if required, coordination with federal, state and local agencies and all equipment and manpower necessary to comply with necessary agencies.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 4 - DEMOLITION, CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Payment for all work included under this Bid Item shall be quantified by the Contractor per acre and paid for as a lump sum amount for all of the areas that will require demolition, clearing and grubbing for the pipeline and lift station installation in accordance with the plans and specifications. Demolition shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to perform work associated with removal of above ground and below ground structures, abandonment of below ground structures to include wetwell, and existing ARV manholes. Also included in this Bid Item is the removal of piping, manholes, equipment, appurtenances, conduit, wire, valves, valve pads, valve boxes, valve vaults, fencing, signs, concrete slabs, and any other items required to be removed from the project site. Clearing and grubbing shall include the removal and disposal of trees (including root ball), tree roots, rock, sewer manholes, abandoned pipe and other features not part of the proposed improvements. The Contractor shall include the cost of any and all permitting required for the burning or disposal of removed trees and vegetation.

Unless otherwise indicated herein these documents or in the construction plans, clearing and grubbing includes a ten (10) foot strip along the pipeline route. The Contractor will be responsible for making their own determination as to the acreage and quantity of clearing and grubbing.

BID ITEM NO. 5 - PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum bid for the preconstruction video of the existing site conditions. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance

with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 6 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for all maintenance of traffic, including coordination with FDOT, including all other local agencies and municipalities, and all equipment and manpower necessary to comply with the FDOT Design Standards Index 102-600.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 7 - PROJECT SIGNS

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum bid for the necessary signage required during construction. At least two (2) project signs should be used per project. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 8 - PERMITTING

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for permits required or any other required certifications to put proposed project into service. All items are subject to approval by the Engineer and the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 9 - RECORD DRAWINGS

Payment for all work including, but not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for as-built record drawings or any other required certifications to put proposed project into service. All items are subject to approval by the Engineer and the County. Record drawings shall conform to Manatee County Public Works Standards, including what is defined in the specification and Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part 1 Utilities Standards Manual latest edition.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance

with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 10 - CUT AND CONNECT TO 16" FORCE MAIN

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under these Bid Items shall be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for the 16" force main connection. Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the lump sum price bid for all labor, cutting and connecting to existing pipelines, sleeve couplings, removal of existing force main, blue fluoropolymer coated high-strength low alloy steel or uncoated 316 stainless steel hardware, grout, excavation, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing, equipment, restraints, or thrust blocks for force main connections.

BID ITEM NO. 11 - 16" PVC C900 DR 18 FORCE MAIN

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 16" PVC AWWA C900-16 DR 18 force main pipe as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, mechanical joint bell restraints, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, tracer wire, equipment, utility locates, and testing required to complete this Bid Item, including removal of existing abandoned pipelines that may be in conflict. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement.

BID ITEM NO.12 - 30" STEEL CASING PIPE

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 30-inch, 0.406-inch-thick steel casing, 16-inch PVC DR 18 carrier pipe, pipe joint bell restraints, centered and restrained casing spacers, and end seals furnished, installed as shown in the Contract Drawings, and accepted by the County.

Pay Item also represent full compensation for all labor, materials, tracer wire, grout, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the casing pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, restoration and incidental items necessary to complete.

BID ITEM - MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, WASTEWATER

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each listed ductile iron fitting

(Holiday-Free Permax CTF or Tnemec Series 431 Perma-Shield PL epoxy lined) as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment will be made for each fitting installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, blue fluoropolymer coated high-strength low alloy steel or uncoated 316 stainless steel hardware, mechanical joint restraint, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, polyethylene wrapping, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
13	16" DI Fitting - 45° Bend, MJ	EA
14	16" DI Fitting - 22.5° Bend, MJ	EA
15	16" x 10" DI Fitting - Reducer, MJ	EA
16	10" DI Fitting - 90° Bend, MJ	EA
17	10" DI Fitting - 45° Bend, MJ	EA
18	10" DI Fitting - WYE, MJ	EA

BID ITEM NO. 19 - ODOR CONTROL DUCTWORK AND DRAIN PIPING

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the cost of furnishing and installing the 8" diameter PVC SCH 80 Odor Control Duct and fittings, 2" PVC SCH 80 drain piping and fittings, and water service stub outs and pipe supports as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials including approved primer and sealants, spacers, pipe, fittings, supports, valves, associated connections to manhole and lift station, 316 stainless steel pipe supports, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM NO. 20 - 2" AIR RELEASE VALVE TYPE 2 (ABOVEGROUND)

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be at the applicable Contract unit price bid per each air release valve for furnishing and installing the listed diameter air release valve, 316 stainless steel backflush attachments, piping, fittings, box, cover, enclosure, concrete bollards, and concrete pad as shown on the details in the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, compaction testing, disinfection and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 21 - GROUT FILL AND ABANDON EXISTING PIPELINES

Payment for all work included, but is not limited to, under this Bid Item shall represent full compensation in accordance with the unit price bid per cubic yard of grout fill that is required to abandon all of the existing pipelines to be deactivated; wasted/spilled grout will not be paid for, only the required amount of grout in the abandoned pipe. Payment will include all equipment, labor, fittings including plugs and caps whether

shown on the plans or not, decommissioning valves, removal of valve boxes, restraints, concrete blocks, temporary connections, flushing of existing pipelines, and appurtenances required to abandon the existing mains in accordance with County specification 02064.

The existing pipelines that are being grouted and abandoned must be cut and capped at a maximum distance of 2,000 linear foot segments. The caps must have offset grout port on the top side of the cap. The County preferred grout mix in the contract specifications must be used.

BID ITEM NO. 22 - TEMPORARY 10" FORCE MAIN RELOCATION

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the cost of the temporary 10" diameter force main piping and connections as shown on the Contract Drawings. Payment will include all equipment, labor, pipe, fittings, restraints, thrust blocks, temporary connections, and appurtenances required to make the temporary force main relocation in accordance with County standards.

BID ITEM NO. 23 - POLYMER CONCRETE CUT-IN MANHOLE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each polymer concrete cut-in manhole as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment will be made for each manhole installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items. Included in this bid item, but not limited to, are all cast-in resilient pipe connectors, manhole ring and cover, polymer concrete grade adjustment rings, 304 stainless steel rainwater insert, heavy duty composite frame and cover with 316 stainless steel locking bolts, internal sealants, external sealant wraps, joint gaskets, any benchwork modifications, grout, 24" cap on existing gravity sewer, and all pipe connections as shown in the Contract Drawings.

BID ITEM NO. 24 - SITE CHAIN LINK FENCING

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the chain link fence and privacy slating as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of fence installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete the work.

BID ITEM NO. 25 - MAILBOX REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be per each mailbox removed and replaced/relocated as shown in the construction plans. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, excavation, compaction, material, preparation, installation and equipment required to complete this Bid Item.

BID ITEM NO. 26 - PREFABRICATED ELECTRICAL BUILDING

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for the furnishing and installing the prefabricated electrical building as shown on the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work per specification section 13340 ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 27 - CANTILEVER GATES

Payment for all work included in these bid items shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of pricing for installation of cantilever gate and associated supports and equipment per Manatee County Standards and shown on the Contract Drawings and listed in the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, excavation, including rock, dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete work.

BID ITEM NO. 28 - LIFT STATION WATER SERVICE MODIFICATIONS

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract Lump sum price for furnishing and installing the buried water service piping, valves, cap/fittings, and appurtenances to include but is not limited to, service saddles, valves, hose bib, camlock assembly, back flow prevention assembly, and temporary water service piping to the existing lift station, restoration/abandonment of existing water service as shown on the Contract Drawings. Payment for all aboveground pipe, fittings, valves, and meters that are part of the backflow prevention assembly shall be included in this bid item. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, testing, flushing, disinfection, tie-ins, water service reconnection, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 29 - 8" PVC SDR 26 BATHROOM STUB OUT

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract Lump sum price for furnishing and installing the 8" PVC SDR 26 gravity main piping, clean-out, cap/fittings, connection to manhole, and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings. Payment for all labor, materials, testing, manhole connection, cutting of any pipe, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement.

BID ITEM NO. 30 - 24" PVC C900 DR 25 GRAVITY MAIN

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 24" PVC C900

DR 25 gravity main pipe as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall be made for the actual length of the pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, testing, cutting of any pipe, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM NO. 31 - 10" DI CL 53 PIPE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 10" Ductile Iron force main pipe (Permax CTF or Tnemec Series 431 Perma-Shield PL epoxy lined) as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. The thickness of the pipe shall be class 53. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the pipe and installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, spacers, pipe supports, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item. All aboveground flanged pipe shall be fastened using 316 stainless steel hardware. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM NO. 32 - 10" HDPE DR 11 PIPE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 10" diameter AWWA C906 HDPE DR 11 riser pipe as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the listed diameter pipe and installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials, spacers, riser pipe brackets, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM NO. 33 - 10" PVC C900 DR 18 PIPE

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 10" PVC AWWA C900 DR-18 pipe as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the actual length of the pipe installed and will represent full compensation for all labor and equipment necessary to complete the installation, physical verification of utilities in the project area, pipe, mechanical joint bell restraints, appurtenant materials, excavation, including rock,

dewatering, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete this Bid Item. No additional compensation shall be made for excavation below the bottom of the pipe, for rock removal or bedding and backfill material, or for repair of any trench settlement. No additional compensation shall be made for extensive dewatering or any water treatment services or equipment that may be required for contaminated groundwater.

BID ITEM - FLANGED DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each listed aboveground flanged ductile iron fitting (Permax CTF or Tnemec Series 431 Perma-Shield PL epoxy lined) as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment will be made for each fitting installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, excavation, 316 stainless steel hardware, thrust restraints, including rock, bedding, backfill, compaction, testing and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
34	10" DI Fitting - 45° Bend, FL	EA
35	10" DI Fitting - 90° Bend, FL	EA
36	10" DI Fitting - Cross, FL	EA
37	10" DI Fitting - Tee, FL	EA
38	10"x6" DI Fitting - Reducer, FL	EA
39	10"x8" DI Fitting - Eccentric Reducer, FL	EA

BID ITEM NO. 40 - 24" PVC C900 DR 18 FITTING - TEE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing the 24" diameter PVC DR 18 tee fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the bends installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials including approved welding material, testing, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 41 - 10" HDPE MOLDED FITTING - 90 DEG BEND

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing each of the 10" diameter HDPE molded DR 11 90 degree bend fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the bends installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials including approved welding material, testing, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 42 -- 10" SWING CHECK VALVE, FL

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per the schedule of prices for furnishing and installing each 10" swing check valve with 316 stainless steel hardware as shown on the Contract Drawings

and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the valve installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, materials including approved welding material, testing, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM - GATE VALVES

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each of the listed diameter gate valves as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment will be made for each valve installed and will represent full compensation for all labor and materials including 316 stainless steel hardware and non-rising stem, tracer wire, test station box, valve boxes or handwheels, testing and equipment required to complete this Bid Item.

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
43	10" NRS Gate Valve, FL	EA
44	6" NRS Gate Valve, FL	EA

BID ITEM NO. 45 -- 24" SLIP-ON DUCKBILL CHECK VALVE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each 24" slip-on duckbill check valve with 316 SS expansion clamp as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for each duckbill valve installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 46 - HDPE FLANGE ADAPTER WITH 316 SS BACKUP RING

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing all diameters of HDPE flange adapter with 316 SS backup ring as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for each flange adapter installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 47 - 10" PIPE SUPPORTS STANCHION, FL

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing each 316 stainless steel flanged stanchion pipe support as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for each pipe support installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, testing, and equipment required to complete these Bid Items.

BID ITEM NO. 48 - 6" CAMLOCK CONNECTION, FL

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract

unit price bid for furnishing and installing the 6" threaded aluminum blind flange with aluminum camlock connection with dust cap and chain as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the camlock assembly installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item.

BID ITEM NO. 49 - 10" MCCROMETER ULTRA MAG UM06

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid for furnishing and installing the 10" McCrometer Ultra Mag UM06 as specified on the Contract Documents and listed on the Bid Form. Measurement and Payment shall be made for the meter installed and will represent full compensation for all labor, material, testing, and equipment required to complete this Bid Item.

BID ITEM NO. 50 - OVERHEAD BRIDGE CRANE

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for furnishing and installing the Overhead Bridge Crane assembly by J. Herbert Corp. or Material Handling Systems Inc. (MHS) as shown on the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, maintenance service agreement, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Included in this bid item, but not limited to, is the crane's structural steel, hoists, chain, trolley, hardware, and electrical components for a complete and fully operable system. Contractor shall test the crane to the full capacity rating as recommended by manufacturer.

BID ITEM NO. 51 - LIFT STATION EQUIPMENT

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the cost for furnishing and installing the aluminum hatch covers, wet well floats with float rack, Bubbler System/TCU 800 controller and associated piping (Bubbler system to be installed by DFS), pipe penetrations, resilient rubber pipe boots, riser pipe 316 stainless steel horizontal supports, 316 stainless steel pipe clamps, and the 316 stainless steel pump railing system, which includes two (2) continuous lengths of 316 stainless steel rails per pump and 316 stainless steel hardware as shown on the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 52 - 100 HP HYDROMATIC SUBMERSIBLE PUMP MODEL S8LXP

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the cost for installing three (3) 100 HP submersible Hydromatic-S8LXP pumps and BPI pump base elbows, purchased by the County, into the existing wet well, and completing system testing and start up per Specification 11931 Part 3 - Execution. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials,

necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 53 - 4" WETWELL VENT PIPE ASSEMBLY

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the cost of furnishing and installing the 4" diameter PVC SCH 80 Vent pipe, valve, and fittings as shown on the Contract Drawings and listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 54 - 16x16 CAST-IN-PLACE WETWELL

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made on a lump sum basis and will include the furnishing and installing of the 16' x 16' cast-in-place concrete wetwell, base footing, top slab, wetwell interior liner, and pipe/hatch penetrations in accordance with the Contract Drawings and Specifications. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 55 - CONCRETE GROUT FILLET

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per cubic yard of concrete as shown on the Bid Form to fillet the wet well floor as shown on the Contract Drawings and as described in the Specifications. Measurement for the polymer concrete fillet and grouting shall be per actual cubic yard of polymer concrete furnished, placed and installed as shown on the Contract Drawings or as ordered by the County in writing. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment for mixing, placing, forming and curing of the concrete and all incidentals necessary to complete the concrete work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 56 - MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE

Payment for all work under this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for furnishing, placing and installing the miscellaneous concrete, lift station concrete access drive, concrete valve assembly slab, odor control slab, backflow prevention assembly slab and required neoprene padding, measured in place, within the lines and grades as shown on the Contract Drawings and as described in the Specifications. All concrete placed outside these lines and grades to fill unauthorized excavation and all concrete for replacing defective work shall be at the expense of the Contractor. Concrete specifically included under any other Bid Item will not be measured or paid for under this Bid Item. This Bid Item includes steel reinforcement, encasements, ADA curb ramp, ADA detectable warning strips, nonreinforced pipe cradles, and like work. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment for mixing, placing, forming and curing of the concrete and all incidentals necessary to complete the concrete work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 57 - ELEVATED PLATFORM

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for furnishing, placing, and installing the elevated platform as shown on the Contract Drawings and as described in the Specifications. This Bid Item shall include the bottom and top concrete slabs, columns, beams, stairs, and aluminum railings, aluminum locking rail gate, placed and installed as shown on the Contract Documents. This Bid Item includes steel reinforcement and like work. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment for mixing, placing, forming and curing of the concrete, any required excavation, including rock as necessary, bedding, backfill, dewatering, sheeting, testing and any and all other items necessary to complete work.

BID ITEM NO. 58 - LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum price for furnishing and installing all landscape and irrigation including all plants, piping, valves, controller, rain sensor, bubblers and all associated equipment and materials as shown on the Contract Drawings. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 59 - SODDING

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per square yard for furnishing and installing sod along the project alignment and where shown in the Contract drawings. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 60 - CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION

Payment for all work included in this bid item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per square yard of 4" thick 5' wide concrete sidewalk restoration as listed on the Bid Form and as shown in the Contract Documents. Measurement of restoration will be per the actual number of square yards implemented per the limits shown in the contract drawings and detail 301.1. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the concrete including sidewalk, handicapped ramps, detectable warnings, and all incidentals including steel reinforcement necessary to complete the restoration as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 61- CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION

Payment for all work included in this bid item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per square yard of 6" concrete sidewalk and driveway restoration as

listed on the Bid Form and shown in the Contract Documents. Measurement of restoration will be per the actual number of square yards implemented per the limits shown in the contract drawings and detail 101.3. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the concrete including driveways and sidewalk within driveways and all incidentals including steel reinforcement necessary to complete the restoration as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 62 - CURB RESTORATION

Payment for all work included in this bid item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price bid per liner foot of curb restoration as listed on the Bid Form. Measurement of restoration will be per the actual number of linear feet implemented. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the curb including all incidentals necessary to complete the restoration as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 63 - FULL ROAD RESTORATION

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract unit price for full road restoration per Contract drawing specifications and limits as listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for cutting the edges of existing roadway, compacting subgrade, furnishing and installing the crushed concrete, asphaltic concrete and all incidentals necessary to complete the full roadway restoration as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specification 02575 , all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

Measurement for periodic payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the approved Schedule of Values, to be supplied by the Contractor In accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 64 - MILL AND RESURFACING

Payment for all work included in these Bid Items will be made at the applicable Contract unit price listed below for milling and resurfacing per the Contract Documents limits and specification 02513 as listed on the Bid Form. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials and equipment for milling and resurfacing all roadway area not covered under the full restoration bid item No. 61, and all incidentals necessary to complete road restoration on the frontage of the site from property line to property line as shown on the Contract Drawings and included in the Specifications, all ready for approval and acceptance by the County.

BID ITEM NO. 65- ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Payment for all work included in this Bid Item will be made at the applicable Contract lump sum bid for the installation and programming of the VFD controls, flow meter, lighting, lightning protection, pumps, instrumentation, floats, level transducers, bubbler system, grounding, generator, HVAC, fuel tank and associated piping, telemetry, and coordination with power utility. Payment shall represent full compensation for all labor, materials, necessary equipment, programming, testing, Variable Frequency Drives, conduit, conductors, wetwell disconnects, flow meter controls, seals, rough in, pull wire, feeder, radio tower, equipment rack, installation, start up, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, ready for approval and acceptance by the County. Measurement for payments of this lump sum bid item will be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

BID ITEM NO. 66 - CONTRACT CONTINGENCY

Payment for all work under this Bid Item shall be made only at the County's discretion. This Bid Item shall not exceed 10% of the Bidders Total Base Bid. The Bidder shall calculate and enter a dollar amount for this Bid Item.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01152 REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Submit Applications for Payment to the Project Manager or as directed at the preconstruction meeting, in accordance with the schedule established by Conditions of the Contract and Agreement between County and Contractor.

1.02 FORMAT AND DATA REQUIRED

- A. Submit payment requests in the form provided by the County with itemized data typed in accordance with the Bid Form.
- B. Provide construction photographs in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.03 SUBSTANTIATING DATA FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- A. When the County requires substantiating data, Contractor shall submit suitable information with a cover letter.
- B. Submit one copy of data and cover letter for each copy of application.

1.04 PREPARATION OF APPLICATION FOR FINAL PAYMENT

Fill in application form as specified for progress payments.

1.05 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

- A. Submit applications for payment at the times stipulated in the Agreement.
- B. Number: Three (3) copies of each application; all signed and certified by the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01153 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITION

- A. Change Order: A written order signed by the Owner, the Architect/Engineer and the Contractor authorizing a change in the Project Plans and/or Specifications and, if necessary, a corresponding adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time, pursuant to Article V of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.
- B. Administrative Change Adjustment: Minor change order under 10% of project cost or 20% time, does not have to be Board approved.
- C. Field Directive: A written order issued by Owner which orders minor changes in the Work not involving a change in Contract Time, to be paid from the Owner's contingency funds.
- D. Field Order: Minor change to contract work that does not require adjustment of contract sum or expected date of completion.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall promptly implement change order procedures:
 - 1. Provide full written data required to evaluate changes.
 - 2. Maintain detailed records of work done on a time-and-material/force account basis.
 - 3. Provide full documentation to County on request.
- B. The Contractor shall designate a member of the Contractor's organization who:
 - 1. Is authorized to accept changes to the Work.
 - 2. Is responsible for informing others in the Contractor's employ of the authorized changes into the Work.

1.03 PRELIMINARY PROCEDURES

- A. Project Manager may initiate changes by submitting a Request to Contractor. Request will include:
 - 1. Detailed description of the change, products, costs and location of the change in the Project.
 - 2. Supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 3. The projected time extension for making the change.
 - 4. A specified period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid.
 - 5. Such request is for information only and is not an instruction to execute the changes, nor to stop work in progress.
- B. Contractor may initiate changes by submitting a written notice to the Project Manager, containing:
 - 1. Description of the proposed changes.
 - 2. Statement of the reason for making the changes.
 - 3. Statement of the effect on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

4. Statement of the effect on the work of separate contractors.
5. Documentation supporting any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, as appropriate.

1.04 FIELD ORDER CHANGE

- A. In lieu of a Change Order, the Project Manager may issue a Field Order for the Contractor to proceed with additional work within the original intent of the Project.
- B. Field Order will describe changes in the work, with attachments of backup information to define details of the change.
- C. Contractor must sign and date the Field Order to indicate agreement with the terms therein.

1.05 DOCUMENTATION OF PROPOSALS AND CLAIMS

- A. Support each quotation for a lump sum proposal and for each unit price which has not previously been established, with sufficient substantiating data to allow the County to evaluate the quotation.
- B. On request, provide additional data to support time and cost computations:
 1. Labor required.
 2. Equipment required.
 3. Products required.
 - a. Recommended source of purchase and unit cost.
 - b. Quantities required.
 4. Taxes, insurance and bonds.
 5. Credit for work deleted from Contract, similarly documented.
 6. Overhead and profit.
 7. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
- C. Support each claim for additional costs and for work done on a time-and-material/force account basis, with documentation as required for a lump-sum proposal.
 1. Name of the County's authorized agent who ordered the work and date of the order.
 2. Date and time work was performed and by whom.
 3. Time record, summary of hours work and hourly rates paid.
 4. Receipts and invoices for:
 - a. Equipment used, listing dates and time of use.
 - b. Products used, listing of quantities.
 - c. Subcontracts.

1.06 PREPARATION OF CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Project Manager will prepare each Change Order.
- B. Change Order will describe changes in the Work, both additions and deletions, with attachments as necessary to define details of the change.
- C. Change Order will provide an accounting of the adjustment in the Contract Sum and in the Contract Time.

1.07 LUMP SUM/FIXED PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Project Manager initiates the form, including a description of the changes involved and attachments based upon documents and proposals submitted by the Contractor, or requests from the County, or both.
- B. Once the form has been completed, all copies should be sent to Contractor for approval. After approval by Contractor, all copies should be sent to County for approval. The County will distribute executed copies after approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

1.08 UNIT PRICE CHANGE ORDER

- A. Contents of Change Orders will be based on, either:
 - 1. County's definition of the scope of the required changes.
 - 2. Contractor's Proposal for a change, as approved by the County.
 - 3. Survey of completed work.
- B. The amounts of the unit prices to be:
 - 1. Those stated in the Agreement.
 - 2. Those mutually agreed upon between County and Contractor.

1.09 TIME AND MATERIAL/FORCE ACCOUNT CHANGE ORDER/CONSTRUCTION CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

- A. Refer to Article V.5.6 of the General Conditions of the Construction Agreement.

1.10 CORRELATION WITH CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS

- A. Periodically revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each change as a separate item of work, and to record the adjusted Contract Sum.
- B. Periodically revise the Construction Schedule to reflect each change in Contract Time. Revise sub schedules to show changes for other items of work affected by the changes.
- C. Upon completion of work under a Change Order, enter pertinent changes in Record Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01200 PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The County shall schedule the pre-construction meeting, periodic progress meetings and special meetings, if required, throughout progress of work.
- B. Representatives of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.
- C. The Contractor shall attend meetings to ascertain that work is expedited consistent with Contract Documents and construction schedules.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Attendance:
 - 1. County's Engineer.
 - 2. County's Project Manager
 - 3. Contractor.
 - 4. Resident Project Representative.
 - 5. Related Labor Contractor's Superintendent.
 - 6. Major Subcontractors.
 - 7. Major Suppliers.
 - 8. Others as appropriate.
- B. Suggested Agenda:
 - 1. Distribution and discussion of:
 - a. List of major subcontractors.
 - b. Projected Construction Schedules.
 - c. Coordination of Utilities
 - 2. Critical work sequencing.
 - 3. Project Coordination.
 - a. Designation of responsible personnel.
 - b. Emergency contact persons with phone numbers.
 - 4. Procedures and processing of:
 - a. Field decisions.
 - b. Submittals.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Applications for Payment.
 - 5. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
 - 6. Use of premises:
 - a. Office, work and storage areas.
 - b. County's REQUIREMENTS.
 - 7. Temporary utilities.
 - 8. Housekeeping procedures.
 - 9. Liquidated damages.
 - 10. Equal Opportunity Requirements.
 - 11. Laboratory testing.
 - 12. Project / Job meetings: Progress meeting, other special topics as needed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE & PROJECT RESTRAINTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Construction under this contract must be coordinated with the County and accomplished in a logical order to maintain utilization and flow through existing facilities and public properties and rights-of-way and to allow construction to be completed within the time allowed by Contract Documents and in the manner set forth in the Contract.

1.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. No work shall be done between 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. nor on weekends or legal holidays without written permission of the County. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
- B. Night work may be established by the Contractor as regular procedure with the written permission of the County. Such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the County if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper execution and control of the work at night.
- C. Due to potential health hazards and requirements of the State of Florida and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, existing facilities must be maintained in operation.
- D. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing all temporary piping, plumbing, electrical hook-ups, lighting, temporary structure, or other materials, equipment and systems required to maintain the existing facility's operations. All details of temporary piping and temporary construction are not necessarily shown on the Drawings or covered in the Specifications. However, this does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to insure that construction will not interrupt proper facility operations.
- E. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative of his firm who shall be responsible for development and maintenance of the schedule and of progress and payment reports. This representative of the Contractor shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the commitments of the Contractor's schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall submit a critical path schedule as described herein.
- B. The planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The progress schedule requirement is established to allow County to review Contractor's planning, scheduling, management and execution of the work; to assist County in evaluating work progress and make progress payments and to allow other contractors to cooperate and coordinate their activities with those of the Contractor.

2.02 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules using the latest version of Microsoft Project, or other County approved

software, in the form of a horizontal bar chart diagram. The diagram shall be time-scaled and sequenced by work areas. Horizontal time scale shall identify the first work day of each week.

- B. Activities shall be at least as detailed as the Schedule of Values. Activity durations shall be in whole working days. In addition, man-days shall be shown for each activity or tabulated in an accompanying report.
- C. Diagrams shall be neat and legible and submitted on sheets at least 8-1/2 inches by 11 inches suitable for reproduction. Scale and spacing shall allow space for notations and future revisions.

2.03 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Each monthly schedule shall be based on data as of the last day of the current pay period.
- B. Description for each activity shall be brief, but convey the scope of work described.
- C. Activities shall identify all items of work that must be accomplished to achieve substantial completion, such as items pertaining to Contractor's installation and testing activities; items pertaining to the approval of regulatory agencies; contractor's time required for submittals, fabrication and deliveries; the time required by County to review all submittals as set forth in the Contract Documents; items of work required of County to support pre-operational, startup and final testing; time required for the relocation of utilities. Activities shall also identify interface milestones with the work of other contractors performing work under separate contracts with County.
- D. Schedules shall show the complete sequence of construction by activities. Dates for beginning and completion of each activity shall be indicated as well as projected percentage of completion for each activity as of the first day of each month.
- E. Submittal schedule for shop drawing review, product data, and samples shall show the date of Contractor submittal and the date approved submittals will be required by the County, consistent with the time frames established in the Specifications.
- F. For Contract change orders granting time extensions, the impact on the Contract date(s) shall equal the calendar-day total time extension specified for the applicable work in the Contract change orders.
- G. For actual delays, add activities prior to each delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data on the added activities of this type shall portray all steps leading to the delay and shall further include the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the delay, activity duration consistent with whichever set of dates below applies, the actual start and finish dates of the delay or, if the delay is not finished, the actual start date and estimated completion date.
- H. For potential delays, add an activity prior to each potentially delayed activity on the appropriate critical path(s). Data for added activities of this type shall include alternatives available to mitigate the delay including acceleration alternatives and further show the following: separate activity identification, activity description indicating cause of the potential delay and activity duration equal to zero work days.

2.04 SUPPORTING NARRATIVE

- A. Status and scheduling reports identified below shall contain a narrative to document the project status, to explain the basis of Contractor's determination of durations, describe the Contract conditions and restraints incorporated into the schedule and provide an analysis pertaining to potential problems and practical steps to mitigate them.
- B. The narrative shall specifically include:
 - 1. Actual completion dates for activities completed during the monthly report period and actual start dates for activities commenced during the monthly report period.
 - 2. Anticipated start dates for activities scheduled to commence during the following monthly report period.
 - 3. Changes in the duration of any activity and minor logic changes.
 - 4. The progress along the critical path in terms of days ahead or behind the Contract date.
 - 5. If the Monthly Status Report indicates an avoidable delay to the Contract completion date or interim completion dates as specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall identify the problem, cause and the activities affected and provide an explanation of the proposed corrective action to meet the milestone dates involved or to mitigate further delays.
 - 6. If the delay is thought to be unavoidable, the Contractor shall identify the problem, cause, duration, specific activities affected and restraints of each activity.
 - 7. The narrative shall also discuss all change order activities whether included or not in the revised/current schedule of legal status. Newly introduced change order work activities and the CPM path(s) that they affect, must be specifically identified. All change order work activities added to the schedule shall conform with the sequencing and Contract Time requirements of the applicable Change Order.
 - 8. Original Contract date(s) shall not be changed except by Contract change order. A revision need not be submitted when the foregoing situations arise unless required by County. Review of a report containing added activities will not be construed to be concurrence with the duration or restraints for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into the applicable Contract change order shall govern.
 - 9. Should County require additional data, this information shall be supplied by Contractor within 10 calendar days.

2.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit estimated and preliminary progress schedules (as identified in the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and the General Conditions), monthly status reports, a start-up schedule and an as-built schedule report all as specified herein.
- B. All schedules, including estimated and preliminary schedules, shall be in conformance with the Contract Documents.
- C. The finalized progress schedule discussed in the Contract Documents shall be the first monthly status report and as such shall be in conformance with all applicable specifications contained herein.
- D. Monthly Status Report submittals shall include a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram showing all contract activities and supporting narrative. The initial detailed schedule shall use the notice to proceed as the start date. The finalized schedule, if

concurred with by County, shall be the work plan to be used by the contractor for planning, scheduling, managing and executing the work.

- E. The schedule diagram shall be formatted as above. The diagram shall include (1) all detailed activities included in the preliminary and estimated schedule submittals, (2) calendar days prior to substantial completion, (3) summary activities for the remaining days. The critical path activities shall be identified, including critical paths for interim dates, if possible.
- F. The Contractor shall submit progress schedules with each application for payment.

2.06 MONTHLY STATUS REPORTS

- A. Contractor shall submit detailed schedule status reports on a monthly basis with the Application for Payment. The first such status report shall be submitted with the first Application for Payment and include data as of the last day of the pay period. The Monthly Report shall include a "marked-up" copy of the latest detailed schedule of legal status and a supporting narrative including updated information as described above. The Monthly Report will be reviewed by County and Contractor at a monthly schedule meeting and Contractor will address County's comments on the subsequent monthly report. Monthly status reports shall be the basis for evaluating Contractor's progress.
- B. The "marked-up" diagram shall show, for the latest detailed schedule of legal status, percentages of completion for all activities, actual start and finish dates and remaining durations, as appropriate. Activities not previously included in the latest detailed schedule of legal status shall be added, except that contractual dates will not be changed except by change order. Review of a marked-up diagram by County will not be construed to constitute concurrence with the time frames, duration, or sequencing for such added activities; instead the corresponding data as ultimately incorporated into an appropriate change order shall govern.

2.07 STARTUP SCHEDULE

- A. At least 60 calendar days prior to the date of substantial completion, Contractor shall submit a time-scaled (days after notice to proceed) diagram detailing the work to take place in the period between 60 days prior to substantial completion, together with a supporting narrative. County shall have 10 calendar days after receipt of the submittal to respond. Upon receipt of County's comments, Contractor shall make the necessary revisions and submit the revised schedule within 10 calendar days. The resubmittal, if concurred with by County, shall be the Work Plan to be used by Contractor for planning, managing, scheduling and executing the remaining work leading to substantial completion.
- B. The time-scaled diagram shall use the latest schedule of legal status for those activities completed ahead of the last 60 calendar days prior to substantial completion and detailed activities for the remaining 60-day period within the time frames outlined in the latest schedule of legal status.
- C. Contractor will be required to continue the requirement for monthly reports, as outlined above. In preparing this report, Contractor must assure that the schedule is consistent with the progress noted in the startup schedule.

2.08 REVISIONS

- A. All revised Schedule Submittals shall be made in the same form and detail as the initial submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for such revisions, all of which shall be subject to review and concurrence by County. The revision shall incorporate all previously made changes to reflect current as-built conditions. Minor changes to the approved submittal may be approved at monthly meetings; a minor change is not considered a revision in the context of this paragraph.
- B. A revised schedule submittal shall be submitted for review when required by County.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 SHOP DRAWINGS, PROJECT DATA AND SAMPLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval: working drawings, shop drawings, test reports and data on materials and equipment (hereinafter in this section called data) that have been produced within the last three (3) years, and material samples (hereinafter in this section called samples) as are required for the proper control of work, including, but not limited to those working drawings, shop drawings, data and samples for materials and equipment specified elsewhere in the Specifications and in the Contract Drawings. Submittals may be done electronically via PDF documents.
- B. The Contractor is to maintain an accurate updated submittal log and will bring this log to each scheduled progress meeting with the County. The County will provide the initial submittal log in electronic format. The electronic log (excel file) shall be passed back and forth between the Contractor and the County for each submittal package. This log shall include the following items:
 - 1. Submittal description and number assigned.
 - 2. Date to County.
 - 3. Date returned to Contractor (from County).
 - 4. Status of Submittal (No exceptions taken, returned for confirmation or resubmittal, rejected).
 - 5. Date of Resubmittal and Return (as applicable).
 - 6. Date material released (for fabrication).
 - 7. Projected date of fabrication.
 - 8. Projected date of delivery to site.
 - 9. Projected date and required lead time so that product installation does not delay contact.
 - 10. Status of O&M manuals submitted.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

- A. It is the duty of the Contractor to check all drawings, data and samples prepared by or for him before submitting them to the County for review. Each and every copy of the Drawings and data shall bear Contractor's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the County without the Contractor's stamp will be returned to the Contractor for conformance with this requirement. Shop drawings shall indicate any deviations in the submittal from requirements of the contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall ensure that all submitted cut sheets, product sheets, product documentation, etc. are current versions of the product information and are not older than three (3) years. Product certification(s) shall be no older than three (3) years. Any submitted documents found to be beyond the acceptable date ranges shall be rejected.
- C. Determine and verify:
 - 1. Field measurements.
 - 2. Field construction criteria.
 - 3. Catalog numbers and similar data.
 - 4. Conformance with Specifications and indicate all variances from the Specifications.

- D. The Contractor shall furnish the County a schedule of Shop Drawing submittals fixing the respective dates for the submission of shop and working drawings, the beginning of manufacture, testing and installation of materials, supplies and equipment. This schedule shall indicate those that are critical to the progress schedule.
- E. The Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a drawing, data, or a sample returned for correction until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to him, by the County, with No Exceptions Taken or Approved As Noted.
- F. The Contractor shall submit to the County all drawings and schedules sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to provide no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days for checking and appropriate action from the time the County receives them. Submittals are to be scheduled, submitted, reviewed, and approved prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment. Coordinate scheduling, sequencing, preparing, and processing of submittals with performance of work so that work will not be delayed by submittal processing. Allow time for potential resubmittal.
- G. No delay costs or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals or resubmittals.
- H. All material & product submittals, other than samples, may be transmitted electronically as a pdf file. All returns to the contractor will be as a pdf file only unless specifically requested otherwise.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for and bear all cost of damages which may result from the ordering of any material or from proceeding with any part of work prior to the completion of the review by County of the necessary Shop Drawings.

1.04 COUNTY'S REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. The County's review of drawings, data and samples submitted by the Contractor shall cover only general conformity to the Specifications, external connections and dimensions which affect the installation.
- B. The review of drawings and schedules shall be general and shall not be construed:
 - 1. As permitting any departure from the Contract requirements.
 - 2. As relieving the Contractor of responsibility for any errors, including details, dimensions and materials.
 - 3. As approving departures from details furnished by the County, except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. If the drawings or schedules as submitted describe variations and show a departure from the Contract requirements which the County finds to be in the interest of the County and to be so minor as not to involve a change in Contract Price or time for performance, the County may return the reviewed drawings without noting any exception.
- D. When reviewed by the County, each of the Shop and Working Drawings shall be identified as having received such review being so stamped and dated. Shop Drawings stamped "REJECTED" and with required corrections shown shall be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmittal.

- E. Resubmittals will be handled in the same manner as first submittals. On resubmittals, the Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, to revisions other than the corrections requested by the County on previous submissions. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the County.
- F. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the drawings to constitute a change to the Contract Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof to the County.
- G. The County shall review a submittal/resubmittal a maximum of three (3) times after which cost of review shall be borne by the Contractor. The cost of engineering shall be equal to the County's actual payroll cost.
- H. When the Shop and Working Drawings have been completed to the satisfaction of the County, the Contractor shall carry out the construction in accordance therewith and shall make no further changes therein except upon written instructions from the County.
- I. No partial submittals shall be reviewed. Incomplete submittals shall be returned to the Contractor and shall be considered not approved until resubmitted.

1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "Shop Drawings" shall be considered to mean Contractor's plans for material and equipment which become an integral part of the Project. These drawings shall be complete and detailed. Shop Drawings shall consist of fabrication, drawings, setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturer's scale drawings and wiring and control diagrams. Cuts, catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature and performance and test data, shall be considered only as supportive to required Shop Drawings as defined above.
- B. Drawings and schedules shall be checked and coordinated with the work of all trades involved, before they are submitted for review by the County and shall bear the Contractor's stamp of approval and original signature as evidence of such checking and coordination. Drawings or schedules submitted without this stamp of approval and original signature shall be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.
- C. Each Shop Drawing shall have a blank area 3-1/2 inches by 3-1/2 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:
 - 1. Number and title of the drawing.
 - 2. Date of Drawing or revision.
 - 3. Name of project building or facility.
 - 4. Name of contractor and subcontractor submitting drawing.
 - 5. Clear identification of contents and location of the work.
 - 6. Specification title and number.
- D. If drawings show variations from Contract requirements because of standard shop practice or for other reasons, the Contractor shall describe such variations in his letter of transmittal. If acceptable, proper adjustment in the contract shall be implemented where appropriate. If the Contractor fails to describe such variations, he shall not be relieved of the responsibility of executing the work in accordance with the Contract, even though such drawings have been reviewed.

- E. Data on materials and equipment shall include, without limitation, materials and equipment lists, catalog sheets, cuts, performance curves, diagrams, materials of construction and similar descriptive material. Materials and equipment lists shall give, for each item thereon, the name and location of the supplier or manufacturer, trade name, catalog reference, size, finish and all other pertinent data.
- F. For all mechanical and electrical equipment furnished, the Contractor shall provide a list including the equipment name and address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service company so that service and/or spare parts can be readily obtained.
- G. All manufacturers or equipment suppliers who proposed to furnish equipment or products shall submit an installation list to the County along with the required shop drawings. The installation list shall include at least five installations where identical equipment has been installed and have been in operation for a period of at least one (1) year.
- H. Only the County will utilize the color "red" in marking shop drawing submittals.

1.06 SUBMITTAL PREPARATION

- A. Each submittal is to be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.
- B. Collect required data for each specific material, product, unit of work, or system into a single submittal. Prominently mark choices, options, and portions applicable to the submittal. Partial submittals will not be accepted for expedition of construction effort. Submittal will be returned without review if incomplete.
- C. If available product data is incomplete, provide Contractor-prepared documentation to supplement product data and satisfy submittal requirements.
- D. All irrelevant or unnecessary data shall be removed from the submittal to facilitate accuracy and timely processing. Submittals that contain the excessive amount of irrelevant or unnecessary data will be returned with review.
- E. Provide a transmittal form for each submittal with the following information:
 - 1. Project title, location and number.
 - 2. Construction contract number.
 - 3. Date of the drawings and revisions.
 - 4. Name, address, and telephone number of subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, and any other subcontractor associated with the submittal.
 - 5. List paragraph number of the specification section and page number; and sheet number of the contract drawings by which the submittal is required.
 - 6. When a resubmission, the resubmittal document name shall remain the same, but shall add an alphabetic suffix on submittal description. For example, submittal 18 would become 18A, to indicate resubmission.
 - 7. Product identification and location in project.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for reviewing and certifying that all submittals are in compliance with contract requirements before submitting to the County for review.
- G. Stamp, sign, and date each submittal transmittal form indicating action taken.

- H. Stamp used by the Contractor on the submittal transmittal form to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements is to be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)
____ Approved
____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheet(s).
I certify that the following document and information has been verified to be is not more than three (3) years old.
SIGNATURE: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

1.07 WORKING DRAWINGS

- A. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the Contractor's fabrication and erection drawings for structures such as roof trusses, steelwork, precast concrete elements, bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities, groundwater control systems, forming and false work; underpinning; and for such other work as may be required for construction of the project.
- B. Copies of working drawings as noted above, shall be submitted to the County where required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County and shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days (unless otherwise specified by the County) in advance of their being required for work.
- C. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer, currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use. Prior to commencing such work, working drawings must have been reviewed without specific exceptions by the County, which review will be for general conformance and will not relieve the Contractor in any way from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. All risks of error are assumed by the Contractor; the County and Engineer shall not have responsibility therefor.

1.08 SAMPLES

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, for the review of the County, samples required by the Contract Documents or requested by the County. Samples shall be delivered to the County as specified or directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in work until reviewed by the County.
- B. Samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
 3. A minimum of two samples of each item shall be submitted.
- C. Each sample shall have a label indicating:
1. Name of product.
 2. Name of Contractor and Subcontractor.
 3. Material or equipment represented.
 4. Place of origin.
 5. Name of Producer and Brand (if any).
 6. Location in project.
(Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finished schedules.)
 7. Reference specification paragraph.
- D. The Contractor shall prepare a transmittal letter in triplicate for each shipment of samples containing the information required above. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy of this letter to the County. Review of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such and shall not be construed to change or modify any Contract requirements.
- E. Reviewed samples not destroyed in testing shall be sent to the County or stored at the site of the work. Reviewed samples of the hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment incorporated in work shall match the reviewed samples. If requested at the time of submission, samples which failed testing or were rejected shall be returned to the Contractor at his expense.

1.09 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

- A. County approval of submittals is not to be construed as a complete check, and indicates only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing, and other information are satisfactory.
- B. County approval of a submittal does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist. The Contractor is responsible for fully complying with all contract requirements and the satisfactory construction of all work, including the need to check, confirm, and coordinate the work of all subcontractors for the project. Non-compliant material incorporated in the work will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- C. After submittals have been approved, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.
- D. Retain a copy of all approved submittals at project site, including approved samples.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01370 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County a Schedule of Values allocated to the various portions of the work, within 10 days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Upon request of the County, the Contractor shall support the values with data which will substantiate their correctness.
- C. The Schedule of Values shall be used only as the basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.02 FORM AND CONTENT OF SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Schedule of Values will be considered for approval by County upon Contractor's request. Identify schedule with:
 - 1. Title of Project and location.
 - 2. Project number.
 - 3. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 4. Contract designation.
 - 5. Date of submission.
- B. Schedule of Values shall list the installed value of the component parts of the work in sufficient detail to serve as a basis for computing values for progress payments during construction.
- C. Follow the table of contents for the Contract Document as the format for listing component items for structures:
 - 1. Identify each line item with the number and title of the respective major section of the specification.
 - 2. For each line item, list sub values of major products or operations under item.
- D. Follow the bid sheets included in this Contract Documents as the format for listing component items for pipe lines.
- E. The sum of all values listed in the schedule shall equal the total Contract sum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01380 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall employ a competent photographer to take construction record photographs or perform video, recording including furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to obtain photographs and/or video recordings of all construction areas.
- B. Preconstruction record information shall consist of video recordings on digital video disks (DVD).
- C. Construction progress information shall consist of photographs and digital photographs on a recordable compact disc (CD-R).

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All photography shall be done by a competent camera operator who is fully experienced and qualified with the specified equipment.
- B. For the video recording, the audio portion should be done by a person qualified and knowledgeable in the specifics of the Contract, who shall speak with clarity and diction so as to be easily understood.

1.03 PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Provide one print of each photograph with each pay application.
- B. Provide one recordable compact disc with digital photographs with each pay application.
- C. Negatives:
 - 1. All negatives shall remain the property of photographer.
 - 2. The Contractor shall require that photographer maintain negatives or protected digital files for a period of two years from date of substantial completion of the project.
 - 3. Photographer shall agree to furnish additional prints to County at commercial rates applicable at time of purchase. Photographer shall also agree to participate as required in any litigation requiring the photographer as an expert witness.
- D. The Contractor shall pay all costs associated with the required photography and prints. Any parties requiring additional photography or prints shall pay the photographer directly.
- E. All project photographs shall be a single weight, color image. All finishes shall be smooth surface and glossy and all prints shall be 8 inches x 10 inches.
- F. Each print shall have clearly marked on the back, the name of the project, the orientation of view, the date and time of exposure, name and address of the photographer and the photographers numbered identification of exposure.
- G. All project photographs shall be taken from locations to adequately illustrate conditions prior

to construction, or conditions of construction and state of progress. The Contractor shall consult with the County at each period of photography for instructions concerning views required.

1.04 VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Video, recording shall be done along all routes that are scheduled for construction. Video, recording shall include full, recording of both sides of all streets and the entire width of easements plus 10 feet on each side on which construction is to be performed. All video recording shall be in full color.
- B. A complete view, in sufficient detail with audio description of the exact location shall be provided.
- C. The engineering plans shall be used as a reference for stationing in the audio portion of the recordings for easy location identification.
- D. Two complete sets of video recordings shall be delivered to the County on digital video disks (DVD) for the permanent and exclusive use of the County prior to the start of any construction on the project.
- E. All video recordings shall contain the name of the project, the date and time of the video, recording, the name and address of the photographer and any other identifying information required.
- F. Construction shall not start until preconstruction video recordings are completed, submitted and accepted by the County. In addition, no progress payments shall be made until the preconstruction video recordings are accepted by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01410 TESTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. County shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform testing specifically indicated on the Contract Documents or called out in the Specifications. County may elect to have materials and equipment tested for conformity with the Contract Documents at any time.
 - 1. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
 - 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor's obligations to perform the work of the Contract.

1.02 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
 - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

1.03 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel; provide access to Work and/or to Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representational samples of materials proposed to be used and which require testing.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the preliminary design mix proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Materials and equipment used in the performance of work under this Contract are subject to inspection and testing at the point of manufacture or fabrication. Standard specifications for quality and workmanship are indicated in the Contract Documents. The County may require the Contractor to provide statements or certificates from the manufacturers and fabricators that the materials and equipment provided by them are manufactured or fabricated in full accordance with the standard specifications for quality and workmanship indicated in the Contract Documents. All costs of this testing and providing statements and certificates shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and no extra charge to the County shall be allowed on account of such testing and certification.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
 - 1. To provide access to work to be tested.
 - 2. To obtain and handle samples at the project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
 - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
 - 4. For storage and curing of test samples.

- F. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
 - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed due to insufficient notice, Contractor shall reimburse County for laboratory personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's negligence.
- G. Employ and pay for the services of the same or a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required for the Contractor's convenience and as approved by the County.
- H. If the test results indicate the material or equipment complies with the Contract Documents, the County shall pay for the cost of the testing laboratory. If the tests and any subsequent retests indicate the materials and equipment fail to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the contractor shall pay for the laboratory costs directly to the testing firm or the total of such costs shall be deducted from any payments due the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01510 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT UTILITIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all requisite temporary utilities, i.e., power, water, sanitation, etc. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits required as well as pay for all temporary usages. The Contractor shall remove all temporary facilities upon completion of work.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- A. Comply with National Electric Code.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and Local codes and regulations and with utility company requirements.
- C. Comply with County Health Department regulations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL

Materials for temporary utilities may be "used". Materials for electrical utilities shall be adequate in capacity for the required usage, shall not create unsafe conditions and shall not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

2.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY AND LIGHTING

Arrange with the applicable utility company for temporary power supply. Provide service required for temporary power and lighting and pay all costs for permits, service and for power used.

2.03 TEMPORARY WATER

- A. The Contractor shall arrange with Manatee County Utilities Customer Service office to provide water for construction purposes, i.e., meter, pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used.
- B. The Contractor shall protect piping and fitting against freezing.

2.04 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities in compliance with all laws and regulations.
- B. The Contractor shall service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall maintain and operate systems to assure continuous service.

- B. The Contractor shall modify and extend systems as work progress requires.

3.02 REMOVAL

- A. The Contractor shall completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. The Contractor shall clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570 TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing safe and expeditious movement of traffic through construction zones. A construction zone is defined as the immediate areas of actual construction and all abutting areas which are used by the Contractor and which interfere with the driving or walking public.
- B. The Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original or to specified conditions.

1.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The necessary traffic control shall include, but not be limited to, such items as proper construction warning signs, signals, lighting devices, markings, barricades, channelization and hand signaling devices. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all devices and detour routes and signage for the duration of the construction period. The Contractor shall utilize the appropriate traffic plan from the FDOT Maintenance of Traffic Standards, Series 600 of the FDOT Roadway & Traffic Design Standards, Latest Edition.
- B. Should there be the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians the Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) at least 5 days before a partial or full day closure, and at least 8 days before a multi-day closure. TCP shall be submitted, along with a copy of their accreditation, by a certified IMSA or ATSA Traffic Control Specialist.
 - 1. At no time will more than one (1) lane of a roadway be closed to vehicles and pedestrians without an approved road closure from the County Transportation Department. With any such closings, adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of each.
 - 2. All traffic control signs must be in place and inspected at least 1 day in advance of the closure. Multi-day closures notification signs shall be in place at least 3 days in advance of the closure. All signs must be covered when not in effect, and checked twice a day by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor when they are in effect.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for removal, relocation, or replacement of any traffic control device in the construction area which exists as part of the normal preconstruction traffic control scheme. Any such actions shall be performed by the Contractor under the supervision and in accordance with the instructions of the applicable highway department unless otherwise specified.
- D. The Contractor will consult with the County immediately on any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problem incurred as a result of construction of the project.
- E. The Contractor shall provide ready access to businesses and homes in the project area during construction. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work with affected homeowners.
- F. When conditions require the temporary installation of signs, pavement markings and traffic

barriers for the protection of workers and traffic, the entire array of such devices shall be depicted on working drawings for each separate stage of work. These drawings shall be submitted to the County for review and approval prior to commencement of work on the site.

- G. Precast concrete traffic barriers shall be placed adjacent to trenches and other excavations deeper than six inches below the adjacent pavement surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01580 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Furnish, install and maintain County project identification signs.
- B. Remove signs on completion of construction.
- C. Allow no other signs to be displayed except for traffic control and safety.

1.02 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN (COUNTY)

- A. Two painted sign, of not less than 32 square feet (3 square meters) area, with painted graphic content to include:
 - 1. Title of Project.
 - 2. Name of County.
 - 3. Names and titles of authorities as directed by County.
 - 4. Prime Contractor.
- B. Graphic design, style of lettering and colors: As approved by the County.
- C. Erect on the site at a lighted location of high public visibility, adjacent to main entrance to site, as approved by the County

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SIGNS

- A. Painted signs with painted lettering, or standard products.
 - 1. Size of signs and lettering: as required by regulatory agencies, or as appropriate to usage.
 - 2. Colors: as required by regulatory agencies, otherwise of uniform colors throughout project.
- B. Erect at appropriate locations to provide required information.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Sign Painter: Professional experience in type of work required.
- B. Finishes, Painting: Adequate to resist weathering and fading for scheduled construction period.

1.05 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

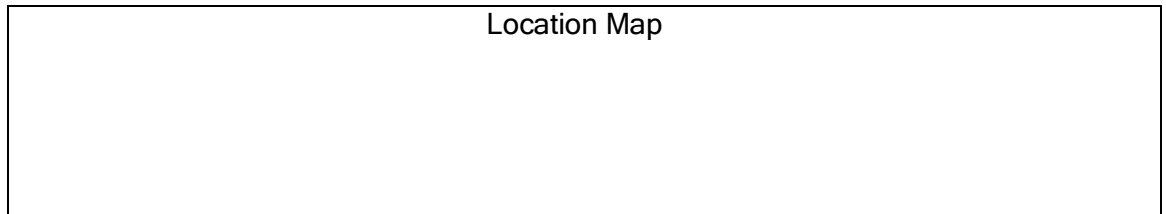
- A. Door Hangers: The Contractor shall generate and distribute door hangers to all residents who will be impacted by project construction.
 - 1. Residents impacted include anyone who resides inside, or within 500 feet of project limits of construction.

- B. Door Hangers shall be distributed prior to start of construction of the project. Hangers shall be affixed to doors of residents via elastic bands or tape.

EXAMPLE:

PLEASE PARDON THE INCONVENIENCE WHILE THE ROADWAY IS BEING
RECONSTRUCTED IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD

This project consists of utility improvements and the reconstruction of ??? Boulevard from U.S. ??? to ??? Street West. The project is expected to begin in August, 200X and be completed in July 200X.



WE HOPE TO KEEP ANY INCONVENIENCE TO A MINIMUM. HOWEVER, IF YOU
HAVE ANY PROBLEMS, PLEASE CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| A. | Contractor | Project Manager |
| | Contractor Address | PM Address |
| | Contractor Phone (Site Phone) | PM Phone No. & Ext. |
| B. | Project Inspector | |
| | Inspector Phone Number | |

AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY NUMBER - (941) 747-HELP
THANK YOU FOR YOUR UNDERSTANDING AND PATIENCE
MANATEE COUNTY GOVERNMENT - PROJECT MANAGEMENT DEPT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Structure and Framing: May be new or used, wood or metal, in sound condition structurally adequate to work and suitable for specified finish.
- B. Sign Surfaces: Exterior softwood plywood with medium density overlay, standard large sizes to minimize joints.
1. Thickness: As required by standards to span framing members, to provide even, smooth surface without waves or buckles.
- C. Rough Hardware: Galvanized.
- D. Paint: Exterior quality, as specified in the Contract Documents.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SIGN

- A. Paint exposed surface or supports, framing and surface material; one coat of primer and one coat of exterior paint.
- B. Paint graphics in styles, size and colors selected.

3.02 MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall maintain signs and supports in a neat, clean condition; repair damages to structures, framing or sign.

3.03 REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove signs, framing, supports and foundations at completion of project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01590 COUNTY'S FIELD OFFICE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain one temporary field office during the entire construction period for the sole use of the County.

1.02 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- A. Prior to installation of the County's field office, the Contractor shall consult with the County on location, access and related facilities.
- B. All site use approvals shall be obtained by the Contractor.
- C. Upon completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove the field office and restore the site to its original condition.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS FOR FACILITIES

- A. Construction:
 - 1. The field office shall be structurally sound, weather tight, with floors raised aboveground.
 - 2. At Contractor's option, portable or mobile buildings may be used.
- B. Office for Field Engineer:
 - 1. A separate office for sole use of the County with secure entrance doors, key and lock shall be provided.
 - 2. Area: 250 sq. ft. minimum, with minimum dimension of 8 feet.
 - 3. Windows:
 - a. Minimum of three (3).
 - b. Operable sash and insect screens.
 - c. Locate field office to provide maximum view of construction areas.
 - 4. Furnishings:
 - a. Two standard size chairs and desks with three drawers each.
 - b. One drafting table: 39"x72"x36" high, with one equipment drawer.
 - c. One metal, double-door storage cabinet with lock and key.
 - d. One plan rack to hold a minimum of six sets of project drawings.
 - e. One standard four-drawer legal-size metal filing cabinet with lock and key.
 - f. Six linear feet of bookshelves.
 - g. One swivel arm chair.
 - h. Two straight chairs.
 - i. One drafting table stool.
 - j. One waste basket.
 - k. One tackboard, 36"x30".
 - l. One fire extinguisher.
 - m. One first aid kit.
 - 5. Services:
 - a. Adequate lighting.
 - b. Exterior lighting at entrance door.

- c. Automatic heating and mechanical cooling equipment to maintain comfort conditions.
- d. Minimum of four 110 volt duplex electric convenience outlets, at least one on each wall.
- e. Electric distribution panel: Two circuits minimum 110 volt, 60 hertz service.
- f. Convenient access to drinking water and toilet facilities.
- g. Telephone: One private direct line instrument.
- h. Fax: combination fax/duplicator.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, FURNISHINGS

May be new or used, but must be serviceable, adequate for required purpose and must adhere to all applicable codes or regulations including the Manatee County Building Codes.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

Fill and grade site as necessary for temporary structure to provide positive surface drainage.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Construct temporary field office on proper foundation and provide connections for all utility services.
 - 1. Secure portable or mobile building when used.
 - 2. Provide steps and landings at entrance doors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Material and equipment incorporated into the work:
1. Conform to applicable specifications and standards.
 2. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified, or as specifically approved in writing by the County.
 3. Manufactured and Fabricated Products:
 - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accordance with the best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gages, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
 - d. Products shall be suitable for service conditions.
 - e. Equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified shall be adhered to unless variations are specifically approved in writing.
 4. Do not use material or equipment for any purpose other than that for which it is specified.
 5. All material and equipment incorporated into the project shall be new.

1.02 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- A. When Contract Documents require that installation of work shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to parties involved in the installation, including two copies to County. Maintain one set of complete instructions at the job site during installation and until completion.
- B. Handle, install, connect, clean, condition and adjust products in strict accordance with such instructions and in conformity with specified requirements. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult with County prior to proceeding. Do not proceed with work without clear instructions.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Arrange deliveries of products in accordance with construction schedules, coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at the site.
1. Deliver products in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
 2. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipments to assure compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that products are properly protected and undamaged.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling or damage to products or packaging.

1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS

Contractor's Options:

1. For products specified only by reference standard, select any product meeting that standard.
2. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and "or equal", Contractor must submit a request for substitutions of any product or manufacturer not specifically named in a timely manner so as not to adversely affect the construction schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Provide secure storage and protection for products to be incorporated into the work and maintenance and protection for products after installation and until completion of Work.

1.02 STORAGE

- A. Store products immediately on delivery and protect until installed in the Work, in accord with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
- B. Exterior Storage
 - 1. Provide substantial platform, blocking or skids to support fabricated products above ground to prevent soiling or staining.
 - a. Cover products, subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, with impervious sheet coverings. Provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
 - b. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
- C. Arrange storage in manner to provide easy access for inspection.

1.03 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

- A. Maintain periodic system of inspection of stored products on scheduled basis to assure that:
 - 1. State of storage facilities is adequate to provide required conditions.
 - 2. Required environmental conditions are maintained on continuing basis.
 - 3. Surfaces of products exposed to elements are not adversely affected. Any weathering of products, coatings and finishes is not acceptable under requirements of these Contract Documents.
- B. Mechanical and electrical equipment which requires servicing during long term storage shall have complete manufacturer's instructions for servicing accompanying each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.
 - 1. Equipment shall not be shipped until approved by the County. The intent of this requirement is to reduce on-site storage time prior to installation and/or operation. Under no circumstances shall equipment be delivered to the site more than one month prior to installation without written authorization from the County.
 - 2. All equipment having moving parts such as gears, electric motors, etc. and/or instruments shall be stored in a temperature and humidity controlled building approved by the County until such time as the equipment is to be installed.
 - 3. All equipment shall be stored fully lubricated with oil, grease, etc. unless otherwise instructed by the manufacturer.
 - 4. Moving parts shall be rotated a minimum of once weekly to insure proper lubrication and to avoid metal-to-metal "welding". Upon installation of the equipment, the Contractor shall start the equipment, at least half load, once weekly for an adequate period of time to insure that the equipment does not deteriorate from lack of use.
 - 5. Lubricants shall be changed upon completion of installation and as frequently as

- required, thereafter during the period between installation and acceptance.
6. Prior to acceptance of the equipment, the Contractor shall have the manufacturer inspect the equipment and certify that its condition has not been detrimentally affected by the long storage period. Such certifications by the manufacturer shall be deemed to mean that the equipment is judged by the manufacturer to be in a condition equal to that of equipment that has been shipped, installed, tested and accepted in a minimum time period. As such, the manufacturer will guaranty the equipment equally in both instances. If such a certification is not given, the equipment shall be judged to be defective. It shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

1.04 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection of installed products to prevent damage from subsequent operations. Remove when no longer needed, prior to completion of work.
- B. Control traffic to prevent damage to equipment and surfaces.
- C. Provide coverings to protect finished surfaces from damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Comply with requirements stated in Conditions of the Contract and in Specifications for administrative procedures in closing out the work.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall submit the following items when the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete:
 - 1. A written notice that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete.
 - 2. A list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the County shall make an inspection to determine the status of completion.
- C. Project record documents and operations and maintenance manuals must be submitted before the project shall be considered substantially complete.
- D. If the County determines that the work is not substantially complete:
 - 1. The County shall notify the Contractor in writing, stating the reasons.
 - 2. The Contractor shall remedy the deficiencies in the work and send a second written notice of substantial completion to the County.
 - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- E. When the County finds that the work is substantially complete:
 - 1. The Engineer shall prepare and deliver to the County a tentative Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a tentative list of the items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
 - 2. The Engineer shall consider any objections made by the County as provided in Conditions of the Contract. When the Engineer considers the work substantially complete, he will execute and deliver to the County a definite Certificate of Substantial Completion (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-8) with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the Contractor considered the work to be complete, he shall submit written certification stating that:
 - 1. The Contract Documents have been reviewed.
 - 2. The work has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - 3. The work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
 - 4. The equipment and systems have been tested in the presence of the County's representative and are operational.
 - 5. The work is completed and ready for final inspection.

- B. The County shall make an inspection to verify the status of completion after receipt of such certification.
- C. If the County determines that the work is incomplete or defective:
 - 1. The County shall promptly notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective work.
 - 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies and send a second written certification to County that the work is complete.
 - 3. The County shall reinspect the work.
- D. Upon finding the work to be acceptable under the Contract Documents, the County shall request the Contractor to make closeout submittals.
- E. For each additional inspection beyond a total of three (3) inspections for substantial and final completion due to the incompleteness of the work, the Contractor shall reimburse the County's fees.

1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS TO COUNTY

- A. Project Record Documents (prior to substantial completion).
- B. Operation and maintenance manuals (prior to substantial completion).
- C. Warranties and Bonds.
- D. Evidence of Payment and Release of Liens: In accordance with requirements of General and Supplementary Conditions.
- E. Certification letter from Florida Department of Transportation and Manatee County Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- F. Certificate of Insurance for Products and Completed Operations.
- G. Final Reconciliation, Warranty Period Declaration, and Contractor's Affidavit (Manatee County Project Management Form PMD-9).

1.05 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

- A. Submit a final statement of accounting to the County.
- B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract Sum:
 - 1. The original Contract Sum.
 - 2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
 - a. Previous Change Orders
 - b. Unit Prices
 - c. Penalties and Bonuses
 - d. Deductions for Liquidated Damages
 - e. Other Adjustments
 - 3. Total Contract Sum, as adjusted.
 - 4. Previous payments.

5. Sum remaining due.

- C. Project Management shall prepare a final Change Order, reflecting approved adjustments to the Contract Sum which were not previously made by Change Orders.

1.06 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit the final Application for Payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710 CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work, as required by the General Conditions.

1.02 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with all Federal, State and Local codes, ordinances, regulations and anti-pollution laws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Use only those cleaning materials which will not create hazards to health or property and which will not damage surfaces.
- B. Use only those cleaning materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of the surface material to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute periodic cleaning to keep the work, the site and adjacent properties free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish and wind-blown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide on-site containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

3.02 DUST CONTROL

- A. Clean interior spaces prior to the start of finish painting and continue cleaning on an as-needed basis until painting is finished.
- B. Schedule operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet or newly-coated surfaces.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Employ skilled workmen for final cleaning.
- B. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

- C. Prior to final completion or County occupancy, Contractor shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces and all work areas to verify that the entire work is clean.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 STANDARDS

1.01 MINIMUM RECORD DRAWING STANDARDS FOR ALL RECORD DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO MANATEE COUNTY

- A. Record drawings shall be submitted to at least the level of detail in the contract documents. It is anticipated that the original contract documents shall serve as at least a background for all record information. Original drawings in CAD format may be requested of the County.
- B. Drawings shall meet the criteria of paragraph 2.04 D above and as mentioned in Section 1.14 Record Drawings in the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual approved June 2015.

PART 2 STANDARDS

2.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Contractor shall maintain at the site for the County one record copy of:
 - 1. Drawings.
 - 2. Specifications.
 - 3. Addenda.
 - 4. Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.
 - 5. County's field orders or written instructions.
 - 6. Approved shop drawings, working drawings and samples.
 - 7. Field test records.
 - 8. Construction photographs.

2.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
 - 2. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with CSI format.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible, condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for inspection by the County.

2.03 MARKING DEVICES

- A. Provide felt tip marking pens for recording information in the color code designated by the County.

2.04 RECORDING DRAWINGS PREPARATION

- A. Record information concurrently with construction progress.

- B. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.
- C. Drawings; Legibly mark to record actual construction:
1. All underground piping with elevations and dimensions. Changes to piping location. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Actual installed pipe material, class, etc. Locations of drainage ditches, swales, water lines and force mains shall be shown every 200 feet (measured along the centerline) or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions at these locations shall indicate distance from centerline of right-of-way to the facility.
 2. Field changes of dimension and detail.
 3. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.
 4. Details not on original contract drawings.
 5. Equipment and piping relocations.
 6. Locations of all valves, fire hydrants, manholes, water and sewer services, water and force main fittings, underdrain cleanouts, catch basins, junction boxes and any other structures located in the right-of-way or easement, shall be located by elevation and by station and offset based on intersection P.I.'s and centerline of right-of-way. For facilities located on private roads, the dimensioning shall be from centerline of paving or another readily visible baseline.
 7. Elevations shall be provided for all manhole rim and inverts; junction box rim and inverts; catch basin rim and inverts; and baffle, weir and invert elevations in control structures. Elevations shall also be provided at the PVI's and at every other lot line or 200 feet, whichever is less, of drainage swales and ditches. Bench marks and elevation datum shall be indicated.
 8. Slopes for pipes and ditches shall be recalculated, based on actual field measured distances, elevations, pipe sizes, and type shown. Cross section of drainage ditches and swales shall be verified.
 9. Centerline of roads shall be tied to right-of-way lines. Elevation of roadway centerline shall be given at PVI's and at all intersections.
 10. Record drawings shall show bearings and distances for all right-of-way and easement lines, and property corners.
 11. Sidewalks, fences and walls, if installed at the time of initial record drawing submittal, shall be located every 200 feet or alternate lot lines, whichever is closer. Dimensions shall include distance from the right-of-way line and the back of curb and lot line or easement line.
 12. Sanitary sewer mainline wyes shall be located from the downstream manhole. These dimensions shall be provided by on-site inspections or televising of the sewer following installation.
 13. Elevations shall be provided on the top of operating nuts for all water and force main valves.
 14. Allowable tolerance shall be ± 6.0 inches for horizontal dimensions. Vertical dimensions such as the difference in elevations between manhole inverts shall have an allowable tolerance of $\pm 1/8$ inch per 50 feet (or part thereof) of horizontal distance up to a maximum tolerance of ± 2 inch.
 15. Properly prepared record drawings on mylar, together with two copies, shall be certified by a design professional (Engineer and/or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida), employed by the Contractor, and submitted to the County.
- D. Specifications and Addenda; Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
 2. Changes made by field order or by change order.
- E. Shop Drawings (after final review and approval):
1. Five sets of record drawings for each process equipment, piping, electrical system and instrumentation system.

2.05 SUBMITTAL

- A. Prior to substantial completion and prior to starting the bacteria testing of water lines, deliver signed and sealed Record Documents and Record Drawings to the County. These will be reviewed and verified by the inspector. If there are any required changes or additions, these shall be completed and the entire signed and sealed set resubmitted prior to final pay application.
- B. The Contractor shall employ a Professional Engineer or Surveyor registered in the State of Florida to verify survey data and properly prepare record drawings. Record drawings shall be certified by the professional(s) (Engineer or Surveyor licensed in Florida), as stipulated by the Land Development Ordinance and submitted on signed and sealed paper drawings, signed and dated mylar drawings together with an AutoCAD version on a recordable compact disk (CD).
- C. The CD shall contain media in AutoCad Version 2004 or later, or in any other CAD program compatible with AutoCad in DWG or DXF form. All fonts, line types, shape files, external references, or other pertinent information used in the drawing and not normally included in AutoCad shall be included on the media with a text file or attached noted as to its relevance and use.
- D. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, containing:
1. Date.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Contractor's name and address.
 4. Title and number of each Record Document.
 5. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

Note: The data required to properly prepare these record drawings shall be obtained at the site, at no cost to the County by the responsible design professional or his/her duly appointed representative. The appointed representative shall be a qualified employee of the responsible design professional or a qualified inspector retained by the responsible design professional on a project-by-project basis.

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01730 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for County's maintenance and operation of products furnished under Contract.

Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this and as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications.

- B. Instruct County's personnel in maintenance of products and equipment and systems.
- C. Provide three (3) sets of operating and maintenance manuals for each piece of equipment provided within this Contract.

1.02 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare data in form of an instructional manual for use by County's personnel.

- B. Format:

1. Size: 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch
2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages
3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data or neatly typewritten
4. Drawings:
 - a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind in with text.
 - b. Fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product or each piece of operating equipment.
 - a. Provide typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
 - b. Provide indexed tabs.
6. Cover: Identify each volume with typed or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Identity of separate structures as applicable.
 - c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

- C. Binders:

1. Commercial quality three-ring binders with durable and cleanable plastic covers.
2. Maximum ring size: 1 inch.
3. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent groupings.

1.03 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- A. Submit three copies of complete manual in final form.

- B. Content for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:

1. Description of unit and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.

- b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
 - 2. Operating Procedures:
 - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
 - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
 - d. Special operating instructions.
 - 3. Maintenance Procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
 - 4. Servicing and lubricating schedule.
 - a. List of lubricants required.
 - 5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
 - 6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
 - 7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
 - a. List of predicted parts subject to wear.
 - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
 - 8. As installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
 - 9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
 - a. As installed color coded piping diagrams.
 - 10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve.
 - 11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
 - 12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of specifications.
- C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
- 1. Description of system and component parts.
 - a. Function, normal operating characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
 - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
 - 2. Circuit directories of panelboards.
 - a. Electrical service.
 - b. Controls.
 - c. Communications.
 - 3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
 - 4. Operating procedures:
 - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - b. Sequences required.
 - c. Special operating instructions.
 - 5. Maintenance procedures:
 - a. Routine operations.
 - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
 - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
 - d. Adjustment and checking.
 - 6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
 - 7. List of original manufacture's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
 - 8. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction of County's personnel.

- D. Prepare and include additional data when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction on County's personnel.
- E. Additional requirements for operating and maintenance data: Respective sections of Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submit one copy of completed data in final form fifteen days prior to substantial completion.
 - 1. Copy will be returned after substantial completion, with comments (if any).
- B. Submit two copies of approved data in final form. Final acceptance will not be provided until the completed manual is received and approved.

1.05 INSTRUCTION OF COUNTY'S PERSONNEL

- A. Prior to final inspection or acceptance, fully instruct County's designated operating and maintenance personnel in operation, adjustment and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.
- B. Operating and maintenance manual shall constitute the basis of instruction.
 - 1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to County for review and transmittal.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- B. Number of original signed copies required: Two each.
- C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
 - 1. Product or work item.
 - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
 - 3. Scope.
 - 4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
 - 6. Provide information for County's personnel:
 - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - 7. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch punched sheets for standard 3-ring binder. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
 - 2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
 - a. Title of Project.
 - b. Name of Contractor.
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals within ten days after date of substantial completion and prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond date of substantial completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.05 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in respective sections of Specifications.
- B. Approval by the County of all documents required under this section is a pre-requisite to requesting a final inspection and final payment

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 2 SITE WORK

SECTION 02064 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to modify, alter and/or convert existing structures as shown or specified and as required for the installation of piping, mechanical equipment and appurtenances. Existing piping and equipment shall be removed and dismantled as necessary for the performance of facility alterations in accordance with the requirements herein specified.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- A. Epoxy mortar shall be fiberglass fiber mixed with an epoxy filler.
- B. Non-shrink grout shall be a sand-cement, non-metallic formulation, having a 28-day strength of 4,000 psi and 0.0 percent shrinkage per ASTM C1090.
- C. Liners to be installed in existing manholes and wetwells shall be spray-applied, monolithic, reinforced urethane resin. Urethane resin-based manhole liner material shall be resistant to hydrogen sulfide gas, and other common contents found in a sanitary sewer environment.
- D. Approved spray liners can be found in the Utility Approved Product List approved on Feb 2020.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Cut, repair, reuse, excavate, demolish or otherwise remove parts of the existing structures or appurtenances, as indicated on the construction drawings, or as necessary to complete the work as required. Dispose of surplus materials resulting from the above work in an approved manner. The work shall include all necessary cutting and bending of reinforcing steel, structural steel, or miscellaneous metal work found embedded in the existing structures.
- B. Dismantle and remove all existing equipment, piping, and other appurtenances required for the completion of the work. Where called for or required, cut existing pipelines for the purpose of making connections thereto.
- C. Anchor bolts for equipment and structural steel to be removed shall be cut off one inch below the concrete surface. Surfaces shall then be refinished using non-shrink grout or epoxy mortar or as indicated on the construction drawings. Repairs to the interior surfaces of existing concrete structures in sanitary sewers shall be made with epoxy mortar. Repairs to be made on other existing concrete surfaces using non-shrink grout shall be made using a bonding agent such as Acrylbond by Concrete Producers Solutions or an equal approved by the County. Remove all dirt, curing compounds, sealers, paint, rust or other foreign material, and etch with muriatic acid solution. Flush with clean water and while still damp,

apply a coating of the bonding agent. Place the new grout patch onto the treated area immediately.

- D. At the time that a new connection is made to an existing pipeline, additional new piping, extending to and including a new valve, shall be installed. Pipe restraint devices, if required, shall also be installed as required. At the time when a new potable or reclaimed water service is installed, a pipe locator tracer wire shall be installed and connected to the tracer wire at the main.
- E. No existing structure, equipment, or appurtenance shall be shifted, cut, removed, or otherwise altered except with the express approval of and only to the extent approved by the County. All existing valve boxes, fire hydrants, air release valve cabinets, and manholes shall be relocated to meet the new finished grade elevations after construction.
- F. When removing materials or portions of existing utility pipelines or structures or when making openings in walls and partitions, take all precautions and use all necessary barriers and other protective devices so as not to damage the structures beyond the limits necessary for the new work, and not to damage the structures or contents by falling or flying debris. Unless otherwise approved by the County, saw-cutting, rotary core-boring, or line drilling will be required in removing material from existing concrete structures or pipes.
- G. Materials and equipment removed in the course of making alterations and additions shall remain the property of the County, except that items not salvageable, as determined by the County, shall be disposed of off the work site.
- H. All alterations to existing utility pipes and structures shall be done at such time and in such a manner as to comply with the approved time schedule. Before any part of the work is started, all tools, equipment, and materials shall be assembled and made ready so that the work can be completed without delays.
- I. All cutting of existing concrete or other material to provide suitable bonding to new work shall be done in a manner to meet the requirements of the respective section of these Standards covering the new work. When not covered, the work shall be carried on in the manner and to the extent directed by the County or per the construction drawings.
- J. Surfaces of seals visible in the completed work shall be made to match as nearly as possible the adjacent surfaces.
- K. Non-shrink cementitious grout shall be used for setting wall castings, sleeves, leveling pump bases, doweling anchors into existing concrete and elsewhere as shown on the construction drawings. The surface to which grout is to be applied shall be wetted to facilitate good bonding.
- L. Where necessary or required for the purpose of making connections; cut existing pipelines in a manner to provide an approved joint. Where required, use flanges, couplings, or adapters, all as required.
- M. Provide flumes, hoses, piping, pumps and well points, and other related items to divert or provide suitable plugs, bulkheads, or other means to hold back the flow of water or other liquids, all as required in the performance of the work.
- N. Care shall be taken not to damage any part of existing buildings or foundations or outside structures.

- O. Prior to entering confined spaces in sanitary sewer structures, conduct an evaluation of the atmosphere within, in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Provide ventilation equipment and other equipment as required to assure safe working conditions.

3.02 CONNECTING TO EXISTING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall verify exact location, material, alignment, joint, etc. of existing piping and equipment prior to making the connections called out in the Drawings. The verifications shall be performed with adequate time to correct any potential alignment or other problems prior to the actual time of connection. A County Inspector must be present for all tie-ins for a visual inspection.

3.03 REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE AND APPURTENANCES

- A. All work associated with the removal or abandonment of existing asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed by a licensed asbestos removal Contractor registered in the State of Florida.
- B. The asbestos Contractor shall contact the appropriate regulatory agencies prior to removal or abandonment of any asbestos material and shall obtain all required permits and licenses and issue all required notices. The cost for all fees associated with permits, licenses and notices to the governing regulatory agencies shall be borne by the asbestos Contractor.
- C. All work associated with removal or abandonment of asbestos cement pipe and appurtenances shall be performed in accordance with the standards listed below and all other applicable local, State, or Federal standards.

- (1) Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 62-257, ASBESTOS PROGRAM
- (2) Title 40 CFR, Part 61, Subpart M, NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARD FOR ASBESTOS
- (3) Occupational Safety and Health Act, Title 29 CFR
- (4) Title 40 CFR, Part 763, ASBESTOS
- (5) Florida Statute Title XXXII, Chapter 469, ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

- D. All asbestos cement pipe sections indicated on the construction drawings to be removed, and all related tees, valves, fittings and appurtenances shall be removed in their entirety and disposed of by the asbestos Contractor in accordance with this Section. Asbestos cement nipples between tees and valves shall be replaced. After removal of the pipelines, all excavations shall be backfilled in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Trenching and Excavation Section of these Standards. The cost of disposing of the removed materials shall be borne by the asbestos Contractor.
- E. The cutting of existing asbestos-cement (A/C, a.k.a. "Transite") pipe shall be by hand tools only. No powered machine cutting is allowed. Removal of all fragments of pipe shall be double bagged prior to shipment. Longer sections of pipe removed may be shipped without double bagging. An asbestos manifest form must accompany each shipment of such pipe or pipe material waste to the Manatee County Lena Road Landfill. Prior to each shipment, a minimum of 24 hours notice to the Landfill field office (telephone (941) 748-5543) is required.

3.04 IN-PLACE GROUTING OF EXISTING PIPE

- A. Where water and wastewater utility pipes are to be abandoned in place, they shall be filled with a nonshrinking sand-cement grout. When such pipes are made of asbestos-cement materials, the abandonment activities shall be performed by a licensed asbestos Contractor. It is completely the Contractor's responsibility to obtain all regulatory clearances and provide documentation in cases where they have determined that an asbestos-cement pipe abandonment activity by in-place grouting does not require a licensed asbestos Contractor.
- B. The ends of the pipe sections to be grout-filled shall be capped or plugged with suitable pipe fittings. The grout material shall be of suitable properties and the pumping pressure shall be such that the pipe sections are filled completely with grout. All above ground features shall be removed: hydrants, meters, valve & meter boxes, pads, vaults, etc. Existing tees, crosses, and valves left in service shall be plugged and restrained.
- C. The County shall be given timely notice so that the County's representative may be present to monitor all pipe grouting operations. Provide standpipes and/or additional means of visual inspection as required to determine if adequate grout material has filled the entire pipe sections.
- D. All tees, crosses, and valves left in service shall be plugged and restrained.
- E. Existing pipelines that are being grouted and abandoned must be cut and capped at a maximum distance of 2,000 linear foot segments. The caps must have offset grout port on the top side of the cap. The County preferred grout mix in the contract specifications must be used.
- F. Approved Grout Mix is shown below:

Materials Per Cubic Yard				
Material	Description	Amount Qty	Specific Gravity	Absolute Volume
Cement	Cement Type I/II ASTM C150	400 lbs	3.15	2.04
Fly Ash	Fly Ash Class F ASTM C618	1350 lbs	2.45	8.83
Total Water	Potable	118 gal.		
Total Water	(includes any admixture water present)	982.9 lbs		15.75
TOTAL CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL PER ASTM C595		1750 lbs		
Design Percent Air (Entrapped and Entrained)		1.5%		
Slump Range (From Mixer Discharge)		N/A		Absolute Volume 27 CF
Air Content (From Mixer Discharge)		2.0% (±1.5%)		
Plastic Density ("Unit Weight")		101.2 lb/sf		

W/CM Ratio		0.56		
Total Mix Weight		2733 lb/cy		

Note: Grout mix strength shall be 340 psi @ 28 days

3.05 SPRAY-APPLIED LINERS

- A. Use a high-pressure water spray to remove all foreign material from the walls and bench of the structure. Loose or protruding masonry materials shall be removed using a hammer and chisel. Fill any voids, holes or cracks using a hand trowel with epoxy mortar to form a uniform surface. Place covers over all pipe openings to prevent extraneous material from entering the pipes. Block or divert sewer flow from entering the structure. Any infiltration leaks shall be stopped by using such methods as approved by the County.
- B. The liner material shall be sprayed onto the invert, bench and wall areas. The sprayed-on material shall be applied such that the entire structure is lined with a structurally enhanced monolithic liner. The thickness of the wall liner material shall be such that it will withstand the hydraulic load generated by the surrounding groundwater table, using a factor of safety of two, and using the assumption that the groundwater table is at the level of the top of the structure. The invert and bench liner material shall be the same thickness as that required for the base of the wall.
- C. Special care shall be used to provide a smooth transition between the intersecting pipelines and the manhole inverts such that flow is not impaired. Remove concrete material from the existing manhole base channel in depth to the required thickness of the new liner material.
- D. No active sewer flow shall be allowed in the newly lined structure, nor shall any vacuum tests be performed, until the liner material has had adequate time to cure, as recommended by the liner material manufacturer.
- E. Install the coating systems per manufacturer's recommendation and completely protect the structure from corrosion. The liner or coating systems must extend and seal onto manhole ring, onto and around pipe openings and any other protrusions, and completely cover the bench and flow invert. Provide a five (5)-year unlimited warranty on all workmanship and products. The work includes the surface preparation and application of the coating or liner system, and shall protect the structure for at least five (5) years from all leaks and from failure due to corrosion from exposure to corrosive gases such as hydrogen sulfide.

3.06 CONNECTION TO EXSTING MANHOLE

- A. Where required or as indicated on the construction drawings, make connection of new pipelines to existing manhole structures. If pipe stub-outs of the correct size and position are not available, make connections by removing a portion of the manhole wall by mechanical rotary core boring. The connection between pipe and concrete manhole shall be complete with resilient seals meeting the requirements of ASTM C923.
- B. A new channel shall be formed in the manhole base by removing and reforming or by providing new concrete to convey the new flow into the existing channel in accordance with the standard requirements for new sewer manhole structures. Flow direction shall not change by more than 90 degrees within the manhole base.
- C. Repair internal coating of existing manholes cored during connection of new sewers by applying approved coating material as listed above in accordance with the manufacturer's

recommendations. If existing manhole has an internal coating other than that listed above, sandblast the interior of the existing manhole and apply an approved coating in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

- D. When connecting a force main to an existing manhole, the force main termination manhole and the next two manholes downstream shall be rehabilitated and lined with a currently approved liner. If the existing manholes are lined with a non-conforming liner according to Part 2.D above, the existing liner shall be removed and replaced, unless otherwise noted on the plans or with written approval by the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100 SITE PREPARATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Section covers clearing, grubbing and stripping of the project site and/or along the pipeline route.
- B. The Contractor shall clear and grub all of the area within the limits of construction or as required, which includes, but is not limited to utility easements. The width of the area to be cleared shall be reviewed by the County prior to the beginning of any clearing.
- C. The Contractor's attention is directed to any Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinances in force in Manatee County. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable sections of these ordinances.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING

The surface of the ground, for the area to be cleared and grubbed shall be completely cleared of all timber, brush, stumps, roots, grass, weeds, rubbish and all other objectionable obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the ground. However, trees shall be preserved as hereinafter specified unless otherwise designated by the County. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to existing structures and installations and to those under construction, so as to provide for the safety of employees and others. Soil erosion control devices such as hay bales and silt fences shall be installed to satisfy all Federal, State and County requirements.

3.02 GRUBBING

Grubbing shall consist of the complete removal of all stumps, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches in diameter, matted roots, brush, timber, logs and any other organic or metallic debris not suitable for foundation purposes, resting on, under or protruding through the surface of the ground to a depth of 18 inches below the subgrade. All depressions excavated below the original ground surface for or by the removal of such objects, shall be refilled with suitable materials and compacted to a density conforming to the surrounding ground surface.

3.03 STRIPPING

In areas so designated, topsoil shall be stockpiled. Topsoil so stockpiled shall be protected until it is placed as specified. The County shall have the option to receive all excess topsoil materials. The Contractor shall pay all equipment and labor cost to deliver excess top soil material to a remote site chosen by the County within a five mile radius of the construction site. Should County not choose to receive any or all excess topsoil materials, the Contractor shall dispose of said material at no additional cost to County.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL

The Contractor shall dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing

operation by hauling such material and debris off site. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

3.05 PRESERVATION OF TREES

Those trees which are not designated for removal by the County shall be carefully protected from damage. The Contractor shall erect such barricades, guards and enclosures as may be considered necessary by him for the protection of the trees during all construction operation.

3.06 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY

- A. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property adjacent to proposed project site. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns and other landscaping, which are not designated by the County to be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. The Contractor shall clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the County.

3.07 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

The appropriate paragraphs of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements and all other damaged areas. This includes, but is not limited to the trimming of trees damaged by contractor's equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02220 EXCAVATION, BACKFILL, FILL AND GRADING FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Structural excavation shall consist of the removal of material for the construction of foundations for structures and other excavation designated on the drawings or in these specifications.
- B. Structural excavation and backfill shall consist of furnishing material, if necessary and placing and compacting backfill material around structures to the lines and grades designated on the drawings, as specified or directed by the County.
- C. Structural excavation and backfill shall include the furnishing of all materials, equipment and other facilities which may be necessary to perform the excavations, place and compact the backfill, install sheeting and bracing, and carry out any necessary dewatering. It shall also include the wasting or disposal of surplus excavated material in a manner and in locations approved by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to, protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency:
 - 1. In place soil compaction tests shall be performed by a qualified testing laboratory.
 - 2. Compaction tests shall be taken every 500 feet, except in the road crossings or road shoulders. Tests are to be taken according to current FDOT Standards.
- B. Reference Standards:
 - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - a. ASTM D1557, Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using 10-lb. (4.5-kg) Rammer and 18-in. (457-mm) Drop.

1.03 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain all necessary pumps, discharge lines, well points, etc., in sufficient number and capacity to keep all excavation, bases, pits, etc., free from seepage, standing or running water at all times throughout the period of construction.
- B. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the security of the excavation required, employing bracing, lining or other accepted means necessary to accomplish same.
- C. Excavated areas shall be cleared of all debris, water, slush, muck, clay and soft or loose earth and shall be conditioned to the entire satisfaction of the County.

- D. All excavated material unsuitable for use or which will not be used shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with State and County regulation.
- E. All unsuitable organic materials, roots, logs, etc., found during excavation shall be removed by the Contractor and the trench shall be refilled with suitable material.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL FOR CONTROLLED FILL

- A. Composition: Only approved material free from organic matter and lumps of clay, shall be used for backfill. Excavated earth free from debris or organic material may be used for backfilling foundations or fill.
- B. Crushed stone and shell shall meet or exceed current FDOT Standards.

2.02 UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

Unsuitable material shall be defined as highly organic soil per ASTM D2487 Group PT. This includes, but is not limited to, such items as topsoil, roots, vegetable matter, trash, debris, and clays that cannot be dried sufficiently to obtain specified compaction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. The Contractor shall verify that work preceding the affected work of this Section has been satisfactorily completed.
- B. Conditions adversely affecting the work of this Section shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the County.

3.02 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIALS

- A. The Contractor shall remove unsuitable material from within the limits of the Work.
- B. Materials meeting requirements for controlled fill shall be stockpiled as necessary and in such a manner satisfactory to the County.
- C. All material excavated shall be placed so as to minimize interference with public travel and to permit proper access for inspection of the work.

3.03 EXCAVATION

- A. When concrete or shell subbase footing is to rest on an excavated surface, care shall be taken not to disturb the natural soil. Final removal and replacement of the foundation material and subbase compaction to grade shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is placed.
- B. When any structural excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the County who will make an inspection of the excavation. No concrete or masonry shall be placed until the excavation has been approved by the County.

- C. The elevations of the footing bottom and the base slab as shown on the Drawings, shall be considered as approximate and the County may order in writing, such changes in dimensions or elevations of the footings and slab base as necessary to secure satisfactory foundations.
- D. All excavation shall be made within an area bounded by lines five feet outside and parallel to the exterior walls of the structure to allow for correct forming, shoring and inspection of foundation work. Pouring of concrete against earth side walls shall not be permitted.
- E. If the ground is excavated below the grade called for by the Drawings or becomes unstable due to the Contractor's carelessness or operations, the ground shall be excavated to undisturbed native soil before continuing concreting operations.
- F. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and if so directed, replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

3.04 STRUCTURAL BACKFILL

- A. Structural backfill shall not be placed until the footings or other portions of the structure or facility have been inspected by the County and approved for backfilling.
- B. A minimum of 1-1/2" layer of lean concrete shall be placed as a working mat for the concrete base slabs and footings if required by the County.
- C. Fill shall be placed in uniform layers not more than 12" thick and compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM D1557, Method A or C, or as directed by the County. The Contractor shall securely tamp the backfill with pneumatic rammer around all wall foundations. The method of compaction shall be satisfactory to the County.
- D. Compaction of structural backfill by ponding and jetting may be permitted when, as determined by the County: the backfill material is of such character that it will be self-draining when compacted; foundation materials will not soften or be otherwise damaged by the applied water; no damage from hydrostatic pressure will result to the structure. Ponding and jetting within two feet below finished subgrade shall not be permitted in roadway areas. At the discretion of the County, ponding and jetting may be permitted with compaction layers not to exceed four feet.
- E. Surplus material not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site by the Contractor. In no case shall surplus material be deposited on adjacent lands. Fill used for grading shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness and shall be compacted to a density equal or greater to that of the surrounding natural ground.

3.05 BACKFILLING AROUND STRUCTURES

- A. Common fill and structural fill are specified for use as backfill against the exterior walls of the structures. Fill shall be placed in layers having a maximum thickness of eight (8) inches in loose state and shall be compacted sufficiently to prevent settlement. If compaction is by rolling or ramming, material shall be wetted down as required. Where material can be suitably compacted by jetting or puddling, the Contractor may use one of these methods. No boulders shall be allowed to roll down the slopes and hit the walls.

- B. Backfilling shall be carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. A variation of two (2) feet in elevation will be the maximum allowable. No backfill shall be allowed against walls until the walls and their supporting slabs, if applicable, have attained sufficient strength. Backfilling shall be subjected to approval by the County.
- C. In locations where pipes pass through building walls, the Contractor shall take the following precautions to consolidate the refill up to an elevation of at least one foot above the bottom of the pipes:
 - 1. Place structural fill in such areas for a distance of not less than three feet either side of the center line of the pipe in level layers not exceeding 6-inches in depth.
 - 2. Wet each layer to the extent directed and thoroughly compact each layer with a power tamper to the satisfaction of the County.
 - 3. Structural fill shall be of the quality specified under Part 2 of this Section.
- D. The surface of filled areas shall be graded to smooth true lines, strictly conforming to grades indicated on the grading plan. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- E. Temporary bracing shall be provided as required during construction of all structures to protect partially completed structures against all construction loads, hydraulic pressure and earth pressure. The bracing shall be capable of resisting all loads applied to the walls as a result of backfilling.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The density of soil in place shall be a minimum of 95 percent in accordance with ASTM test 1557-70T, Method A or C.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02221 TRENCHING, BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to perform all dewatering, excavation, backfill, fill, grading, trench protection or other related work required to complete the piping work shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The work shall include, but not be limited to: vaults; duct conduit; pipe; roadways and paving; backfilling; required fill or borrow operations; grading; disposal of surplus and unsuitable materials; and all related work such as sheeting, bracing and dewatering.
- B. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall examine the site and review test borings if available, or undertake his own subsurface investigations and take into consideration all conditions that may affect his work.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for the protection of every tree which is scheduled to remain in the project area. This includes trees which may or may not be shown on the plans. Every tree shall be adequately protected in place at no additional cost to the County. This includes, but is not limited to protecting the root systems and adjusting grades as necessary for tree/root protection.

1.02 PROTECTION

- A. Sheeting and Bracing in Excavations:
 - 1. In connection with construction of underground structures, the Contractor shall properly construct and maintain cofferdams. These shall consist of: sheeting and bracing as required to support the sides of excavations, to prevent any movement which could in any way diminish the width of the excavation below that necessary for proper construction and to protect adjacent structures, existing yard pipe and/or foundation material from disturbance, undermining, or other damage. Care shall be taken to prevent voids outside of the sheeting, but if voids are formed, they shall be immediately filled and rammed.
 - 2. Trench sheeting for pipes: no sheeting is to be withdrawn if driven below, mid-diameter of any pipe and no wood sheeting shall be cut off at a level lower than one foot above the top of any pipe unless otherwise directed by the County. During the progress of the work, the County may direct the Contractor in writing to leave additional wood sheeting in place. If steel sheeting is used for trench sheeting, removal shall be as specified above, unless written approval is given for an alternate method of removal.
 - 3. All sheeting and bracing not left in place shall be carefully removed in such a manner as not to endanger the construction or other structures, utilities, existing piping, or property. Unless otherwise approved or indicated on the Drawings or in the Specification, all sheeting and bracing shall be removed after completion of the piping or structure, care being taken not to disturb or otherwise injure the pipeline or finished masonry. All voids left or caused by withdrawal of sheeting shall be immediately refilled with sand by ramming with tools specifically made for that purpose, by watering, or as may otherwise be directed.

4. The Contractor shall construct, to the extent he deems it desirable for his method of operation, the cofferdams and sheeting outside the neat lines of the pipeline trench or foundation unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings or directed by the County. Sheeting shall be plumb and securely braced and tied in position. Sheeting, bracing and cofferdams shall be adequate to withstand all pressures to which the pipeline or structure will be subjected. Pumping, bracing and other work within the cofferdam shall be done in a manner to avoid disturbing any construction of the pipeline or the enclosed masonry. Any movement or bulging which may occur shall be corrected by the Contractor at his own expense so as to provide the necessary clearances and dimensions.
5. Drawings of the cofferdams and design computations shall be submitted to the County and approved prior to any construction. However, approval of these drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the cofferdams. The drawings and computations shall be prepared and stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Florida and shall be in sufficient detail to disclose the method of operation for each of the various stages of construction, if required, for the completion of the pipeline and substructures.

B. Dewatering, Drainage and Flotation

1. The Contractor shall construct and place all pipelines, concrete work, structural fill, bedding rock and limerock base course, in-the-dry. In addition, the Contractor shall make the final 24" of excavation for this work in-the-dry and not until the water level is a minimum of 18 below proposed bottom of excavation.
2. The Contractor shall, at all times during construction, provide and maintain proper equipment and facilities to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering excavation and keep such excavations dry so as to obtain a satisfactory undisturbed subgrade foundation condition until the fill, structure, or pipes to be built thereon have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged by allowing water levels to return to natural elevations. At all times during the construction operations, the groundwater levels shall be maintained at an elevation 18 inches below the lowest level where structures are being installed.
3. Dewatering shall at all times be conducted in such a manner as to preserve the natural undisturbed bearing capacity of the subgrade soils at proposed bottom of excavation.
4. Wellpoints may be required for dewatering the soil prior to final excavation for deeper in-ground structures or piping and for maintaining the lowered groundwater level until construction has been completed to avoid the structure, pipeline, or fill from becoming floated or otherwise damaged. Wellpoints shall be surrounded by suitable filter sand and no fines shall be removed by pumping. Pumping from wellpoints shall be continuous and standby pumps shall be provided.
5. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment to perform all work required to install and maintain the proposed drainage systems for handling groundwater and surface water encountered during construction of structures, pipelines and compacted fills.
6. Where required, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of two operating groundwater observation wells at each structure to determine the water level during

construction of the pipeline or structure. Locations of the observation wells shall be at structures and along pipelines as approved by the County prior to their installation. The observation wells shall be extended to 6 inches above finished grade, capped with screw-on caps protected by 24" x 24" wide concrete base and left in place at the completion of this Project.

7. Prior to excavation, the Contractor shall submit his proposed method of dewatering and maintaining dry conditions to the County for approval. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the satisfactory performance of the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any disturbance of natural bearing soils for damage to pipeline or structures caused by an inadequate dewatering system or by interruption of the continuous operation of the system as specified.
8. As part of his request for approval of a dewatering system, the Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed system and wellpoint filter sand by means of a test installation. Discharge water shall be clear, with no visible soil particles in a one quart sample. Discharge water shall not flow directly into wetlands or Waters of the State as defined by FDEP and SWFWMD.
9. During backfilling and construction, water levels shall be measured in observation wells located as directed by the County.
10. Continuous pumping will be required as long as water levels are required to be below natural levels.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General

1. Materials for use as fill and backfill shall be described below and shall be from an FDOT certified pit. For each material, the Contractor shall notify the County of the source of the material and shall furnish the County, for approval, a representative sample weighing approximately 50 pounds, at least ten calendar days prior to the date of anticipated use of such material.
2. Additional materials shall be furnished as required from off-site sources and hauled to the site.

B. Bedding - shall conform to FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 901 Coarse Aggregate, and shall be either coarse aggregate of Size No. 57 or coarse sand of Size No. 9. Washed shell size No.57 may be used as an alternate bedding material.

C. Structural Fill

1. Structural fill in trenches shall be used below spread footing foundations, slab-on-grade floors and other structures as backfill within three feet of the below grade portions of structures.

2. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2 or A-3, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials, and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill. Minimum acceptable density shall be 98 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- D. Selected Common Fill - shall have the same material classification and requirements as Structural Fill, as described above.
- E. Common Fill
1. Shall be either soil classification A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-5 or A-6, per AASHTO M-145, and shall be free of organic matter, lumps of clay or marl, muck, compressible materials and rock exceeding 2.5 inches in diameter. Broken concrete, masonry, rubble or other similar materials shall not be used as backfill.
 2. Material falling within the above specification, encountered during the excavation, may be stored in segregated stockpiles for reuse. All material which, in the opinion of the County, is not suitable for reuse shall be spoiled as specified herein for disposal of unsuitable materials by the Contractor.
- E. Unsuitable Material - soil classification A-7 and A-8, per AASHTO M-145, shall not be used as backfill material.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate trenches and pits for structures to the elevations indicated on the construction drawings. Take special care to avoid over-excavating or disturbing the bottom of the trench or pit, so that the soil at the bottom of the hole remains in a naturally compacted condition. Excavate to widths sufficient to provide adequate working room to install the required structures. Do not excavate the final layer of soil to the designed grade until just before placing the bedding, foundation, pipe, structure, or masonry work required. Remove boulders, rocks, logs or any unforeseen obstacles encountered.
- B. In case the foundation soil found at the bottom of the trench or pit is soft, plastic or mucky, or does not conform to the soils classification specified as suitable foundation material, over-excavation to a greater depth will be required. Soils not meeting the classification required for foundation material shall be removed to a depth at least four inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Rock, boulders or other hard or lumpy material shall be removed to a depth 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Remove muck, clay or other soft material to a depth as needed to establish a firm foundation.
- C. Where possible, the sides of trenches should be vertical up to at least the spring line of the installed pipe.
- D. Trench excavation shall be performed in accordance with Florida Statute Title XXXIII, Chapter 553, Part III, Trench Safety Act.

3.02 BACKFILLING

- A. Backfill materials shall be placed on solid, firm, naturally compacted or compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, dry or dewatered in place soil foundations.
- B. Where over-excavation is required due to nonconforming soil classification or rocky, unstable, or otherwise undesirable soil conditions, place Structural Fill or Selected Common Fill in the over-excavated zone up to the base of the bedding material layer. Compact the over-excavated zone to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- C. When backfilling in an over-excavated zone where moist or watery conditions exist, backfill shall be coarse No. 9 sand or a mixture of No. 57 coarse aggregate with either No. 9 coarse sand, A-1, or A-3 material.
- D. After compaction, backfill material in the over-excavation zone shall form a solid and firm foundation on which to build up successive layers of backfill and structures.
- E. Bedding materials shall be placed on solid, firm soil foundations and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180.
- F. Concrete and masonry structures shall be backfilled using Structural Fill. Backfilling and compaction shall be underneath the structure and carried up evenly on all walls of an individual structure simultaneously. The maximum allowable difference in backfill elevations shall be two feet. No backfilling shall be allowed against concrete or masonry walls until the walls and their supporting slabs have been in place at least seven days or until the specified 28-day strength has been attained. Compaction of Structural Fill underneath the base and along the walls shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. The Structural Fill shall be either dried or shall have water added so that the moisture content of the material is within a range that will allow the required density to be achieved.
- G. Trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill for the pipe bedding zone. The pipe bedding envelope shall begin at the level four inches, six inches, or nine inches, depending on pipe diameter, below the bottom of the pipe, and shall extend vertically up to a level 12 inches above the top of the pipe. Where the in-place soil material within the four inch, six inch, or nine inch pipe bedding zone beneath the bottom of the pipe meets the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting of the trench below the bottom of the pipe will not be required. In this case, loosen the soil in the bottom of the trench immediately below the middle third of the pipe diameter, and place the pipe upon it. Where the in-place soil material within the pipe bedding zone does not meet the soil classification for Selected Common Fill, undercutting shall be required, and the bedding zone shall be backfilled with Selected Common Fill. In this case, place the pipe bedding material and leave it in a moderately firm uncompacted condition under the middle third of the pipe diameter, and compact the outer portions of the trench bottom to 98 percent of the maximum dry density. Soils that were over-excavated due to rocky, soft or otherwise unsuitable soil foundation conditions shall also be replaced with Selected Common Fill. Compaction of Selected Common Fill shall be 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180. Such backfill material shall have an optimized moisture content that will allow the required density to be achieved.
- H. Pipe sections for gravity flow systems shall be laid with spigots downstream and bells upstream. Excavate for pipe bells before laying pipe. Lay pipe true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. Place backfill material on both sides of the pipe and

compact to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180. Take special care to effectively fill and compact the material in the haunch areas under the sides of the pipe.

- I. For pipes that are not installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone, and shall be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. For pipes that are installed under roadways or driveways, trenching backfill for pipe installation shall be Selected Common Fill above the pipe envelope zone, and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density. Selected Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Common Backfill shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches.
- J. Backfill compaction tests shall be performed every 500 feet in pipe line trenches and for every utility structure. Test reports shall be presented to the County Inspector.

3.03 GRADING AND CLEAN UP

- A. Surplus and unsuitable soil materials not used on-site shall be removed and disposed of off-site in a manner that is consistent with state and local regulations. In no case shall surplus or unsuitable material be deposited on-site or on adjacent lands.
- B. The surface of backfilled areas shall be graded smooth and true to the lines and grades indicated on the construction plans. No soft spots or uncompacted areas shall be allowed in the work.
- C. Upon completion of the work, leave the work areas and all adjacent areas in a neat and presentable condition, clear of all temporary structures, rubbish and surplus materials. Pile any salvageable materials that have been removed in neat piles for pickup by County crews, unless otherwise directed.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 02223 EXCAVATION BELOW GRADE AND CRUSHED STONE OR SHELL
REFILL**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. If in the opinion of the County, the material at or below the normal grade of the bottom of the trench is unsuitable for pipe or structure foundation, it shall be removed to the depth directed by the County and replaced by crushed stone or washed shell.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 MATERIALS

3.01 EXCAVATION AND DRAINAGE

- A. Whatever the nature of unstable material encountered or the groundwater conditions, trench stabilization shall be complete and effective.
- B. Should the Contractor excavate below the grade shown on the Contract drawings because of negligence or for his own convenience; due to failure in properly dewatering the trench; disturbs the subgrade before dewatering is sufficiently complete; he shall be directed by the County to excavate below grade. The work of excavating below grade and furnishing and placing the approved refill material shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

3.02 REFILL

- A. Soils not meeting the classification required for foundation material shall be removed to a depth at least four inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Rock, boulders or other hard or lumpy material shall be removed to a depth 12 inches below the bottom of the pipe, bedding or structure bottom elevation. Remove muck, clay or other soft material to a depth as needed to establish a firm foundation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02260 FINISH GRADING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. The Contractor shall finish grade sub-soil.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to receive stabilizing base course materials for paving and sidewalks.
- C. The Contractor shall place, finish grade and compact top soil.

1.02 PROTECTION

The Contractor shall prevent damage to existing fencing, trees, landscaping, natural features, bench marks, pavement and utility lines. Damage shall be corrected at no cost to the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- A. Topsoil: Shall be friable loam free from subsoil, roots, grass, excessive amount of weeds or other organics, stones, and foreign matter; acidity range (pH) of 5.5 to 7.5; containing a minimum of 4 percent and a maximum of 25 percent organic matter. The Contractor may use topsoil stockpiles on site if they conform to these requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUB-SOIL PREPARATION

- A. The Contractor shall rough grade sub-soil systematically to allow for a maximum amount of natural settlement and compaction. Uneven areas and low spots shall be eliminated. Debris, roots, branches or other organics, stones, and sub-soil shall be removed by the Contractor and disposed of in a manner consistent with the latest Manatee County Standards as well as any affected regulatory agency. Should contaminated soil be found, the Contractor shall notify the County.
- B. The Contractor shall cut out areas to sub-grade elevation to stabilize base material for paving and sidewalks and shall be compacted to 98 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by AASHTO T-180, and shall have moisture content optimized to allow the required density.
- C. The Contractor shall bring sub-soil to required profiles and contour grades gradually; and blend slopes into level areas.
- D. The Contractor shall slope the structure grade a minimum of two (2) inches in ten (10) feet unless indicated otherwise on the Drawings.
- E. The Contractor shall cultivate sub-grade to a depth of 3 inches where the topsoil is to be placed. He shall repeat cultivation in areas where equipment use has compacted sub-soil.
- F. The Contractor shall not make grade changes which causes water to flow onto adjacent lands.

3.02 PLACING TOPSOIL

- A. The Contractor shall place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding and planting is to be performed. He shall place from the following minimum depths, up to finished grade elevations:
 - 1. 6 inches for seeded areas
 - 2. 4-1/2 inches for sodded areas
 - 3. 24 inches for shrub beds
 - 4. 18 inches for flower beds
- B. The Contractor shall use topsoil in a dry state as determined by the County. He shall place the material during dry weather.
- C. The Contractor shall use fine grade topsoil eliminating rough and low areas to ensure positive drainage. He shall maintain levels, profiles and contours of the sub-grades.
- D. The Contractor shall remove stone, roots, grass, weeds, debris, and other organics or foreign material while spreading the material.
- E. The Contractor shall manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and structures to prevent damage which may be caused by grading equipment.
- F. The Contractor shall lightly compact and place the topsoil.

3.03 SURPLUS MATERIAL

- A. The Contractor shall remove surplus sub-soil and topsoil from site at his expense.
- B. The Contractor shall leave stockpile areas and entire job site clean and raked, ready for landscaping operations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02276 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work specified in this Section consists of the design, provision, maintenance and removal of temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as necessary.
- B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to: grassing, mulching, netting, watering, and the reseeding of on-site surfaces and spoil and borrow area surfaces, interceptor ditches at ends of berms and other such work at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to: silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances at the foot of sloped surfaces which shall ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits as established by the County.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for providing effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures during construction or until final controls become effective.

1.02 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. Florida Building Code.
- B. FDEP/COE Dredge and Fill Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- C. SWFWMD Permit Regulations and/or Permit as applicable.
- D. Florida Stormwater, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- B. Seed and sod.

2.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Bales - clean, seed free cereal hay type.
- B. Netting - fabricated of material acceptable to the County.
- C. Filter stone - crushed stone conforming to Florida Dept of Transportation specifications.
- D. Concrete block - hollow, non-load-bearing type.
- E. Concrete - exterior grade not less than one inch thick.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Minimum procedures for grassing shall be:
1. Scarify slopes to a depth of not less than six inches and remove large clods, rock, stumps, roots larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and debris.
 2. Sow seed within twenty-four (24) hours after the ground is scarified with either mechanical seed drills or rotary hand seeders.
 3. Apply mulch loosely and to a thickness of between 3/4-inch and 1-1/2 inches.
 4. Apply netting over mulched areas on sloped surfaces.
 5. Roll and water seeded areas in a manner which will encourage sprouting of seeds and growing of grass. Reseed areas which exhibit unsatisfactory growth. Backfill and seed eroded areas.

3.02 SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. The Contractor shall install and maintain silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances as shown on the approved descriptions and working drawings. Deteriorated hay bales and dislodged filter stone shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

3.03 PERFORMANCE

- A. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately take whatever steps are necessary to correct any deficiencies of the temporary erosion and sediment control measures employed if they fail to produce results or do not comply with the requirements of the State of Florida or any other federal, governmental or regulatory agency.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02444 FENCING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, material, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of vinyl coated chain link fence system with privacy decorative slatting. The fencing shall be installed according to manufacturer's specifications unless otherwise directed or authorized by the County.
- B. The Contractor's security fencing is at his expense and option and is not covered in this Section.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards of Manufacture shall comply with the standards of the Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute for "Galvanized Steel Chain Link Fence Fabric" and as herein specified.
- B. Provide each type of steel fence and gates as a complete unit produced by a single manufacturer, including, but not limited to accessories, fittings, fasteners and appurtenances complete and ready for use.
- C. Acceptable Manufacturers: Anchor, Cyclone, or approved equal
- D. Erector Qualifications: The Contractor or approved subcontractor, must have a minimum of two years experience in similar fence installation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:

For Steel Fences and Gates, the Contractor shall submit for review and approval to the County, five (5) copies of the manufacturer's technical data, details of fabrication, installation instructions and procedures for steel fences and gates. The Contractor shall be responsible for a copy of each instruction to be given to the Installer.

- B. Samples:

The Contractor shall submit two samples approximate size 6-inches long, or 6-inches square of fabric material, framework members and typical accessories to the County for review and approval.

- C. Certificates:

The Contractor shall provide manufacturer's certification that materials meet or exceed the Contract Document requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The pipe sizes indicated are commercial pipe sizes.
- B. The tube sizes indicated are nominal outside dimension.
- C. Framework and appurtenances shall be finished with not less than minimum weight of zinc per sq. ft. and shall comply with the following:
 - 1. Pipe: ASTM A53 (1.8 oz. zinc psf)
 - 2. Square tubing: ASTM A 123 (2.0 oz. zinc psf)
 - 3. Hardware and Accessories: ASTM A 153 (zinc weight per Table I).
- D. All fence components shall be galvanically compatible.
- E. Vinyl coatings for fabric, posts, rails, gates, and all other fittings and components shall be thermally fused polyvinyl chloride; heavy mil coating per ASTM F 668.

2.02 FABRIC

Fabric shall be 0.148 inch (9 gage) steel wire, 2-inch diamond mesh and both top and bottom salvages shall be twisted and barbed for fabric over 60-inches high. Finish shall be hot dipped galvanized, ASTM A 392, Class II.

2.03 POSTS, RAILS AND BRACES

- A. End, Corner and Pull Posts:

The Contractor shall furnish end, corner and pull posts of the minimum size of 3" (2-1/2-inch min. OD) pipe weighing 3.65 pounds min. per linear ft.
- B. Line Post:

The Contractor shall furnish line posts of the minimum size of 2.5" Post (2-3/8-inch min. OD) pipe weighing 2.72 pounds min. per linear foot. Post shall be spaced 8 foot o.c. maximum, unless otherwise indicated:
- C. Gate Posts:

The Contractor shall furnish 4" (3-1/2-inch min. OD) gate posts for supporting a 6 feet wide, single gate leaf, or one leaf of a double gate installation, for nominal gate width; weighing 5.79 pounds min. per linear foot.
- D. Top Rails:

The Contractor shall furnish 1-5/8-inch min. Sch 40 vinyl coated top rail pipe weighing 2.27 pounds min. per linear, unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Post Brace Assembly:

The Contractor shall furnish bracing assemblies at the end, gate, at both sides of corner and pull posts, with the horizontal brace located at mid-height of the fabric. Use 1-5/8-inch min. OD pipe weighing 2.27 pounds min. per linear foot for horizontal brace and 3/8-inch diameter rod with turnbuckles for diagonal truss.

F. Tension Wire:

The Contractor shall furnish tension wire consisting of galvanized 0.177 inch (7 gage) coiled spring wire as per ASTM A824 at the bottom of the fabric only.

G. Barbed Wire Supporting Arms (only when specified):

The Contractor shall furnish pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron barbed wire supporting arms, complete with provisions for anchorage to posts and attaching three rows of barbed wire to each arm. Supporting arms may be attached either to posts or integral with post top weather cap. The Contractor shall provide a single 45 degree arm for each post where indicated.

H. Barbed Wire (only when specified):

The Contractor shall furnish barbed wire. It shall be 2 strand, 12-1/2 gauge wire with 14 gauge, 4-point barbs spaced 5-inch o.c., galvanized, complying with ASTM A121, Class 3.

I. Post Tops:

The Contractor shall furnish post tops. Tops shall be pressed steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron of ASTM F626 designed as a weathertight closure cap (for tubular posts). The Contractor shall furnish one cap for each post unless equal protection is afforded by a combination of post top cap and barbed wire supporting arm. The Contractor shall furnish caps with openings to permit through passage of the top rail.

J. Stretcher Bars:

The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bars. Bars shall be one piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric, with a minimum cross-section of 3/16-inch x 3/4-inch. The Contractor shall provide one stretcher bar for each gate and end post and two bars for each corner and pull post, except where fabric is integrally woven into the post.

K. Stretcher Bar Bands:

The Contractor shall furnish stretcher bar bands. Bands shall be steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron, a maximum space of 15-inch o.c. to secure stretcher bars to end, corner, pull and gate posts.

2.04 GATES

A. The Contractor shall provide a 6 feet high, 6 feet wide fabricated gate perimeter frames of 1-5/8-inch min. OD pipe tubular members weighting 2.27 pounds min. per linear foot. Additional horizontal and vertical members shall ensure proper gate operation and attachment of fabric, hardware and accessories. The maximum space of the frame members shall not be more than 8-inches apart.

B. The Contractor shall assemble gate frames by welding or with special malleable or pressed steel fittings and rivets for rigid connections. He shall use the same fabric width as for the fence, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or authorized by the County. He shall install the fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges. The bars may also be used at the top and bottom edges. The contractor shall attach stretchers to the gate frame at a maximum spacing of 15-inch o.c. He shall attach the hardware with rivets or by other means

which will prevent removal or breakage.

- C. The Contractor shall install diagonal cross-bracing consisting of 3/8-inch diameter adjustable length truss rods on gates as necessary to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.
- D. The Contractor shall install barbed wire above the gates, (only when specified). He shall extend the end members of gate frames 12-inches above the top member which will be prepared for three strands of wire. The Contractor shall provide necessary clips for securing wire to extensions.
- E. Gate Hardware:
 - 1. The Contractor shall furnish the following hardware and accessories for each gate.
 - a. Hinges: Pressed or forged steel or malleable iron to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180 degrees gate opening. Provide 1-1/2 pair of hinges for each leaf over six feet nominal height.
 - b. Latch: Forked type of plunger-bar type to permit operation from either side of gate with padlock eye as integral part of latch.
 - c. Keeper: Provide keeper for all vehicle gates, which automatically engages the gate leaf and holds it in the open position until manually released.
 - d. Double Gates: Provide gate stops for double gates, consisting of mushroom type of flush plate with anchors. Set in concrete to engage the center drip drop rod or plunger bar. Include locking device and padlock eyes as an integral part of the latch, using one padlock for locking both gate leaves.
 - e. Where gates are between masonry piers, provide "J" with 4-inch square anchor plate to masonry contractor for building in.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Wire Ties: The Contractor shall tie fabric to line posts. He shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 12-inches o.c. For tying fabric to rails and braces, he shall use 9 gauge wire ties spaced 24-inches o.c. For tying fabric to tension wire, he shall use 11 gauge hog rings spaced 24-inches o.c. The finish of ties shall match the fabric finish.
- B. Concrete: The Contractor shall provide portland cement concrete in compliance with ASTM C-150 and the Contract Documents. Aggregates shall comply with ASTM C-33. The Contractor shall mix the materials to obtain a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3,000 psi, using a minimum of 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard, a maximum size aggregate of 1-inch, a maximum 3-inch slump and air entrainment of 2 percent to 4 percent.
- C. Privacy Decorative Slatting (PDS) shall be PVC, bottom locking, non-fin type, sized to match the fabric height and color in both the fence and gates.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractor shall not start the fence installation prior to the final grade completion, and the finish elevations established, unless otherwise authorized by the County.

B. The Contractor shall repair damaged coatings in the shop or in the field by recoating utilizing manufacturers recommended repair compounds and as applied per manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Excavation:

1. For post footings, the Contractor shall drill holes in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil of the diameters and spacings shown or called out in the Contract Documents.
 - a. For holes not shown or called out on the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall excavate minimum diameters recommended by the fence manufacturer.
 - b. Post holes shall be in true alignment and of sufficient size to provide a permanent concrete foundation. Concrete shall be poured against undisturbed earth sides and bottom. All holes shall be 48-inches deep with posts and corner posts placed in the concrete to a depth of 36-inches. The gate posts shall be set in the concrete to a depth of 42-inches below the surface in firm, undisturbed soil. Holes shall be well centered on the posts. A minimum diameter of 12-inches shall be required for all corner and line post holes; 18-inches min. shall be required for all gate post holes.
 - c. Excavated soil shall be removed from the County's property.
 - d. If solid rock is encountered near the surface, the Contractor shall drill into rock at least 12-inches for line posts and at least 18-inches for end, pull, corner or gate posts. Hole shall be drilled to at least 1-inch greater diameter than the largest dimension of the post to be place.
 - e. If the Contractor encounters solid rock below solid overburden, he shall drill to the full depth required; however, rock penetration need not exceed the minimum depths specified.

D. Setting Posts:

1. The Contractor shall remove loose and foreign materials from the sides and bottoms of holes, and moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
 - a. Center and align posts in holes above bottom of excavation.
 - b. Place concrete around posts in a continuous pour and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operations. The top of concrete shall extend 2-inches above finish grade.
 - c. Trowel finish tops of footings and slope or dome to direct water away from posts. Extend footings for gate posts to the underside of bottom hinge. Set keeps, stops, sleeves and other accessories into concrete as required.
 - d. Keep exposed concrete surfaces moist for at least 7 days after placement, or cure with membrane curing materials, or other acceptable curing method.
 - e. Grout-in posts set into sleeved holes, concrete constructions, or rock excavations with non-shrink portland cement grout, or other acceptable grouting material.

E. Concrete Strength:

The Contractor shall allow the concrete to attain at least 75% of its minimum 28-day compressive strength no sooner than 7 days after placement, before rails, tension wires, barbed wire, or fabric is installed. The Contractor shall not stretch and tension fabric or wires and shall not hang gates until the concrete has attained its full design strength.

F. Top Rails:

The Contractor shall run the rail continuously through post caps or extension arms and bend to radius for curved runs. He shall provide expansion coupling as recommended by fencing manufacturer.

G. Brace Assemblies:

The Contractor shall install braces so that posts are plumb when diagonal rod is under proper tension.

H. Tension Wire:

The Contractor shall install tension wires by weaving through the fabric and tying to each post with not less than 0.177 inch (7 gage) galvanized wire, or by securing the wire to the fabric.

I. Fabric:

The Contractor shall leave approximately 3-inches between finish grade and bottom salvage, except where the bottom of the fabric extends into the concrete. He shall pull the fabric taut and tie it to posts, rails and tension wires. He shall install fabric on the security side of the fence and anchor it to the framework so that the fabric remains in tension after the pulling force is released.

J. Stretcher Bars:

The Contractor shall thread through or clamp the bars to the fabric 4-inches o.c. and secure them to posts with metal bands spaced 15-inches o.c.

K. Barbed Wire (only when specified):

The Contractor shall install 3 parallel wires on each extension arm on the security side of fence, unless otherwise indicated. He shall pull the wire taut and fasten securely to each extension arm.

L. Gate:

The Contractor shall install gates plumb, level and secure for full opening without interference. He shall install ground-set items in concrete for anchorage, as recommended by the fence manufacturer. He shall adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricate where necessary.

M. Tie Wires:

The Contractor shall use U-shaped wire, conforming to the diameter of the attached pipe,

and shall clasp the pipe and fabric firmly with twisted ends of at least 2 full turns. He shall bend the end of the wire to minimize hazard to persons or clothing.

N. Fasteners:

The Contractor shall install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on the side of fence opposite the fabric side. Pen ends of bolts or score threads to prevent removal of nuts.

3.02 INSTALLATION

Fence shall be constructed such that each run of fence between corner posts or gate posts has equal spacing between the line posts. Spacing shall not exceed 8 feet.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02480 LANDSCAPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.10 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to install trees, ground cover, and shrubs, to place accessory planting materials, to maintain and guarantee all planted areas. All work shall be in strict accordance with sound nursery practice and shall include maintenance and watering of all of the work of this Contract until final completion and acceptance by the County.
- B. The landscaping shall be performed by a contractor or subcontractor who specializes in landscaping and who is fully familiar and experienced in projects of this type and scope. The landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall be subject to the approval of the County.
- C. The Contractor shall provide all landscaping complete and ready for use as specified in the Contract Documents and as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval, shop drawings and complete written maintenance instructions for each type of plant furnished under this Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall submit representative samples of any or all of required accessory planting materials as requested by the County.

1.03 OBSTRUCTIONS BELOW GROUND

- A. The County may change the location of plant material if underground construction, utilities or obstructions are encountered in excavation of planting areas or pits.
- B. The Contractor shall make such changes without additional compensation from the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Plant species and size shall conform to those indicated in the Plant List and in plan locations shown on the Drawings. Nomenclature shall conform to the Florida Department of Agriculture: "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants". The designated authority for identification of plants shall be in conformance with FDOT Standard Specification Section 580-2.1.1 Plants.
- B. Plants shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, free from plant diseases, insects, pests, or their eggs and shall have healthy normal root systems. Plants shall be nursery grown stock, freshly dug. No heeled in, cold storage, or collected stock shall be accepted.
- C. Shape and Form
 - 1. Plant material shall be symmetrical, typical for the variety and species, and shall conform to the measurements specified in the Plant List.

2. Plants used where symmetry is required shall be matched as nearly as possible.
 3. Plants shall not be pruned prior to delivery except as authorized by the County.
 4. All plants shall have been transplanted or root pruned at least once in the past three years.
 5. Unless otherwise noted, street trees shall be free of branches up to six feet, with the single leader well branched, and with straight trunks.
 6. Shrubs shall have been transplanted twice, have fully developed root systems, be heavily canned with foliage to base, fulfill dimensions required, and be typical of species.
 7. Ground covers shall have sturdy fibrous root systems and shall be heavily leafed.
- D. Measurement: The height and/or width of trees shall be measured from the ground or across the normal spread of branches with the plants in their normal position. This measurement shall not include the immediate terminal growth.
- E. Substitutions in plant species or size shall be made only with the written approval of the County.
- F. Ground cover plants shall be planted in beds of four inches of approved topsoil. The beds shall be thoroughly disked into the soil. The compacted and settled finished surface shall be set to the required grade. Plants shall be spaced as described in the Contract Documents or shown on the Contract Drawings, or otherwise directed by the County in accordance with the best practices of the trade.
- G. Planting Soil
1. Soil for backfilling around plants and planting beds shall be a good grade of garden loam as approved by the County. Soil shall be free of heavy clay, coarse sand, stones, lumps, sticks, or other foreign material. The soil shall not be delivered or used in a muddy condition.
 2. The soil shall be taken from ground that has never been stripped. There shall be a slight acid reaction to the soil with no excess of calcium or carbonate. The soil shall be free from excess weeds or other objectionable material.
 3. Soil for trees and shrubs shall be delivered in a loose, friable condition. All trees shall average approximately one cubic yard per tree, except Sabal Palmetto, which shall be planted with clean sand. There shall be a minimum of 4-inches of planting soil in ground cover areas and 1/8 cubic yard per shrub or vine.
 4. No marl shall be allowed in ground cover planting beds.
- H. Before plants are backfilled with planting soil, fertilizer tablets, Agriform 20-10-5 or equal, shall be placed in each pit. The Contractor shall provide three tablets for each tree and one for each shrub or vine.
- I. Tree Staking: All tree staking and bracing shall be included herein in accordance with sound nursery practice and shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required for staking and bracing as approved.
- J. Landscaping stones shall be inert and nonleaching. The Contractor shall provide physical samples for approval prior to installation. Crushed limerock shall not be acceptable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLANTING PROCEDURES

- A. Plant Locations: All plants shall be located as shown on the Drawings, to dimensions if shown, to scale if not dimensioned. Large areas or beds shall be scaled and the plants spaced evenly. Approval by the County is required before any plants may be installed.
- B. Tree Pits: Pits for trees shall be at least two feet greater in diameter than the specified diameter of the ball. Pits shall be of sufficient depth to allow a 12-inch layer of planting soil under the ball when it is set to grade. Bottom of pit shall be loosened prior to backfilling.
- C. Digging and Handling
 - 1. Plants shall be handled at all times so that roots or balls are adequately protected from sun or drying winds. Tops or roots of plant allowed to dry out will be rejected.
 - 2. Balled and burlapped plants shall be moved with firm, natural balls of soil, not less than one foot diameter of ball to every one inch caliper of trunk, and a depth of not less than 2/3 of ball diameter. No plant shall be accepted when the ball of earth surrounding its roots has been cracked or broken. All trees, except palms, shall be dug with ball and burlapped. Root pruning shall have been done at minimum of four weeks before planting at the job.
 - 3. Bare root plants shall be dug with spread of root and of sufficient depth to insure full recovery of plant.
- D. Cabbage Palms (Sable Palmetto):
 - 1. Cabbage Palms shall be taken from moist black sand areas. Only a minimum of fronds shall be removed from the crown to facilitate moving and handling. Clear trunk or overall height shall be as specified after the minimum of fronds have been removed.
 - 2. Cabbage Palms buds shall be tied to a suitable support with a burlap strip, to be left in place until the tree is well established in its new location.
 - 3. Cabbage Palms shall be planted in sand, thoroughly washed in during planting operations, and with a dished or saucer depression left at the soil line for future waterings. Palms with marred or burned trunks will be accepted at the discretion of the County only.
 - 4. Trees moved by winch or crane shall be thoroughly protected from chain marks, girdling or bark slippage by means of burlap, wood battens, or other approved method.
- E. When balled or burlapped plants are set, planting soil shall be carefully tamped under and around the base of the balls to prevent voids. All burlap, rope, wires, etc., shall be removed from the sides and tops of balls, but no burlap shall be pulled from underneath. Roots of bare rooted plants shall be properly spread out and planting soil carefully worked in among them.
- F. All plants shall be set straight or plumb, in locations shown on the Drawings. Except as otherwise specified, plants shall be planted in pits which shall be set at such level that, after settlement, they bear the same relation to the finished grade or the surrounding ground as they bore to the grade of the soil from which they are taken.
- G. Pruning shall be carefully done by experienced plantsmen. Prune immediately upon acceptance by the County, including any broken branches, thinning small branches and tipping back main branches (except main leaders).
- H. Excess soil and debris shall be disposed of off the project site unless ordered stockpiled by the County.

3.02 NORMAL MAINTENANCE OF PLANT MATERIALS

- A. Plant material maintenance shall begin when planting operations start and shall extend until final acceptance of work.
- B. Maintain all plant materials under this Contract to the satisfaction of the County. Maintenance shall include necessary watering, cultivation, weeding, pruning, spraying, tightening and repair to guy wires, removal of dead material, resetting, and other work required to conform with referenced standards and accepted nursery standards as approved.
- C. Plant materials which are in a tilted or in a leaning position shall be properly righted.
- D. After final acceptance by the County and until one calendar year after acceptance of all plantings, the landscaping contractor or subcontractor shall make monthly inspections of materials and report in writing to the County the conditions of the plants and the necessary requirements to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition.

3.03 TREE AND PLANT PROTECTION

- A. The Contractor shall remove all trees (if any) within the limit of landscaping shown on the detail sheet except those designated to be salvaged (if any). Prior to removal of said trees, the Contractor shall obtain a tree removal permit, if required. All other trees in the vicinity of the work shall be protected against damage by the Contractor until all work under the Contract has been completed.
- B. Consult with the County, and remove agreed-on roots and branches which interfere with construction. Employ qualified tree surgeon to remove, and to treat cuts.
- C. Provide temporary barriers to a height of six feet around each group of trees and plants.
- D. Protect root zones of trees and plants
 - 1. Do not allow vehicular traffic or parking.
 - 2. Do not store materials or products.
 - 3. Prevent dumping or refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
 - 4. Prevent puddling or continuous running water.
- E. Carefully supervise excavating, grading, and filling, and subsequent construction operations, to prevent damage.
- F. In case of inadvertent damage to any tree or plant by the Contractor or any of his subcontractors or employees, the Contractor shall provide replacement of each such damaged tree or plant with a new one of acceptable type, size and quality.
- G. Completely remove barricades, including foundations, when construction has progressed to the point that they are no longer needed, and when approved by the County.
- H. Clean and repair damage caused by installation, fill and grade the areas of the site to required elevations and slopes, and clean the area.

3.04 GUARANTEE

The life and satisfactory condition of all plant material planted shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a minimum of one calendar year. Guarantee shall include complete replacement with material of the same kind and size as in the original work if not in a healthy condition, as determined by the County, at the end of the guarantee period.

3.05 REPLACEMENT

- A. At the end of the guarantee period, any plant required under this Contract that is dead or not in satisfactory growth as determined by the County, shall be removed. Plants replaced shall be guaranteed for 90 days after date of replacement.
- B. Replacement of plants necessary during guarantee period shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, except for possible replacements of plants resulting from removal, vandalism, acts of neglect on the part of others, or acts of God.
- C. All replacements shall be plants of the same kind and size as specified in the Drawings. They shall be furnished and planted as herein specified. The cost shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02485 SEEDING AND SODDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to satisfactorily return all construction areas to their original conditions or better.
- B. Work shall include furnishing and placing seed or sod, fertilizing, planting, watering and maintenance until acceptance by County.

1.02 RELATED WORK NOT INCLUDED

Excavation, filling and grading required to establish elevation shown on the Drawings are included under other sections of these Specifications.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. It is the intent of this Specification that the Contractor is obliged to deliver a satisfactory stand of grass as specified. If necessary, the Contractor shall repeat any or all of the work, including grading, fertilizing, watering and seeding or sodding at no additional cost to the County until a satisfactory stand is obtained. For purposes of grassing, a satisfactory stand of grass is herein defined as a full lawn cover over areas to be sodded or seeded, with grass free of weeds, alive and growing, leaving no bare spots larger than 3/4 square yard within a radius of 8 feet.
- B. All previously grassed areas where pipelines are laid shall be sodded. All sodding and grassing shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications or as directed by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Fertilizer: The fertilizer shall be of the slow-release type meeting the following minimum requirements: 12 percent nitrogen, 8 percent phosphorus, 8 percent potassium; 40 percent other available materials derived from organic sources. At least 50 percent of the phosphoric acid shall be from normal super phosphate or an equivalent source which will provide a minimum of two units of sulfur. The amount of sulfur shall be indicated on the quantitative analysis card attached to each bag or other container. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing delivered to sites in original unopened containers bearing manufacturer's statement or guarantee.
- B. Seeding/Grassing: The Contractor shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications, Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications, except that no additional payment will be made for mulching, fertilizing and/or watering.
- C. Sodding: Sod shall be provided as required on the construction drawings or at locations as directed by the County in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation, Specifications Section 575 and 981. The Contractor shall furnish bahia grass sod or match

existing sod. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575, except that no additional payment will be made for placement and/or watering. This cost shall be included in the Contract price bid for sodding.

- D. Topsoil: Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used as necessary. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the County. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants and grassing specified herein.
- E. Water: It is the Contractor's responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The Contractor shall make whatever arrangements that may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. When the trench backfill has stabilized sufficiently, the Contractor shall commence work on lawns and grassed areas, including fine grading as necessary and as directed by the County.
- B. Finish Grading: Areas to be seeded or sodded shall be finish graded, raked, and debris removed. Soft spots and uneven grades shall be eliminated. The County shall approve the finish grade of all areas to be seeded or sodded prior to seed or sod application.
- C. Areas to be sodded shall be excavated or cut-down to accept the approximate 2" thick sod, so finish grade matches existing. Sod shall not be thrown over top of existing sod or debris.
- D. Protection: Seeded and sodded areas shall be protected against traffic or other use by placing warning signs or erecting barricades as necessary. Any areas damaged prior to acceptance by the County shall be repaired by the Contractor as directed by the County.

3.02 CLEANUP

Soil or similar materials spilled onto paved areas shall be removed promptly, keeping those areas as clean as possible at all times. Upon completion of seeding and sodding operations, all excess soil, stones and debris remaining shall be removed from the construction areas.

3.03 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

- A. Any existing landscape items damaged or altered during construction by the Contractor shall be restored or replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Maintain landscape work for a period of 90 days immediately following complete installation of work or until County accepts project. Watering, weeding, cultivating, restoration of grade, mowing and trimming, protection from insects and diseases, fertilizing and similar operations as needed to ensure normal growth and good health for live plant material shall be included at no additional cost to the County.

3.04**REPAIRS TO LAWN AREAS DISTURBED BY CONTRACTOR'S OPERATORS**

Lawn areas planted under this Contract and all lawn areas damaged by the Contractor's operation shall be repaired at once by proper soil preparation, fertilizing and sodding, in accordance with these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02513 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete all milling asphalt pavement and asphalt concrete paving (including restoration of driveways) as called out on the Contract Documents or as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications of Asphalt Concrete Producer: The only materials permitted shall be furnished by a bulk asphalt concrete producer exclusively engaged in the production of hot-mix, hot-laid asphalt concrete.
- B. Qualification of Testing Agency: The County may employ a commercial testing laboratory to conduct tests and evaluations of asphalt concrete materials and design. The Contractor shall:
 - 1. Provide asphalt concrete testing and inspection service acceptable to County.
 - 2. Include sampling and testing asphalt concrete materials proposed, and tests and calculations for asphalt concrete mixtures.
 - 3. Provide field testing facilities for quality control testing during paving operations.
- C. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of:
 - 1. Manatee County Utility Operations Department
 - 2. Manatee County Transportation Department
 - 3. State of Florida Dept. of Transportation

1.03 PAVING QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: In addition to other specified conditions, the Contractor shall comply with the following minimum requirements:
 - 1. In-place asphalt concrete course shall be tested for compliance with requirements for density, thickness and surface smoothness.
 - 2. Final surface shall be provided of uniform texture, conforming to required grades and cross sections.
 - 3. A minimum of four inch diameter pavement specimens for each completed course shall be taken from locations as directed by the County.
 - 4. Holes from test specimens shall be repaved as specified for patching defective work.
- B. Density:
 - 1. When subjected to 50 blows of standard Marshall hammer on each side of an in place material specimen, densities shall be comparable to a laboratory specimen of same asphalt concrete mixture.
 - 2. The minimum acceptable density of in-place course material shall be 98% of the recorded laboratory specimen density.

- C. Thickness: In-place compacted thicknesses shall not be acceptable if less than the minimum thicknesses shown on the Drawings.
- D. Surface Smoothness:
 - 1. Finished surface of each asphalt concrete course shall be tested for smoothness, using a 10 ft. straightedge applied parallel to and at right angles to centerline of paved areas.
 - 2. Surface areas shall be checked at intervals directed by County.
 - 3. Surfaces shall not be acceptable if they exceed the following:
 - a. Base Course: 1/4 in. in 10 ft.
 - b. Surface Course: 3/16 in. in 10 ft.
 - c. Crowned Surfaces:
 - (1) Test crowned surfaces with a crown template, centered and at right angles to the crown.
 - (2) Surfaces will not be acceptable if varying more than 1/4 in. from the template.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples: The Contractor may be required to provide samples of materials for laboratory testing and job-mix design.
- B. Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit laboratory reports for following materials tests:
 - 1. Coarse and fine aggregates from each material source and each required grading:
 - a. Sieve Analysis: ASTM C 136 (AASHTO T 27).
 - b. Unit Weight of Slag: ASTM C29 (AASHTO T 19).
 - c. Soundness: ASTM C 88 (AASHTO T 104) for surface course aggregates only.
 - d. Sand Equivalent: ASTM D 2419 (AASHTO T 176).
 - e. Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C131 (AASHTO T 96), for surface course aggregates only.
 - 2. Asphalt cement for each penetration grade:
 - a. Penetration: ASTM D5 (AASHTO T49).
 - b. Viscosity (Kinematic): ASTM D2170 (AASHTO T 201).
 - c. Flash Point: ASTM D92 (AASHTO T 48).
 - d. Ductility: ASTM D 113 (AASHTO T 51).
 - e. Solubility: ASTM D 4 (AASHTO T 44).
 - f. Specific Gravity: ASTM D 70 (AASHTO T 43).
 - 3. Job-mix design mixtures for each material or grade:
 - a. Bulk Specific Gravity for Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 117(AASHTO T 85).
 - b. Bulk Specific Gravity for Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 128(AASHTO T 84).
 - 4. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix: Maximum Specific Gravity: ASTM D 2041 (AASHTO T 209).
 - 5. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
 - a. Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHTO T 166).
 - b. Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D 1559.
 - 6. Density and voids analysis:
 - a. Provide each series of asphalt concrete mixture test specimens, in accordance with A.I. MS-2 "Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete".
 - b. Use Marshall method of mix design unless otherwise directed or acceptable to the County.
 - c. Report the quantity of absorbed asphalt cement in pounds of dry aggregate,

- percent air voids, and percent voids in mineral aggregate.
- 7. Sampling and testing of asphalt concrete mixtures for quality control during paving operations:
 - a. Uncompacted asphalt concrete mix.
 - (1) Asphalt Cement Content: ASTM D 2172 (AASHTO T 164).
 - (2) Penetration of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 5(AASHTO T 49).
 - (3) Ductility of Recovered Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 113(AASHTO T 51).
 - b. Compacted asphalt concrete mix:
 - (1) Bulk Density: ASTM D 1188 (AASHTO T 166).
 - Marshall Stability and Flow: ASTM D1559).
 - c. Perform at least one test for each day's paving.
- 8. Asphalt plant inspection: ASTM D 290.
- 9. Additional testing:
 - a. Retesting shall be required if previous tests indicate insufficient values, or if directed by the County.
 - b. Testing shall continue until specified values have been attained.
- 10. Asphalt concrete materials which do not comply with specified requirements shall not be permitted in the work.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations:
 - 1. Apply bituminous prime and tack coats only when the ambient temperature in the shade is 50 degrees F. and when the temperature has not been below 35 degrees F. for 12 hours immediately prior to application.
 - 2. Do not apply when the base surface is wet or contains an excess of moisture which would prevent uniform distribution and the required penetration.
 - 3. Construct asphalt concrete surface course only when atmospheric temperature is above 40 degrees F., when the underlying base is dry, and when weather is not rainy.
 - 4. Base course may be placed when air temperature is not below 30 degrees F. and rising, when acceptable to the County.
- B. Grade Control: Establish and maintain the required lines and grades, including crown and cross-slope, for each course during construction operations.
- C. Traffic Control: Maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during paving operations, as required for other construction activities.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Base Course: as specified in FDOT Section 270, "Material for Base and Stabilized Base", and as called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. Aggregate for Asphalt Concrete, General:
 - 1. Sound, angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or crushed slag: ASTM D 692.
 - 2. Sand, stone, or slag screening: ASTM D 1073.

3. Provide aggregate in gradations for various courses to comply with local highway standards.
- C. Surface Course Aggregates:
1. Provide natural sand, unless sand prepared from stone, slag, or gravel or combinations are required to suit local conditions.
- D. Asphalt Cement: Comply with ASTM D 946 for 85-100 penetration grade.
- E. Prime Coat:
1. Cut-back liquid asphalt.
 2. Medium-Curing type: ASTM D 2027, Grade MC-70.

2.02 ASPHALT-AGGREGATE MIXTURES

- A. Job-mix criteria:
1. Provide job-mix formulas for each required asphalt-aggregate mixture.
 2. Establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, a single percentage of asphalt cement to be added to aggregate, and a single temperature at which asphalt concrete is to be produced.
 3. Comply with the mix requirements of local governing highway standards.
 4. Maintain material quantities within allowable tolerances of the governing standards.

2.03 TRAFFIC AND PARKING MARKING MATERIALS

- A. Traffic lane marking paint with chlorinated rubber base.
- B. Factory mixed, quick drying and non bleeding, FS TT-P-115C, Type III.
- C. Color: Driving Lane Dividers - White
No Parking Zone - Yellow
Parking Dividers - White

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Subbase Preparation:
1. The Contractor shall remove from the area all organic substance encountered to a depth of six or eight inches (6" or 8"), or to such depth and width as directed by the County. The entire area shall be plowed and dragged prior to placing a stabilizing additive, if required to meet minimum bearing value.
 2. Subbase shall be compacted to a minimum density of 98 percent of the maximum as determined by the Modified Proctor Density AASHTO T180, and shall have a minimum bearing value of 40 pounds per square inch as determined by the Florida Bearing Test.
- B. Base Course:

1. Check subgrade for conformity with elevations and section immediately before placing base material.
2. Place base material in compacted layers not more than 6 inches thick, unless continuing tests indicate the required results are being obtained with thicker layers.
3. In no case will more than 8-inches of compacted base be placed in one lift.
4. Spread, shape, and compact all base material deposited on the subgrade during the same day.
5. Compact base course material to be not less than 98% of maximum density: ASTM D 1557, Method D (98 percent maximum density: AASHTO T-180).
6. Test density of compacted base course: ASTM D 2167.
7. Conduct one test for each 250 sq. yds. of in-place material, but in no case not less than one daily for each layer.

C. Loose and Foreign Material:

1. Remove loose and foreign material from compacted subbase surface immediately before application of paving.
2. Use power brooms or blowers, and brooming as required.
3. Do not displace subbase material.

D. Prime Coat:

1. Uniformly apply at rate of 0.20 to 0.5 gal. per sq. yd. over compacted and cleaned subbase surface.
2. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal, but not flood the surface.
3. Allow to cure and dry as long as required to attain penetration and evaporation of volatile, and in no case less than 24 hours unless otherwise acceptable to the County.
4. Blot excess asphalt with just enough sand to prevent pick-up under traffic.
5. Remove loose sand before paving.

E. Tack Coat:

1. Dilute material with equal parts of water and apply to contact surfaces of previously constructed asphalt concrete or portland cement concrete and similar surfaces.
2. Apply at rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal. per sq. yd. of surface.
3. Apply tack coat by brush to contact surfaces of structures projecting into or abutting asphalt concrete pavement.
4. Allow surfaces to dry until material is at condition of tackiness to receive pavement.

3.02 MANHOLE FRAME / VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)

A. Placing Manhole frames:

1. Surround manhole frames set to elevation with a ring of compacted asphalt concrete base prior to paving.
2. Place asphalt concrete mixture up to 1 in. below top of frame, slope to grade, and compact by hand tamping.

B. Adjust manhole frames to proper position to meet paving.

C. If permanent covers are not in place, provide temporary covers over openings until completion of rolling operations.

- D. Set cover manhole frames to grade, flush with surface of adjacent pavement.

3.03 PREPARING THE MIXTURE

- A. Comply with ASTM D 995 for material storage, control, and mixing, and for plant equipment and operation.
- B. Stockpiles:
 - 1. Keep each component of the various-sized combined aggregates in separate stockpiles.
 - 2. Maintain stockpiles so that separate aggregate sizes shall not be intermixed.
- C. Heating:
 - 1. Heat the asphalt cement at the mixing plant to viscosity at which it can be uniformly distributed throughout mixture
 - 2. Use lowest possible temperature to suit temperature-viscosity characteristics of asphalt.
 - 3. Do not exceed 350 degrees F. (176.6 degrees C.).
- D. Aggregate:
 - 1. Heat-dry aggregates to reduce moisture content to not more than 2.0%.
 - 2. Deliver dry aggregate to mixer at recommended temperature to suit penetration grade and viscosity characteristics of asphalt cement, ambient temperature, and workability of mixture.
 - 3. Accurately weigh or measure dry aggregates and weigh or meter asphalt cement to comply with job-mix formula requirements.
- E. Mix aggregate and asphalt cement to achieve 90-95% of coated particles for base mixtures and 85-90% of coated particles for surface mixture, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2489.
- F. Transporting:
 - 1. Transport asphalt concrete mixtures from mixing site in trucks having tight, clean compartments.
 - 2. Coat hauling compartments with a lime-water mixture to prevent asphalt concrete mixture from sticking.
 - 3. Elevate and drain compartment of excess solution before loading mix.
 - 4. Provide covers over asphalt concrete mixture when transporting to protect from weather and to prevent loss of heat.
 - 5. During periods of cold weather or for long-distance deliveries, provide insulation around entire truck bed surfaces.

3.04 EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide size and quantity of equipment to complete the work specified within project time schedule.
- B. Bituminous Pavers: Self-propelled that spread hot asphalt concrete mixtures without tearing, shoving or gouging surfaces, and control pavement edges to true lines without use

of stationary forms.

C. Rolling Equipment:

1. Self-propelled, steel-wheeled and pneumatic-tired rollers that can reverse direction without backlash.
2. Other type rollers may be used if acceptable to the County.

D. Hand Tools: Provide rakes, lutes, shovels, tampers, smoothing irons, pavement cutters, portable heaters, and other miscellaneous small tools to complete the work specified.

3.05 PLACING THE MIX

A. Place asphalt concrete mixture on prepared surface, spread and strike-off using paving machine.

B. Spread mixture at a minimum temperature of 225 degrees F. (107.2 degrees C.).

C. Inaccessible and small areas may be placed by hand.

D. Place each course at thickness so that when compacted, it will conform to the indicated grade, cross-section, finish thickness, and density indicated.

E. Paver Placing:

1. Unless otherwise directed, begin placing along centerline of areas to be paved on crowned section, and at high side of sections on one-way slope, and in direction of traffic flow.
2. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips.
3. Complete base courses for a section before placing surface courses.
4. Place mixture in continuous operation as practicable.

F. Hand Placing:

1. Spread, tamp, and finish mixture using hand tools in areas where machine spreading is not possible, as acceptable to County.
2. Place mixture at a rate that will insure handling and compaction before mixture becomes cooler than acceptable working temperature.

G. Joints:

1. Carefully make joints between old and new pavements, or between successive days' work, to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining work.
2. Construct joints to have same texture, density and smoothness as adjacent sections of asphalt concrete course.
3. Clean contact surfaces free of sand, dirt, or other objectionable material and apply tack coat.
4. Offset transverse joints in succeeding courses not less than 24 inches.
5. Cut back edge of previously placed course to expose an even, vertical surface for full course thickness.
6. Offset longitudinal joints in succeeding courses not less than 6 inches.
7. When the edges of longitudinal joints are irregular, honeycombed, or inadequately compacted, cut back unsatisfactory sections to expose an even, vertical surface for

full course thickness.

3.06 COMPACTING THE MIX

- A. Provide sufficient rollers to obtain the required pavement density.
- B. Begin rolling operations as soon after placing when the mixture will bear weight of roller without excessive displacement.
- C. Do not permit heavy equipment, including rollers to stand on finished surface before it has thoroughly cooled or set.
- D. Compact mixture with hot hand tampers or vibrating plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
- E. Start rolling longitudinally at extreme lower side of sections and proceed toward center of pavement. Roll to slightly different lengths on alternate roller runs.
- F. Do not roll centers of sections first under any circumstances.
- G. Breakdown Rolling:
 - 1. Accomplish breakdown or initial rolling immediately following rolling of transverse and longitudinal joints and outside edge.
 - 2. Operate rollers as close as possible to paver without causing pavement displacement.
 - 3. Check crown, grade, and smoothness after breakdown rolling.
 - 4. Repair displaced areas by loosening at once with lutes or rakes and filling, if required, with hot loose material before continuing rolling.
- H. Second Rolling:
 - 1. Follow breakdown rolling as soon as possible, while mixture is hot and in condition for compaction.
 - 2. Continue second rolling until mixture has been thoroughly compacted.
- I. Finish Rolling:
 - 1. Perform finish rolling while mixture is still warm enough for removal of roller marks.
 - 2. Continue rolling until roller marks are eliminated and course has attained specified density.
- J. Patching:
 - 1. Remove and replace defective areas.
 - 2. Cut-out and fill with fresh, hot asphalt concrete.
 - 3. Compact by rolling to specified surface density and smoothness.
 - 4. Remove deficient areas for full depth of course.
 - 5. Cut sides perpendicular and parallel to direction of traffic with edges vertical.
 - 6. Apply tack coat to exposed surfaces before placing new asphalt concrete mixture.

3.07 MARKING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

- A. Cleaning:
 - 1. Sweep surface with power broom supplemented by hand brooms to remove loose material and dirt.
 - 2. Do not begin marking asphalt concrete pavement until acceptable to the County.
- B. Apply paint with mechanical equipment.
 - 1. Provide uniform straight edges.
 - 2. Not less than two separate coats in accordance with manufacturer's recommended rates.

3.08 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Cleaning: After completion of paving operations, clean surfaces of excess or spilled asphalt materials to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. Protection:
 - 1. After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on asphalt concrete pavement until it has cooled and hardened, and in no case sooner than 6 hours.
 - 2. Provide barricades and warning devices as required to protect pavement.
 - 3. Cover openings of structures in the area of paving until permanent coverings are placed (if applicable).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02575 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, obtain County or State right-of-way permits and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of water or sewer lines and appurtenances as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall take before and after photographs.
- B. The Contractor shall repair in a manner satisfactory to the County or State, all damage done to existing structures, pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basin, flagstones, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, which results from this Project.
- C. The Contractor shall keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe traffic bearing condition and firm and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable requirements of Manatee County Transportation Department requirements for pavement repair and as described herein, including all base, subbase and asphalt replacement.
- D. All materials and workmanship shall meet or exceed the County requirements and as called for in the Contract Documents and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the Contractor from this responsibility.
- E. All street, road and highway repair shall be made in accordance with the FDOT and County details indicated on the Drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements and approval of affected County and State agencies.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PAVEMENT SECTION

- A. Asphaltic concrete shall consist of asphalt cement, coarse aggregate, fine aggregate and mineral filler conforming to FDOT Type S-III Asphalt. Pavement replacement thickness shall match that removed but in no case shall be less than 1-1/2" compacted thickness. All asphalt concrete pavement shall be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with FDOT Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- B. Asphalt or crushed concrete or approved equal base material shall be furnished and installed under all pavement sections restored under this Contract. Asphalt base shall have a minimum 6" compacted thickness, meet requirements for FDOT ABC III (Minimum Marshall Stability of 1000) and be furnished, installed and tested in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Standards. Crushed concrete base shall be 10" minimum compacted thickness. Crushed concrete aggregate material shall have a minimum LBR of

140 compacted to 98% T-180 AASHTO density. Asphalt base and crushed concrete base are acceptable. Other bases shall be submitted for approval.

- C. Prime and tack will be required and applied in accordance with Section 300 - FDOT Specifications: Prime and Tack Coat for Base Courses.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CUTTING PAVEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall saw cut in straight lines and remove pavement as necessary to install the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Prior to pavement removal, the Contractor shall mark the pavement for cuts nearly paralleling pipe lines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a rotary saw or other suitable tool. Concrete pavement shall be scored to a depth of approximately two (2) inches below the surface of the concrete along the marked cuts. Scoring shall be done by use of a rotary saw, after which the pavement may be broken below the scoring with a jackhammer or other suitable equipment.
- C. The Contractor shall not machine pull the pavement until it is completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipe line trenches shall neither be disturbed nor damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, the Contractor shall remove and replace the pavement. In addition, the base and sub-base shall be restored in accordance with these Specifications, Florida Dept. of Transportation Standard Specifications and as directed by the County.

3.02 PAVEMENT REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall repair, to meet or exceed original surface material, all existing concrete or asphaltic pavement, driveways, or sidewalks cut or damaged by construction under this Contract. He shall match the original grade unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Materials and construction procedures for base course and pavement repair shall conform to those of the Florida Dept. of Transportation.
- B. The Contractor's repair shall include the preparation of the subbase and base, place and maintain the roadway surface, any special requirements whether specifically called for or implied and all work necessary for a satisfactory completion of this work. Stabilized roads and drives shall be finished to match the existing grade. Dirt roads and drives shall have the required depth of backfill material as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- C. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall be in accordance with the Manatee County Public Works Standards, Part I Utilities Standards Manual, Detail UG-12. The asphaltic concrete repairs shall extend the full width and length of the excavation or to the limits of any damaged section. The edge of the pavement to be left in place shall be cut to a true edge with a saw or other approved method so as to provide a clean edge to abut the repair. The line of the repair shall be reasonably uniform with no unnecessary irregularities. The existing asphalt beyond the excavation or damaged section shall be milled 25' back from the saw cut. Final overlay shall match existing with no discernable "bump" at joint.

3.03 MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION

Sidewalks or driveways cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb and gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. RCP pipe shall be repaired or installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass sod of a type matching the existing grass.

3.04 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

The restoration of all surfaces, as described herein, disturbed by the installation of pipelines shall be completed as soon as is reasonable and practical. The complete and final restoration of both paved and shell stabilized roads within a reasonable time frame is of paramount importance. To this end, the Contractor shall, as part of his work schedule, complete the restoration of any area of road within five weeks after removing the original surface. Successful leak testing shall be performed prior to restoring any area of road. All restoration and replacement or repairs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.05 CLEANUP

After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

3.06 MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR

All wearing surfaces shall be maintained by the Contractor in good order suitable for traffic prior to completion and acceptance of the work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02590 WATER SERVICES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of potable water services for and on the lots identified on the Drawings when authorized by the County and Property Owner. The Contractor shall construct water service lines on private property from the proposed County meter to a connection point within the customer's water system. In addition, the Contractor shall remove the existing water meter and box assembly and cap and abandon the existing water service at the service line, or as directed by the County. Backflow Preventers and associated Thermal Expansion Tanks and vacuum breakers on all outside hose bibbs shall be installed by the Contractor where cross connection risks are present, as required by the applicable County Ordinances and Plumbing Codes. Installation of Expansion Tanks will often require the Contractor to access inside existing buildings and coordinate work and timing with individual property owners.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. The work shall include furnishing and installing a pipe, fittings, valves, and appurtenances necessary to convey water from the customer's water meter at the property line to the house service connection, including restoration of all lawns, drives, walkways, plants, customer private property, and other activities necessary to restore the site to a condition equal to or better than that which existed prior to construction. The Contractor shall carefully examine the Drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fittings of materials and equipment in each building and on each lot or site. All work shall comply with local code requirements.
- B. Plumbing fixtures, devices and pipe shall be installed in such a manner to prohibit a cross connection or interconnection between a potable water supply and a polluted supply. The plumbing installation shall further prohibit the backflow of sewage, polluted water, or waste into the water supply system. The Contractor shall install vacuum breakers on all outside hose bibbs where backflow preventers are required.
- C. Required materials not covered by the Specifications shall meet the requirements of the local Plumbing Code, other applicable State and Local Ordinances and Codes, the AWWA, NSF, and shall conform to accepted plumbing practice.
- D. The Contractor shall coordinate all work called for in the Contract Documents with the County Meter Superintendent and other involved parties, and shall establish a work plan to install the new water service lines which results in minimal impact to customer private property.
- E. All work on customer service lines conducted on private property shall be performed by a plumber licensed in Manatee County and experienced in furnishing and installing potable water plumbing systems.
- F. Upon completion of water service construction on private property, the Contractor shall obtain a Building Department inspection and approval to place the system into operation.
- G. Pipe openings shall be closed with caps or plugs during installation. Fixtures and

equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water and chemical or mechanical injury. Upon completion of all work, the fixtures, materials and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, adjusted and operated.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the Contract Documents: complete shop drawings, working drawings, and product data for all materials and equipment furnished under this Section. The Contractor shall meet with each property owner to coordinate the routing of the water service line on private property prior to the commencement of any work and shall document the agreed upon route on a sketch signed and dated by all parties and submit them to the Engineer.

1.04 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all of the laws, ordinances, and codes, rules and regulations of the local and state authorities having jurisdiction over any of the work specified herein. He shall apply and pay for all necessary permits, including Manatee County Building Permits for all lots. Up to 11 permits at \$75 each may be required, with up to 10 adjacent lots on each permit.
- B. If any part of the Plans and Specifications conflict with existing laws and codes, the Contractor shall call it to the Engineer's attention prior to the commencement of work.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall warrant all labor and materials free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of acceptance and shall, upon notification during this period, promptly repair or replace any defective items of material or equipment at no additional cost.

1.06 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall inform himself fully regarding the peculiarities and limitations of the space available for the installation of all material in this Contract.
- B. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining access to the private properties identified on the Drawings. The County will issue notices to the Owners of the Properties requesting their cooperation with the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Refer to Manatee County Utility Standards (Manual) for details. All pipe, fittings, materials, and appurtenances shall be furnished and installed to meet the requirements of this project and the requirements of the Florida Building Code - Plumbing, and Residential Chapter 29 (Water Supply & Distribution).
- B. If required by site specific conditions, the Backflow Preventer, Thermal Expansion Tank, and vacuum breakers shall be in accordance with Manatee County Utility Standards, latest edition and are subject to the approval of the Engineer.

- C. Water service pipe shall be per Section 02620 of these Specifications.
- D. A dielectric coupling shall be provided between ferrous and nonferrous materials.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish certified statements from the manufacturer that the material conforms to the requirements specified above.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLANNING AND COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with each water customer, property owner and the County Meter Superintendent to establish a reasonable plan and location for installation of each new customer water service line. The Contractor shall perform exploratory work and have all materials in hand at the commencement of construction to reduce the risk of delays in completion of the work associated with lack of materials.
- B. The Contractor shall schedule the installation of the new water service lines to coordinate with the installation of the new County water line, water services and water meters as a part of this project. The Contractor shall carefully schedule the work of subcontractor licensed plumbers to ensure that customer water service disruption is minimized and is not interrupted for longer than the period specified in the Specifications. The Contractor shall schedule the inspection of the work by Manatee County Building officials as necessary to allow for timely use of the new customer service.
- C. The County will provide new and/or existing water meters to the Contractor to install in proposed meter boxes. The Contractor shall remove existing meters from meter boxes as part of this Contract, return the meters to the County Meter Division, and shall verify with the County Meter Division which meters shall be reinstalled new and which will be reused. Just prior to removing an existing meter from service, the Contractor shall notify the customer, record the existing meter reading, and record the serial number prior to returning meters to the County meter division.

3.02 PRIVATE WATER SERVICE CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Contractor shall install new 1 inch diameter water service lines at a location on the customer's property that is agreed to by the property owner, minimizes impact to existing site features and private property improvements and which most directly connects the new water meter location with the connection point for the customers water service.
- B. The new water service connection on private property shall include new customer service line from the new meter location to the agreed upon point of connection with the customer house water service line; piping, fittings, valves, and appurtenances, excavation and backfill as required; restoration of grass, shrubs, drives, walkways, and other customer property damaged by construction and related work required to result in a new customer service line system that meets code requirements.

3.03 STERILIZATION

The entire potable water collection and distribution system shall be thoroughly sterilized with a

solution of not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The sterilizing solution shall be allowed to remain in the system for a period of three hours after which time all valves and faucets shall be opened and the system shall be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 0.92 parts per million, unless otherwise directed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02614 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required and install, complete, ready for operation and field test all steel pipe as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
- B. Steel pipe shall include black steel, galvanized steel, and stainless steel pipe and fittings.
- C. Provide steel pipe only where specifically called out on the drawings.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

- A. All of the equipment specified herein is intended to be standard steel pipe for use in transporting certain chemicals and liquids as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All steel pipe shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the steel pipe to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed, installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with all these specifications.
- B. Steel pipe and fittings shall conform to all applicable standards of ASTM, ANSI and AWWA.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County for approval in accordance with the General Conditions and Section 01340, shop drawings to include dimensioning and technical specifications for all pipe to be furnished.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR PIPING

- A. Black Steel Pipe: All black steel pipe shall be seamless, Grade B and in conformance with ASTM Designation A-53 and ANSI B36.10.
- B. Galvanized Steel Pipe:
 - 1. Galvanized steel pipe for plant and potable water service shall be hot-dipped, zinc coated galvanized, Grade A, electric resistance welded, Schedule 40 conforming to ASTM Designation A120. All joints shall be threaded joints. Threaded joints shall be made up with a stiff mixture of graphite and mineral oil, or an approved, nontoxic, nonhardening, pipe joint compound applied to the male thread only. After having been set up, a joint shall not be backed off unless the joint is completely broken, the threads cleaned and new compound applied. All joints shall be airtight. A sufficient number of unions shall be provided to allow for convenient removal of piping. Fittings for galvanized steel pipe shall be galvanized malleable iron, 150 psi service rating.
 - 2. Where flanged connections are indicated or otherwise required for connection to

flanged valves, fittings, and appurtenances, they shall be made up using companion type flanges. Where flanged fittings are indicated or otherwise required, they shall be made up using thread galvanized steel nipples and steel companion type flanges. Companion flanges shall be steel, 150-psi ANSI Standard flat face flanges of the threaded type. Flanges shall be spot-faced on the back around each bolt hole.

3. All exposed threads, wrench marks, or other damage to the zinc coating, shall be protected by the application of two coats of a heavy consistency, bituminous paint, or with two wraps of an approved vinyl or polyvinyl pressure sensitive tape. Bituminous paint shall be equal to Koppers Bitumastic No. 50, brush applied. Tape shall be equal to 3M Company Scotchrap No. 50, 0.010-inch thick, installed as recommended by 3M Company over a primer.

C. **Stainless Steel Pipe:**

Stainless steel pipe shall be provided as shown on the drawings. Pipe shall be Schedule 40S, Type 316L, annealed, white pickle finish and shall be in accordance with ASTM Specification A312 and ANSI B36.19. Where indicated on the Drawings, holes shall be drilled in the pipe at the factory by the manufacture.

D. **Steel Pipe Sleeves:**

Sleeves for pipe that passes through floors and walls shall be galvanized Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to ASTM Designation A120. Sleeve dimensions shall conform to the details shown on the drawings. Sleeve ends shall be cut and ground smooth. Sleeves shall be flush with walls and ceilings, but shall extend above the floor as shown on the drawings. Sleeves for use with mechanical type seals shall be sized in conformance with the seal manufacturer's requirements.

2.02 STEEL PIPE FOUR (4) INCHES AND LARGER

- A. Except as modified or supplemented herein, all steel pipe, fittings and specials shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following standard specifications latest editions:

AWWA Standards

C200	Steel Water Pipe 6 Inches and Larger
C203	Coal-Tar Protecting Coatings and Linings for Steel Water Pipelines - Enamel and Tape-Hot-Applied.
C205	Cement-Mortar Protective Lining and Coating for Steel Water Pipe - 4 inches and larger - Shop Applied.
C206	Field Welding of Steel Water Pipe
C207	Steel Pipe Flanges for Waterworks Service - Sizes 4 inches through 144 inches, Class D.
C208	Dimensions for Steel Water Pipe Fittings

- B. All steel pipe shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with the standards set forth in AWWA C200 latest edition for fabricated or mill type water pipe. The pipe shall be made from sheet or plate rolled into sections having longitudinal or spirally formed butt-welded

seams. Girth seams shall be butt welded and shall be at least 8 feet apart except in specials and fittings. The steel shall conform to the standards established in Section 2 and Section 3 AWWA C200.

1. Minimum Physical Properties of Steel Plate or Sheet:

- a. All steel pipe, specials and fittings shall be manufactured from steel plate or sheet having a specified minimum yield of 35,000 psi and specified minimum tensile of 60,000 psi. Test reports verifying the actual physical and chemical properties of the piping must be submitted to the County as soon as possible after manufacturing and fabrication. The test reports shall state the hydrotest pressure applied to all sections of straight pipe and to straight pipe used in fabrication of specials and fittings.
- b. All steel pipe, specials and fittings shall be manufactured or fabricated to the diameter as shown on the drawings. The normal size shall be the outside diameter of 14 inches and larger. For sizes less than 14 inches, the pipe shall be the normal steel pipe dimensions as listed in ASTM A53 specification. All diameters of steel pipe, specials and fittings shall have minimum nominal wall thicknesses as stated herein below:

<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Minimum Wall Thickness</u>
54"	.375
48"	.375
42"	.375
36"	.375
30"	.375
24" & smaller	.250

- C. All fittings and specials shall be provided with ends as required for installation and shall be fabricated to the dimensions as shown on the drawings. All fittings shall be fabricated in accordance with the standards set forth in AWWA C208 latest edition. Fittings and specials shall be fabricated from hydrostatically tested pipe meeting AWWA C200 and will not require any further hydrostatic test in the shop. In reducing sections, the wall thickness will be governed by the largest end. Elimination of joints shown on the drawings must be approved by the County prior to the fabrication process.

D. Flanged and Coupling Standards:

1. All flanges, bolts, nuts and gaskets shall meet standards established in AWWA C207. Flanges shall be Class D suitable for pressure up to and including 150 psi with facing and drilling as stated in Section 3 of C207. Procedure for attachment of flanges shall be in accordance with Section 10 of AWWA C207. Blind flanges shall conform in diameter drilling and thickness to the flanges to which they attach and shall produce a watertight joint under the specified test pressure.
2. Mechanical couplings shall be Dresser Style 38, Rockwell Style 411 or equal. The middle ring of each coupling shall have a minimum thickness at least equal to that specified for the size of pipe on which the coupling is to be used and shall be 7 inches long for pipe 30 inches and smaller, 10 inches long for pipe 36 inches and larger. The pipe stop shall be omitted from the inner surface of the middle rings and the couplings shall be cleaned and shop

primed with the manufacturer's standard rust inhibitive primer. The filter backwash header and where shown on the drawings shall the mechanically coupled joints be restrained with harness bolts and lugs. Joint harnesses, where applicable, shall conform to the details on the drawings. Lugs shall be attached to the pipe in the shop and coated as specified for the adjacent pipe. The dimensions shall be stated in AWWA M011 19.8.

- E. Pipe supports, anchors, blocking and hangers shall be fabricated in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and shall be installed complete with all accessories required for proper operation of the system. Should it be necessary to modify the details for proper installation, all such modifications shall be subject to approval by the County. Lugs required for anchorage of the piping system shall be attached in the shop and coated as the adjacent pipe.
- F. All steel pipe, fittings, specials and appurtenances shall be prepared, primed, coated and lined as specified herein below:
 - 1. Exterior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, specials, flanges, anchors and pipe supports exposed in above ground or interior locations shall be thoroughly cleaned in the shop by blasting with grit, shot or sand to SSPC SP6. One coat of primer shall be applied to the cleaned dry surface in a proper workmanship like manner and as recommended by the primer manufacturer. The primer shall be subject to approval of the County and compatible to the finish coat as specified in the paid section of the specifications. Field painting of the installed system shall be as specified in the painting section.
 - 2. Interior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, and specials, which are to be installed exposed aboveground or in interior locations shall be thoroughly cleaned in the shop by blasting with grit, shot or sand to SSPC SP6. Two coats of paint shall be applied to the interior of the pipe at the shop. The paint coats shall be Koppers Bitumastic Super Tank Solution applied at a minimum of 8 mils D.F.T. per coat.
 - 3. Exterior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings and specials which are to be installed underground and in manholes which will not be encased in concrete shall be coated in the shop with coal tar enamel in accordance with the standards established in AWWA C203-78, except as modified or supplemented herein.
 - 4. The exterior coating system for below ground steel pipe shall consist of coal tar enamel, fibrous glass mat, asbestos pipelines felt wrap and finally wrapped with kraft paper and shall be applied by the procedure described in AWWA C203. The coating shall be held back 12 inches from ends to be mechanically coupled with uncoated areas primed with coal tar primer. The coating system must be done in the shop by an established pipe coating applicator acceptable to the coating materials manufacture and the County. Repairs of the any damage to the coating system incurred during the shipment and the field coating of couplings and ends where coatings have held back for joints shall be done by experienced and qualified personnel approved by the County. Procedure for such field coating shall be as described in AWWA C203.
 - 5. The interior surfaces of all steel pipe, fittings, and specials which are to be installed below ground shall be cleaned and lined with cement mortar conforming to the standards set forth in AWWA C205-80. All work performed in the lining process shall be done in a thorough and workmanship like manner by trained personnel under the supervision of experienced men

skilled in the operations they supervise. The lining thickness shall be as follows:

Pipe Size (Inches)	Coating Thickness (Inches)	Tolerance (Inches)
4-10	1/4	-1/32 + 1/32
11-23	5/16	-1/16 + 1/8
24-36	3/8	-1/16 + 1/8
over 36	1/2	-1/16 + 1/8

Handling and transporting of cement mortar lined pipe shall be in accordance with Section 6 of AWWA C205 and Section 2.14 of AWWA C203.

6. The interior surface of all steel air piping shall be coated with a two part epoxy coating system equivalent to 7.0 mils DFT of Mobil Chemical 78-D-7 followed by 7.0 mils DFT of Mobil Chemical 78-W-3 or equal.

2.03 STEEL PIPE AND FITTING AND CHLORINE GAS PIPING

- A. If steel pipes are used for chlorine gas lines, they shall be Schedule 80 seamless steel pipe conforming to ASTM A120. All joints shall be threaded. Threaded joints shall be made up with a cement prepared from litharge and glycerin, or teflon tape. The cement shall be applied to the male thread only. Fitting except unions, shall be carbon steel 2,000 pounds CWP. Unions shall be of the flanged, ammonia type, either two-bolt or four-bolt square.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION AND TESTING

- A. Steel pipe shall be installed true to alignment and rigidly supported anchors shall be provided where indicated.

After installation, the piping shall be tested by undergoing a four-hour pressure test at 20 percent above the designed operating pressure plant water supply lines. If any joint or pipe proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.

- B. Screwed joints shall be made up with good quality thread compound and applied to the male thread only. After having been set up, a joint must not be backed off unless the joint is completely broken, the threads cleaned and new compound applied. All joints shall be air tight.
- C. Stainless steel pipe shall have threaded joints or otherwise as required and shall be installed as shown on the Drawings.
- D. Sleeves of the proper size shall be installed for pipes passing through floors and walls as indicated on the drawings. Sleeves shall be given a prime coat of rust inhibitive primer such as Koppers No. 621, or equal.
- E. When cutting of pipe is required, the cutting shall be done by machine in a neat workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Cut ends shall be smooth and at right angles to the axis of the pipe.
- F. All field welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society Standards. The

strength of the field weld shall develop the strength of the pipe. Welds shall receive a field coating of paint as specified in Section 09900 and as approved by the County.

- G. All galvanized steel pipe thread shall be clean, machine cut, and all pipe shall be reamed before erection. Each length of pipe as erected shall be up-ended and rapped to dislodge dirt and scale.
- H. All galvanized steel piping shall have a sufficient number of unions to allow convenient removal of piping. Unions shall be compatible with pipe.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. Pipe and fittings exposed to view, except stainless steel, shall receive a prime coating of rust inhibitive primer such as Koppers 621 or equal. Prior to prime coating, all surfaces shall be cleaned of all mill scale, rust, dirt, grease and other foreign matter.
- B. All piping and fittings exposed to view except stainless steel pipe shall be painted as specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02615 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install ductile iron pipe and restrained joint ductile iron pipe and cast iron or ductile iron restrained joint fittings, complete, as shown on the Drawings and specified in these Standards.
- B. Fittings are noted on the drawings for the Contractor's convenience and do not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install push-on joint or restrained joint ductile iron pipe, complete as shown on the Drawings and Specifications.
- D. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter. All DI pipe installed underground shall be poly wrapped unless noted otherwise on the plans.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all ductile iron pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C150 and AWWA C151. Pipe shall be Pressure Class 350. All ductile iron pipe used in above ground applications shall be Special Thickness Class 53. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.
- B. Unrestrained joint pipe shall be supplied in lengths not to exceed 21 ft. and shall be either the rubber-ring compression-type push-on joint or standard mechanical joint pipe as manufactured by the American Cast Iron Pipe Company, U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, or an approved equal.
- C. All mechanical joint fittings shall be pressure rated for 350 psi for sizes 4-24 inches and 250 psi for sizes 30 inches and larger. All flanged fittings shall be pressure rated for 250 psi for all sizes. All fittings shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110 or AWWA C153.
- D. Rubber gaskets shall conform to AWWA C111 for mechanical and push-on type joints and shall be Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber for potable water and reclaimed water pipelines. Standard gaskets shall be such as Fastite as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non-chlorinated organic solvents or non-

aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used where both classes of contaminants are found.

- E. Water Main and Reclaimed Water Main Coatings: All ductile iron pipe used in water and reclaimed water systems shall have a standard thickness cement lining on the inside in accordance with AWWA C104 and a standard 1-mil asphaltic exterior coating per AWWA C151. All ductile iron or gray iron fittings used in water and reclaimed water systems shall have standard thickness cement linings on the inside per AWWA C104 and an asphaltic exterior coating or they shall have factory-applied fusion bonded epoxy coatings both inside and outside in accordance with AWWA C550.
- F. Wastewater Main Coatings: All ductile iron pipe and fittings used in wastewater sewer systems shall have a factory applied dry film thickness 40-mil Protecto 401 or 40-mil Novocoat SP2000W amine cured novalac ceramic epoxy lining on the inside. The interior lining application is to be based on the manufacturer's recommendation for long-term exposure to raw sewage. To ensure a holiday-free lining, documentation must be provided, prior to shipment, showing each section of lined pipe has passed holiday testing at the time of production per ASTM G62. The lining shall have a minimum one year warranty covering failure of the lining and bond failure between liner and pipe.

Exterior coatings for ductile iron pipe and fittings used in wastewater systems shall be either an asphaltic coating per AWWA C151 or a factory-applied epoxy coating per AWWA C550.

- G. Thrust restraint devices shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, in casings under roads and railroads and at other locations specifically indicated on the construction drawings. Thrust restraint devices shall be either concrete thrust blocks or restraining glands as manufactured by Star Pipe Products, Stargrip 3000 and 3100, Allgrip 3600, or as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales, Megaflange, 2000 PV, or other approved equal restraining gland products. Restrained joints, where used, shall be installed at bend and fitting locations and at pipe joint locations both upstream and downstream from the bends or fittings at distances as required by these Standards. Restrained joint pipe fittings shall be designed and rated for the following pressures:

350 psi for pipe sizes up to and including 24" diameter
250 psi for pipe sizes 30" diameter and above

2.02 DETECTION

- A. Pipe shall have a 3-inch wide warning tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12 inches below finished grade or a 6-inch warning tape between 12 inches and 24 inches below finished grade.
- B. Pipe shall have a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color installed along the pipe alignment as detailed in these standards. Tracer wire shall be manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

2.03 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Each length of pipe and each fitting shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and class, lining type, and shall be clearly identified as ductile iron pipe. All gaskets shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, size and proper insertion direction.
- B. All ductile iron pipe 12 inches and smaller shall be entirely polyethylene-wrapped blue for water mains, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water mains and green for sewer mains, per AWWA C105.
- C. All ductile iron pipe greater than 12 inches shall be spiral wrapped with color coded polyethylene at a six-inch minimum spacing, If soil testing, in accordance with AWWA C105, indicates that the soil at the site is corrosive, the ductile iron pipe shall be entirely polyethylene-wrapped with color coded polyethylene.
- D. Poly-wrap shall be by V-Bio™ Enhanced Polyethylene Encasement (or equivalent).
- E. All above ground potable water mains and appurtenances shall be painted safety blue.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02616 DISINFECTING POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean and disinfect potable water pipe lines. This work is required to place all types of pipe into service as potable water lines.

1.02 CLEANING WATER MAINS

At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all of the new pipes to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood or other material which may have entered during the construction period per Section 02618.

1.03 DISINFECTING & BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING OF POTABLE WATER PIPE LINES

- A. All record drawing requirements must be submitted to the County prior to starting the bacteriological testing of the water lines.
- B. After the new potable water pipelines have been hydrostatically tested, or after existing potable water pipelines have been modified or repaired, they shall be cleaned, disinfected and sampled and tested for the presence of coliform organisms in accordance with AWWA C651.
- C. The County Inspector shall have been notified and shall be present at the time of the introduction of the chlorine disinfectant and water from the supply system into the main.
- D. At the end of the chlorine contact period, the chlorine residual shall be determined by sampling and testing, and the results shall be reported to the regulatory agencies with the County and State. The pipelines shall then be flushed thoroughly with clean potable water until chlorine measurements show that the concentration is no higher than the chlorine concentration that is acceptable for domestic use.
- E. Discharge flows from cleaning or flushing operations, and heavily chlorinated water from disinfecting operations, shall be disposed of in a manner consistent with US EPA, FDEP and SWFWMD regulations. Chapter 62-302 F.A.C. water quality standard for residual chlorine in Class III waters is <0.01 mg/L (ppm).
- F. After final flushing and before the new main is connected to the distribution system, sampling and analysis of the replacement water shall be performed by an approved laboratory or by the Department of Health. Sampling locations shall be as required by AWWA C651 or as determined by the FDEP representative. Pipelines that are tested and return an unsatisfactory test result shall be reflushed and resampled, or redisinfected, or otherwise reconditioned, until a satisfactory result is attained.
- G. No potable water main shall be placed into service until the results of the bacteriological tests are satisfactory and the FDEP has provided the County with a written letter of acceptance. Potable water services, fire service, and fire hydrant leads that are exempt from a permit from the FDEP but still require bacteriological sampling in accordance with Chapter 62-555, Florida Administrative Code, shall not be placed into service until the results of the

bacteriological tests are satisfactory and the Manatee County Public Works Engineering Department has provided written acceptance.

- H. Special disinfecting procedures when approved by the County, may be used where the method outlined above is not practical.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02617 INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

Reference Section 1.8, Installation of Pipelines in the Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual.

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Furnish and install pipe, fittings, valves, fire hydrants, services, and all other appurtenances and incidentals complete and in-place as required by the construction drawings.
- B. Where potable or reclaimed water mains are to be installed under pavement, in parking lots, etc., the main shall be DI or protected by a steel casing pipe.
- C. All pipe crossing state or federal roads or local arterials & thoroughfares shall be installed in a casing pipe.
- D. Services under any kind of pavement shall be Type "L" copper or Schedule 40 stainless steel.
- E. Water mains 16-inches and larger shall be ductile iron. High density polyethylene or PVC (for 16" only). The use of HDPE pipe must be authorized by the County prior to ordering and installation.
- F. Soil testing in accordance with AWWA C105 shall be performed during the design phase to determine if the soil is corrosive to ductile iron pipe. One (1) soil test shall be performed for pipe lengths under 500 lineal feet, with an additional soil test every 500 of additional ductile iron pipe to be installed. The soil testing shall be performed by a Florida licensed geotechnical engineering and signed and sealed report shall be supplied to the County for review prior to installation of the ductile iron pipe for evaluation. The soil testing results shall be used to determine if additional requirements for the installation of ductile iron pipe and/or the restrained joints is warranted.
- G. Ductile iron pipe, with gasket materials as required in these Standards, shall be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents.
- H. Trees shall not be planted or located within 10 feet of any potable water main, reclaimed water main, sanitary force main or gravity sanitary sewer main that is owned and maintained by County. With prior approval, an approved root barrier may be used with 5 feet of clearance.
- I. All distribution waterlines that enter private property become private lines and shall have a back-flow preventer installed at the right-of-way. BFP can be part of a meter assembly or a BFP / detector check assembly.
- J. Installation tolerances of Pipe Lines:
 - 1. Direct Bury:
 - a. Vertical Alignment = ± 0.5 feet
 - b. Horizontal Alignment = ± 1.0 feet

2. Horizontal Directional Drill (Trenchless Technologies):

a. Vertical Alignment:

- 1) max. slope shall not exceed 2% (2.0 feet within a length of 100 feet).
- 2) No reverse curvature within 200 feet
- 3) No vertical deviation greater than ten (10) percent of the proposed depth of cover at that specific station.

b. Horizontal Alignment:

- 1) max. rate of deviation shall not exceed 1.5% (1.5 feet within a length of 100 feet
- 2) No reverse curvature
- 3) Total deviation not to exceed 2.0 feet

1.02 HANDLING AND STORAGE

- A. Prior to installation, all pipe and fittings shall be inspected. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials not in compliance with these standards shall not be used and shall be removed from the project site.
- B. The pipeline installer shall take care in the handling, storage and installation of the pipe and fittings to prevent injury to the materials or coatings. Use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. Lower the pipe and fittings from the truck to the ground and from the ground into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damages. Under no circumstances shall the pipe or fittings be dropped onto the ground or into the trenches.
- C. The pipeline installer shall not distribute material on the job site faster than it can be used to good advantage. Unless otherwise approved by the County, installer shall not distribute more than one week's supply of material in advance of laying. Any materials not to be installed within two weeks of delivery shall be protected from the sunlight, atmosphere and weather by suitable enclosures or protective wrapping until ready for installation. Stored PVC pipe shall be placed on suitable racks with bottom tiers raised above the ground to avoid damage. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's written instructions.

1.03 SURVEY MARKINGS

- A. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of pipe for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains at intervals no greater than 200 feet apart and at locations where there is a substantial grade change. The pipe markers shall indicate the pipe diameter and shall be labeled PWM in "safety" blue, RWM in purple, and FM in green, for potable water mains, reclaimed water mains and sanitary force mains, respectively. The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.
- B. As a marker for the Surveyor, a PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor on the top of all pipe fittings (other than sanitary sewer service wyes, potable water saddles and reclaimed water saddles). The markers for fittings shall indicate the type of fitting and shall be labeled PWF in "safety" blue, RWF in purple, and FMF in green, for potable water fittings, reclaimed water fittings, and sanitary force main fittings, respectively.

The Contractor is responsible for making the aforementioned markers available to the Surveyor. The Contractor shall field locate the mains and fittings when markers are not made available to the Surveyor.

- C. A PVC pipe marker or 2" x 4" marker shall be inserted by the Contractor at the beginning and end of each horizontal directional drill (HDD). The HDD Contractor shall provide a certified report and bore log indicating the horizontal and vertical location every 25 linear feet or less along the pipe.
- D. A 2" PVC pipe marker with a painted end cap shall be inserted by the Contractor at the ROW line indicating each individual new service location or stub out. The marker shall be a 6 foot length of PVC pipe inserted 2 feet into the ground and shall be painted "safety" blue for potable water, purple for reclaimed water, and green for sewer.

1.04 PROCEDURE FOR TESTING WATER LINES, FORCE MAINS AND RECLAIMED WATER LINES

- A. A 48-hour notice is needed prior to testing. A letter stating the reasons testing should be scheduled ahead of other jobs must accompany all emergency testing requests.
- B. County and Contractor must be present for all testing, except for testing tapping valves and sleeves.
- C. HYDROSTATIC TESTING
 - 1. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

1.05 INSPECTION/TESTING PROCEDURE COVERING BORED PIPE LINES OR CASING AND CONDUITS INSTALLED ACROSS PREVIOUSLY TESTED AND/OR COUNTY ACCEPTED WATER AND SEWER PIPE WITHIN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION

- A. Prior to testing water and sewer lines, every effort will be made to install sleeves for underground utilities that will cross these water and sewer lines or services.
- B. Where it has not been possible to pre-install sleeves prior to testing and bores or conduits are required, it is the responsibility of the utility company and/or their Contractor performing the work to provide Manatee County Utility Operations Department or the Engineer of Record with accurate horizontal and vertical as-built information of the sleeves, bores and conduits installed by said utility company. This applies to all bores and conduits crossing water and sewer lines.
- C. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores that will cross, or be closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to, previously tested water and sewer lines that are still under the ownership of the developer/contractor.
 - 1. Notify the County and obtain the best as-built information available. Allow sufficient time for the County to field locate the existing pipe lines.
 - 2. Submit drawings of proposed location to the County and Manatee County Utility Operations Dept. Utility Locations Section for review.
 - 3. Obtain a County Right-of-Way Use Permit if the work area is within a dedicated area of right-of-way.
 - 4. Perform installation in the presence of a County representative. Call (941) 792-

- 8811, ext. 5061 or ext. 5069 with at least two (2) working days notice.
5. Submit two (2) copies of as-built information to the County to incorporate into the record drawings to be submitted to the County.
 6. Failure to follow steps 2) thru 5) will result in additional charges for retesting the previously tested water and sewer lines.
- D. Procedures to be followed for installation of conduits, pipe lines and bores crossing or closer than 5'-0" horizontally and 18 inches vertically to previously tested water and sewer lines that have been previously accepted by Manatee County:
1. Obtain record drawing information from the County.
 2. If roadway has been dedicated to Manatee County, obtain Right-of-Way Use Permit and copy the Project Management Department Locations Section with proposed location drawing.
 3. Follow procedures in "Sunshine State One-Call", paying special attention to the requirements of Section VII.
- E. Should water or sewer lines be damaged during the bore pipe line or casing installation, the cost of any repairs and retesting will be paid for by the utility company that installed the bore. The actual clearance between a bored casing crossing a water or sewer pipe should not be less than 18 inches.

1.06 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled non-metalic pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02618 PIPELINE CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to clean all new lines 4" and larger, and existing pipelines as specified in this specification and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. This work shall include the furnishing and installation of all pig launching and retrieval devices and the appropriate pigs for the cleaning procedure, and all necessary excavations, shutdowns, fittings and valves required.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. The contractor is responsible for all necessary supply water.
- B. The contractor is responsible for all necessary bypass pumping.
- C. The contractor is responsible for the proper disposal of any materials removed from the pipe lines as a result of the cleaning procedure.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, a cleaning plan, Shop Drawings, and layout diagram for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County a list of materials to be furnished, and the names of suppliers.

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor performing this work shall be fully qualified, experienced and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner.
- B. The Contractor shall also be capable of providing crews as needed to complete this work without undue delay.
- C. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing pigs in sufficient numbers and sizes, of appropriate densities, coatings and configurations to properly clean the piping systems.
- B. All pigs used for the cleaning of sewer or reclaimed water lines shall not be used in the cleaning of potable water lines.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. The pig launching and retrieval equipment shall be of the latest design and construction and shall include the means to maintain constant monitoring of the in-line flows and pressures of the system being cleaned and the constant location of the cleaning pigs in the system. Launching and retrieval systems shall be fabricated, designed and manufactured according to ANSI standards and capable of withstanding working pressures of 150 psi. Launching and receiving devices shall be sized one diameter larger than the system to which it will be attached with a minimum length of 2.5 times the diameter.
- B. The contractor shall have available for immediate use an electronic pig detector for use in the system being cleaned to provide a means of tracking the passage of the pig in the system to locate areas of potential or suspected blockage and other disparities in the system.
- C. The pig shall be constructed of elastomer polyurethane with an open cell construction and a density equal to or suitable for use in the piping system being cleaned. Pig configuration shall consist of a parabolic nose with a concave base and coated with a resilient surface material that will maintain a peripheral seal and will effectively clean the piping system without over abrading the interior pipe wall. Pig characteristics shall include the ability to navigate through 90 degree bends, 180 degree turns, bi-directional fittings, full port valves, reduce its cross sectional area and return to its original design configuration and be propelled by hydraulic pressure.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PIPELINE CLEANING

- A. The cleaning of the pipe line shall be done by the controlled and pressurized passage of a polyurethane pig of varying dimensions, coatings and densities as determined by the County through the piping system.
- B. A series of pigs shall be entered into the system at a point as near to the beginning as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- C. A launching assembly shall be used as the entrance point for the pig. This assembly shall allow for the following:
 - 1. The entering of pigs into the system by providing the means to induce flow from an external source, independent of the flows and pressures immediately available from the system, on the back of the pig to develop sufficient pressure to force the pig through the system.
 - 2. A means to control and regulate the flow.
 - 3. A means to monitor the flows and pressures.
 - 4. A means to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of the system.
- D. The pig shall be removed or discharged from the system at a point as near to the end as is logistically and mechanically feasible.
- E. The contractor shall be responsible for the retrieval of the pig at the discharge point. This may include setting a trap that will not disrupt normal flow and operations but will capture the pig and any debris. A retrieval assembly may also be used but said assembly shall be able to connect and disconnect from the system without any disruption to the operation of

the system.

- F. Alternative launching and retrieval methods shall be done with the prior approval of the County.
- G. Any pig that cannot progress through the piping system shall be located by the contractor and removed by excavation of the pipe in order to remove the blockage. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- H. Any increase in pressure that cannot be accounted for, i.e. fittings or valves or additional cleaning runs, shall be investigated, per the Engineers' approval, by locating the pig at the beginning of the increased pressure and excavating to determine the cause of the pressure increase. All pipe repairs shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be performed with as little disruption to the system as possible.
- I. Final flushing of the cleansed lines shall be performed after the last successful run of the pig as determined by the County. The contractor shall be responsible for all applicable flushing and disinfection requirements for potable water lines.

3.02 ACCEPTANCE

- A. The contractor shall maintain and provide a report at the end of the cleaning procedure containing the following:
 - 1. The pressures in the pipe during the pigging procedure.
 - 2. Any inline problems encountered during the procedure including all excavations with detailed locations, reason for the excavation and any corrective measures taken to the pipeline.
 - 3. A record of the pigs used, their sizes, styles and other pertinent information regarding what materials were used during the cleaning.
 - 4. An analysis of the condition of the pipeline before and after the cleaning procedure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02620 POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE AND FITTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install polyethylene pressure pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents and these Standards.
- B. Newly installed pipe shall be kept clean and free of all foreign matter & gouges.
- C. All pipe shall be correctly color coded / identified.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

All polyethylene pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County, within ten days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the appropriate shop drawings for all polyethylene pipe and fittings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE

- A. Polyethylene pipe 4" diameter and larger shall be high-density bimodal PE3408/PE 100/PE4710 polyethylene resin with a minimum cell classification of 445574 per ASTM D3350, Class 160, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4000, or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C906. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61. Outside diameters of water, reclaimed water and pressure sewer HDPE pipes shall be ductile-iron sizing system (DIPS).
- B. Polyethylene pipe 3 inches in diameter (for potable water and reclaimed water), and 3 inches in diameter and smaller (for wastewater grinder pump force mains) shall be high-density PE 3408 polyethylene, per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 160, iron pipe size (IPS) outside diameter, DR 11, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 4100 or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3035 and AWWA C901.
- C. Polyethylene tubing 2 inches in diameter and smaller for potable water and reclaimed water shall be high density PE 3408 polyethylene resin per ASTM D2737, Pressure Class 200, Copper Tube Size (CTS), SDR 9, Performance Pipe DriscoPlex 5100, Endot EndoPure, Charter Plastics or an approved equal, meeting the requirements of AWWA C901. Butt

fusion or CTS brass connections shall be used. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

2.02 JOINTS

- A. Where PE pipe is joined to PE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the written instructions of the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier. The installer of the thermal butt fused PE pipe shall have received training in heat fusion pipe joining methods and shall have had experience in performing this type of work.
- B. Flanged joints, mechanical joints and molded fittings for 4" and larger pipe shall be in accordance with AWWA C906. Mechanical joints and fittings for 3" and smaller pipe & tubing shall meet the requirements of: AWWA C901, ASTM D 3350 and ASTM D 3140.

2.03 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried HDPE pipe shall have 3" detectable metallic tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe and 12" below finished grade or 6" detectable tape between 12" and 24" below finished grade.
- B. Direct buried or horizontal directional drilled HDPE pipe shall also have tracer wire installed along the pipe alignment. The tracer wire to be used shall be a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

2.04 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C906.
- B. Pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone 522 C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color or embedded colored stripes. Where stripes are used, there shall be a minimum of three stripes equally spaced.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLING POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

All polyethylene pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the County prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the County, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 02622 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS
(AWWA SPECIFICATIONS C-900 & C-905)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the PVC piping, iron fittings and other appurtenances complete and ready for use as indicated on the construction drawings.
- B. Provide and install complete all fittings and appurtenances not noted specifically on the construction plans as required to complete the utility system in accordance with these Standards.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

The Contractor shall install the piping in the locations as shown on the Drawings.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

All plastic pipe, fittings and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable, qualified and specializes in the manufacture of the items to be furnished. The pipe and fittings shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings to the County including, but not limited to, dimensions and technical specifications for all piping.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. The Contractor shall submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendation for handling, storing and installing pipe and fittings.
- D. The Contractor shall submit pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with these Specifications.

1.05 TOOLS

The Contractor shall supply special tools, solvents, lubricants, and caulking compounds required for proper installation.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 4 - 12 inches in diameter, shall be Class 235, DR 18, meeting the requirements of AWWA C900 used for potable and reclaimed water. Mains shall be cast-iron-pipe-equivalent outside diameters (also known as ductile iron pipe size (DIPS)). Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested to four times its pressure class of the pipe by the manufacturer in accordance with AWWA C900.

- B. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 14 inches in diameter, shall be ductile iron pipe size (DIPS) outside diameter and shall meet the requirements of AWWA C905. Pipe used in water, sewer, and reclaimed water service shall be DR 18 and Pressure Class 235. Each length of pipe shall be hydrostatically tested at twice its pressure class in accordance with AWWA C905. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths of approximately 20 feet.

PVC pipe shall not be used for potable and reclaimed water mains 16 inches and larger.

- C. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe, 2-3 inches in diameter, shall be Pressure Rated 200, SDR21, conforming to ASTM D2241, and shall have Iron Pipe Size (IPS) outside diameters. SDR 21 PVC pipe 2-3 inches in diameter shall not be used for working pressures greater than 125 psi. PVC pipe shall not be used in applications, which require pipes that are less than 2 inches in diameter for wastewater force mains. PVC Pipe shall not be used in applications which require pipes that are less than 3 inches in diameter for potable water piping and reclaimed water piping.
- D. Standard PVC pressure pipe joints shall be bell and spigot push-on type with elastomeric ring seals. Ring seal gaskets used at push-on joints shall conform to ASTM F 477 and shall be EPDM rubber for potable and reclaimed water pipes.
- E. Lubricant furnished for lubricating the push-on joints in potable water pipes shall be nontoxic, water soluble, shall not support the growth of bacteria, shall have no deteriorating effects on the gasket or pipe material, and shall not impart color, taste, or odor to the water, and shall be an approved substance per NSF 61.
- F. Thrust restraint devices shall be provided at all horizontal and vertical bends and fittings, in casings under roads and railroads and at other locations as indicated on the construction drawings. Thrust restraint devices for PVC pipe and fittings shall be either concrete thrust blocks or restraining glands as manufactured by Star Pipe Products, Stargrip 3000 and 3100, Allgrip 3600, or as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales, Megaflange, 2000PV or other approved equal restraining gland products. Restrained joints, where used, shall be installed at bend and fitting locations and at pipe joint locations both upstream and downstream from bends or fittings at distances as required by these Standards.
- G. All fittings for PVC pipe shall be ductile iron or gray iron with mechanical joints and shall conform to AWWA C110 or AWWA C153 and to the applicable sections of these Standards for ductile iron and gray iron fittings.
- H. All pipe materials used in potable water systems shall comply with NSF Standard 61.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall install the plastic pipe in strict accordance with the manufacturer's technical data and printed instructions.

3.02 DETECTION

- A. Direct buried pipe shall have 3" warning tape of the proper color placed directly above the pipe 12" below finished grade or 6" warning tape between 12" and 24" below grade.

- B. PVC pipe shall have a solid, 10 gauge, high strength, copper clad steel wire with a polyethylene jacket of appropriate color installed along the pipe alignment as detailed in these standards. Tracer wire shall be manufactured by Copperhead Industries or Manatee County approved equal.

3.03 IDENTIFICATION

- A. PVC pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with AWWA C900, AWWA C905 or ASTM D2241.
- B. PVC pipe shall be color coded blue for water, purple (Pantone purple 522C) for reclaimed water or green for pressure sewer using a solid pipe color pigment.

3.04 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02623 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE (GRAVITY SEWER)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, pipe and incidentals and shall construct gravity sewers, complete, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.
- B. The work shall include furnishing, laying and testing gravity sewer pipe.

1.02 SUBMITTALS DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Contractor shall submit prior to construction, Shop Drawings, Working Drawings and Samples for approval to the County.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the County not less than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of suppliers and an expected schedule of delivery of materials to the site.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish in duplicate to the County sworn certificates that all tests and inspections required by the Specifications under which the pipe is manufactured have been satisfied.
- D. The pipe manufacturer shall inspect all pipe joints for out-of-roundness and pipe ends for squareness. The Contractor shall furnish to the County, a manufacturer's Notarized Affidavit stating all pipe meets the requirements of ASTM, ASCE, ANSI, the Contract Documents, as well as all applicable standards regarding the joint design with respect to square ends and out-of-round joint surfaces.

1.03 INSPECTION AND TESTS

- A. All pipe and accessories installed under this Contract shall be inspected and tested as required by the Standard Specifications to which the material is manufactured. The pipe shall be tested at the place of manufacture or taken to an independent laboratory by the manufacturer.
- B. Each length of pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval at the factory, point of delivery and site of work. Sample of pipe to be tested shall be selected at random by the County or the testing laboratory and shall be delivered by the Contractor to the testing laboratory approved by the County.
- C. When the specimens tested conform to applicable standards, all pipe represented by such specimens shall be considered acceptable based on the test parameters measured. Copies of test reports shall be submitted to the County prior to the pipe installation. Acceptable pipe shall be stamped with an appropriate monogram under the supervision of the testing laboratory.
- D. All pipe test specimens failing to meet the applicable standards shall be rejected. The Contractor may provide two additional test specimens from the same shipment or delivery for each failed specimen. The pipe shall be acceptable if both of these additional specimens meet the requirements of the applicable standards.

- E. Pipe which has been deemed unacceptable by the County shall be removed from the work site by the Contractor and shall be replaced with acceptable pipe.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The sizes of gravity sewer pipe shall be shown on the Drawings.
- B. Each length of pipe shall bear the name or trademark of the manufacturer, the location of the manufacturing plant and the class or strength classification of the pipe. The markings shall be plainly visible on the pipe barrel.

2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) GRAVITY SEWER PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) gravity sewer pipe and fittings, 4-15 inches in diameter, shall be SDR 26, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3034. Joining of pipe sections and fittings shall be by water-tight push-on joints using elastomeric gaskets in accordance with ASTM D 3212.
- B. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, 16-48 inches in diameter, for gravity sewers, shall be DR 25, with cast-iron (CI) outside diameter, meeting the requirements of AWWA C905.
- C. All PVC sewer pipe bell ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and spigot ends shall be field inspected for out-of-roundness and for squareness of the pipe end. Any materials not in conformance with the tolerances of ASTM D 3212 or AWWA C905 shall be removed from the work site.
- D. All PVC sewer pipe sections shall also be field inspected for excessive cross-section deflection. Any pipe section visually found to have a pipe deflection, before installation, of 2 percent of the Base Inside Diameter or greater shall be removed from the work site. After installation and backfill, pipe deflection shall not be allowed to be 5 percent or greater of the Base Inside Diameter. Any length of pipe found installed having excessive deflection shall be dug up and either reinstalled or removed from the work site.
- E. Six inch PVC fittings for sewer laterals shall also be SDR 26, molded in one piece, with elastomeric joints in accordance with ASTM D-3034. Fittings not currently available in molded form may be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D-3034 with manufacturer's standard pipe bells and gaskets.

2.03 JOINING PVC GRAVITY SEWER AND FITTING

- A. The PVC joints shall be of the push-on type with a single rubber gasket conforming to ASTM F 477.
- B. Wyes and riser fittings shall be gasketed connections. Rubber doughnuts are not to be used.
- C. Joints between pipes of different materials shall be made using stainless steel shielded couplings (as provided by Fernco) or Protecto 401 mechanical joint connections. Metal piping shall not be threaded into plastic fittings, valves, or couplings, nor shall plastic piping be threaded into metal valves, fittings, or couplings.

2.04 IDENTIFICATION AND DETECTION

- A. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall bear identification markings in accordance with ASTM D 3034 or AWWA C905.
- B. PVC gravity sewer pipe shall be color-coded green using a solid pipe color pigment.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE DISTRIBUTION

The Contractor shall not distribute material on the job faster than it can be used to good advantage. He shall unload pipe, which cannot be physically lifted by workers from the trucks, by a forklift or other approved means. He shall not drop pipe of any size from the bed of the truck to the ground. He shall not distribute more than one weeks supply of material in advance of laying, unless otherwise approved by the County.

3.02 PIPE PREPARATION AND HANDLING

- A. The Contractor shall inspect all pipe and fittings prior to lowering them into trench. Cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials are not acceptable and shall not be used. The Contractor shall clean the ends of the pipe thoroughly. He shall remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep the pipe clean during and after laying.
- B. The Contractor shall use proper implements, tools and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. He shall lower the pipe into the trench in a manner to avoid any physical damage to the pipe, remove all damaged pipe from the job site and under no circumstances shall the pipe be dropped or dumped into trenches.

3.03 LINE AND GRADE

- A. The Contractor shall not deviate more than 1/2-inch for line and 1/4-inch for grade from the line design and design grade established by the County provided that such variation does not result in a level or a reverse sloping invert. He shall measure the grade at the pipe invert and not at the top of the pipe. The Contractor shall furnish, set and control the line and grade by laser beam method. Other methods of controlling line and grade may be submitted to the County for approval if using the laser beam method proves to be impractical because of other conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall use the laser beam method of maintaining line and grade. The Contractor shall submit evidence to the County that a qualified operator shall handle the equipment during the course of construction. A "Caution-Laser Light" placard shall be displayed in a conspicuous place. When "in the pipe" method is used, grade boards shall be installed for the first 50 feet of pipe. The Contractor shall check the line and grade at any additional points at which offset stakes have been placed and when requested by the County. A fan shall be provided to circulate the air if bending of the beam due to air temperature variations becomes apparent with "in the pipe" units. However excessive air velocity shall not be permitted to cause pulsating or vibrating of the beam. If, in the opinion of the County, the beam cannot be accurately controlled, this method of setting line and grade shall be discontinued. When the above ground method is used, the set-up shall be checked with the three grade boards including one set at the upstream manhole. If the laser has a gradient indicator, two boards may be used to check the set-up. The grade board at the up-stream manhole shall be retained to check into as pipe laying progresses.

3.04 PREPARATION OF TRENCH

- A. The Contractor shall provide pipe bedding material under all the pipe for the full trench width. The minimum depth of bedding material below the pipe barrel shall be as follows

Minimum Depth of

<u>Pipe Size</u>	<u>Bedding Under Pipe Barrel</u>
15" & Smaller	4 inches
18" to 36"	6 inches
42" & Large	9 inches

- B. The depth of pipe bedding material under the pipe bell shall not be less than three inches under normal trench conditions.
- C. The Contractor shall hand-grade bedding to proper grade ahead of the pipe laying operation. The bedding shall provide a firm, unyielding support along the entire pipe length.
- D. Should the Contractor excavate the trench below the required depth for pipe bedding material placement without direction from the County, the Contractor shall fill the excess depth with pipe bedding material as specified herein to the proper subgrade.
- E. The Contractor shall excavate bell holes at each joint to permit proper assembly and inspection of the entire joint.

3.05 DEWATERING

The Contractor shall prevent water from entering the trench during excavation and pipe laying operations to properly grade the bottom of the trench and allow for proper compaction of the backfill. Pipe shall not be laid in water.

3.06 LAYING AND JOINTING PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. The Contractor shall lay pipe upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench, he shall clean the end of the pipe to be joined, the inside of the joint and, if applicable, the rubber ring immediately prior to joining the pipe. The Contractor shall assemble the joint in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. He shall provide all special tools and appliances required for the jointing assembly.
- B. The Contractor shall lay all pipe uniformly to line and grade so that the finished sewer shall present a uniform bore. Variations from line and grade in excess of the tolerances specified under LINE AND GRADE are not acceptable and the work shall be rejected.
- C. The Contractor shall check the pipe for alignment and grade after the joint has been made. The pipe bedding shall form a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe barrel between joints. Sufficient pressure shall be applied to the joint to assure that the joint is "home" as defined in the standard installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer. The Contractor shall place sufficient pipe cover material to secure the pipe from movement prior to installing the next joint to assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup.

- D. Pipe 21" and smaller intended to be in straight alignment shall be laid so that the inside joint space does not exceed 3/8" in width. If interior joints on 24" and larger pipe laid either in straight alignment or on a curve are greater than 3/8", the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and fill and seal the entire joint with premixed mortar conforming to ASTM C-387 only after the trench has been backfilled, unless otherwise approved by the County. Trowel smooth on the inside surface. Water shall not be allowed to rise in or around, or pass over any joint before it has substantially set.
- E. When the Contractor lays pipe within a movable trench shield, he shall take all necessary precautions to prevent pipe joints from pulling apart when moving the shield ahead.
- F. The Contractor shall prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operation. He shall close and lock the open end of the last laid section of pipe to prevent entry of foreign material or creep of the gasketed joints when laying operations cease, at the close of the day's work, or whenever the workers are absent from the job.
- G. The Contractor shall plug or close off the pipes which are stubbed off with temporary plugs.
- H. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the "uplift" or floating of the line prior to the completion of the backfilling operation.
- I. The Contractor shall make connections of non-reinforced pipe to manholes or concrete structures, so that a standard pipe joint is located at a minimum of 18" outside the edge of structure.
- J. When field cutting and/or machining the pipe is necessary, the Contractor shall use only tools and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer and approved by the County.
- K. Service lateral shall be constructed by the Contractor as shown on the standard sewer details and located approximately as shown on the Contract Drawings.

3.07 LAYING PLASTIC PIPE

- A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer, as shown on the Drawings and as called out in the Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall lay the pipe, bedding and backfill to lines and grade shown on the Drawings and called out in the Contract Documents. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
- C. The Contractor shall install a green metallic tape as shown in these Standards below finish grade along the entire pipeline PVC sewer main pipe route.
- D. The Contractor shall use care in the handling, storage and installation of pipe. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.

3.08 BACKFILL IN THE PIPE ZONE

- A. The pipe zone shall be considered to include the full width of the excavated trench from the bottom of the trench to a point above the top outside surface of the barrel of the pipe.

- B. The Contractor shall pay particular attention to the area of the pipe zone from the flow line to the springline of the pipe to insure that firm support is obtained to prevent any lateral movement of the pipe during the final backfilling of the pipe zone.
- C. The Contractor shall take care to insure that the pipe does not rest directly on the bell or pipe joint, but is uniformly supported on the barrel throughout its entire length.
- D. After the pipe is laid by the Contractor to line and grade, he shall place and carefully compact pipe bedding material for the full width of the trench to the springline of the pipe. He shall place the material around the pipe in 6-inch layers and thoroughly hand tamp with approved tamping sticks supplemented by "walking in" and slicing with a shovel to assure that all voids are filled.
- E. The Contractor shall backfill and carefully compact the area above the pipe springline with pipe cover material to a point 12" above the top outside surface of the pipe barrel. Pipe bedding material may, at the Contractor's option, be substituted for pipe cover material.

3.09 EXCESS TRENCH WIDTH

- A. Normal trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings. If the normal trench width below the top of the pipe is exceeded for any reason, the Contractor shall furnish an adequate support for the pipe. The County may determine that the pipe being used is strong enough for the actual trench width or the Contractor may furnish a stronger pipe or a concrete cradle for approval.
- B. Concrete thickness under the pipe shall be one-third of the nominal diameter of the pipe, but not less than four inches. Concrete block or brick may be used for adjusting and maintaining proper grade and elevation of pipe. After the pipe is laid to line and grade, the Contractor shall place 3,000 psi concrete under the pipe for the full width of the trench to form a cradle of the required length and thickness with the concrete brought up to a level equal to 1/4 of the inside pipe diameter below the springline of the pipe. Start and terminate the concrete cradle at the face of a pipe bell or collar. Do not encase pipe joints at the ends of the concrete cradle.
- C. After the concrete has taken initial set, the Contractor shall place cover material over the concrete cradle and up to a level 12" above the pipe barrel and for the full width of the trench. Cover material shall be placed by hand or by equally careful means.

3.10 CONNECTING DISSIMILAR PIPE MATERIALS

The Contractor shall use the following method to connect dissimilar pipe materials. Use concrete closure collars only when approved by the County and then only to make connections between dissimilar pipe when standard rubber gasketed joints or shielded couplings are impracticable. Before the closure collars are poured, wash the pipe to remove all loose material and soil from the surface on which the concrete will be placed. Wet nonmetallic pipe thoroughly prior to pouring the collars. Wrap and securely fasten a light gauge of sheet metal or building-felt around the pipe to insure that no concrete shall enter the line. Place reinforcement as shown on the plans. Make entire collar in one pour using 3,000 psi concrete and extend a minimum 12" on each side of the joint. The minimum thickness around the outside diameter of the pipe shall be 6". No collar shall be poured in water. After the collars are poured and have taken their initial set, cure by covering with well-moistened earth.

3.11 PIPE BULKHEADS

- A. Connections for future sewers shall be bulkheaded by the Contractor in the following manner:
 - 1. All wyes and bell-and-spigot pipe sewers 18" in diameter or smaller shall be bulkheaded with caps or disc stoppers with factory-fabricated resilient joints. The disk or cap shall be banded or otherwise secured to withstand all test pressures without leakage.
 - 2. Connections 21" and 24" in diameter shall be bulkheaded with a four-inch brick wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.
 - 3. Connections 27" in diameter and larger shall be bulkheaded with an eight-inch wall, using clay brick or concrete brick. The wall shall be capable of withstanding all test pressures without leakage.

3.12 AIR TEST FOR GRAVITY SEWERS - GENERAL

- A. Gravity sewers shall be required to pass the low pressure air test. All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.10.
- B. Air loss rates may be measured by the County. These tests shall be performed by the Contractor under the observation of the County Inspector.
- C. The groundwater height above the installed pipe shall be determined by attaching a transparent plastic tube to a pipe nipple in the manhole and using the plastic tube as a manometer. A test hole may be dug directly above the sewer main for visual inspection.
- D. The ends of branches, laterals, tees, wyes and stubs included in a test section shall be plugged to prevent air leakage. All plugs shall be secured to prevent blowout due to internal pressure. A test section is defined as the length of sewer between manholes.
- E. The Contractor shall repair all visible leaks in manholes and pipe, even if the leakage test requirements are met.

3.13 TELEVISION INSEPTION OF GRAVITY SEWERS

- A. TV inspection of the entire length of the inside of new gravity sewer mains shall be conducted by the Contractor. The County Inspector shall have been notified and shall be present during the TV inspection.
- B. The sewer pipelines shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, debris or obstructions before the TV inspection. Water shall be added to the upstream manhole until it is seen flowing from the most downstream point of the system to be inspected.
- C. The TV camera shall be a self-propelled, 360 degree pan-head, high resolution, color type and shall have dual DVD recording capability. The camera shall be equipped with a depth gauge calibrated to ¼-inch increments to accurately record the depth of the water in the pipeline. A calibration report shall be submitted with each digital video disk (DVD), which shall include a drawing of the depth gauge, indicating the marks on the gauge, and what depth each mark represents.

- D. The County Inspector shall be present and will observe the TV monitor along with the camera operator as the camera progresses through the pipe. All pipelines will be inspected with the camera progressing in an upstream direction when possible. The camera operator shall record the manhole numbers and the distance the camera has progressed from the downstream manhole as the inspection proceeds. The operator shall stop the progress of the camera and record the distance at all locations along the pipeline where unusual or defective features are encountered. The operator shall record the distance and depth of the water in the pipe at all locations where the depth is greater than or equal to 75% of the maximum depth as listed in the table below. The camera operator shall make records where cracked, dented or deformed pipe is found, or at joints that are not properly installed, or where infiltration is observed, or at any other abnormality or where any other defective feature is encountered.
- E. Pipe grade between manholes shall not deviate by more than the maximum depth as list below from the design grade line, as measured with the television (TV) camera's depth gauge during the TV inspection, provided that such deviation does not result in a level or a reverse slope. Joint deflection and longitudinal pipe deflection between manholes that exceeds the maximum depth or more than two deflections that exceed 75% of the maximum depth, as measured with the television camera's depth gauge during the TV inspection, shall not be accepted.

	Water Holding Depth (inches)	
Pipe Sizes		Maximum
8 inch to 15 inch		1.00
18 inch to 21 inch		2.00
24 inch and greater		2.50

- F. At the end of the inspections, or at the end of the day, one original digital video disk (DVD) of the TV record shall be submitted to the County Inspector along with the written inspection report and depth gauge calibration for evaluation. The County's representative shall be the sole judge of whether any information imparted by the TV test DVD will cause the County to accept or reject the pipe test section.

3.14 PIPE RING DEFLECTION TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWERS (MANDREL)

- A. The Contractor shall perform a pipe ring deflection test on all new gravity sanitary sewer mains. The rigid ball or mandrel used for the ring deflection test shall have a diameter not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter or average inside diameter of the pipe depending on which is specified in the ASTM C 3034, to which the pipe is manufactured. The test shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.
- B. The allowable ring deflection is 5 percent of the inside pipe diameter. Pipes that have a ring deflection that exceeds this amount shall not be accepted.

3.15 FINAL SEWER CLEANING

- A. Prior to final acceptance and final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system by the County, the Contractor shall flush and clean all parts of the system, remove all accumulated construction debris, rocks, gravel, sand, silt and other foreign material from

the sewer system at or near the closest downstream manhole.

- B. During the final manhole-to-manhole inspection of the sewer system, the County may require the Contractor to reflush and clean any section or portion of the line if any foreign matter is still present in the system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02640 VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these standards as applicable. Valves used in waterworks applications shall comply with Section 8 of NSF Standard 61 for mechanical devices.
- C. All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of potable water, reclaimed water, wastewater, etc., depending on the applications.
- D. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the drawings and, to the extent possible, all equipment of the same type on the project shall be from a single manufacturer.
- E. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the manufacturer, year of the valve and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some visible part of the body.
- F. Special tools, if required for the normal operation or maintenance, shall be supplied with the equipment.
- G. All hand actuated buried valves shall have three-piece adjustable valve boxes and 2-inch square AWWA operating nuts. Provide stainless steel extension stems and alignment rings where needed to bring the operating nut to within 4 feet below the box lid.
- H. Water and reclaimed water system isolation valves shall be gate valves for sizes 2-inch through 12-inch and shall be butterfly valves for sizes 16-inch and larger.
- I. Isolation valves for sewer force main pipelines shall be gate valves, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Tapping valves shall be used for tapping force mains. Plug valves shall be full port, have a 100% circular cross section, and must have prior written authorization from the County for use.
- J. Valves shall open when turning the operating nut or wheel counterclockwise and shall close when turning clockwise.
- K. All bonnet bolts, gland bolts, flange connection bolts, nuts, washers, and other trim hardware exposed to the outside environment shall be stainless steel. Thrust collar tie-rod bolts shall be stainless steel. All MJ-type underground bolts, nuts, and washers shall be COR-TEN or stainless steel.
- L. All valves shall have a factory applied, holiday free, fusion bonded epoxy coating on the interior and exterior unless otherwise noted in the plans or the following specification. All

other painted items exposed to sunlight, including field painted box lids, etc., shall be painted the appropriate color with an epoxy type paint.

M. No valves with a break-way stem shall be allowed.

N. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Gate valves (Sec. 2.01)
2. Combination Pressure Reducing and Pressure Sustaining with Check Valves Option (Sec. 2.02)
3. Ball Valves (Sec. 2.03)
4. Butterfly Valves (Sec. 2.04)
5. Plug Valves (Sec. 2.05)
6. Valve Actuators (Sec. 2.06)
7. Air Release Valves (Sec. 2.07)
8. Valves Boxes (Sec. 2.08)
9. Corporation Stops and Saddles (Sec. 2.09)
10. Flange Adapters and Plain End Couplings (Sec. 2.10)
11. Hose Bibs (Sec. 2.11)
12. Swing Check Valves (Sec. 2.12)
13. Hydrants (Sec. 2.13)
14. Restrained Joints (Sec. 2.14)
15. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves (Sec. 2.15)
16. Tracer Wire Boxes (Sec. 2.16)

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the County for approval in accordance with the Specifications.

1.03 TOOLS

Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

- A. Where indicated on the drawings or necessary due to locations, size, or inaccessibility, chain wheel operators shall be furnished with the valves. Such operators shall be designed with adequate strength for the valves with which they are supplied and provide for easy operation of the valve. Chains for valve operators shall be galvanized.
- B. Gate valves installed underground shall be provided with a box cast in a concrete pad and a box cover. Stainless steel or equivalent valve extension stems shall be provided to place the valve operating nut no more than 4 feet deep. One valve wrench, 6 feet in length, shall be provided for every 15 valves installed.

- C. Gate valves 2 inches to 14 inches in diameter shall be resilient seated, manufactured to meet or exceed the requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515 and shall be UL listed and FM approved where applicable. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve.
- D. The valves shall have a non-rising stainless steel stem to eliminate lead content. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel to eliminate exterior corrosion and maintain fastener strength. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the thrust collar. Valves that are located above grade and located in valve vaults shall be OS&Y with flanged joints.
- E. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with an EPDM rubber. The Elastomer type shall be permanently indicated on the disc or body of the valve. The resilient sealing mechanism shall provide zero leakage at the water working pressure when installed with the line flow in either direction.
- F. The valve body, bonnet, and bonnet cover shall meet or exceed all the requirements of AWWA C515.
- G. Valves meeting AWWA C515 requirements shall be rated for an operating pressure of 250 psi and shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C515.
- H. The valves are to have 2-inch cast or ductile iron AWWA operating nuts and shall open left or counterclockwise.
- I. The valves shall be covered by a Manufacturer's 10 year warranty on manufacturer's defects and reasonable labor costs for replacement. Warranty shall become effective from the date of purchase by the end user and delivered within 30 days from the receipt of the purchase order. For publicly owned and maintained utilities, the end user is Manatee County Government.
- J. Gate valves shall be assembled and tested in a certified ISO 9001:2000 manufacturing facility within the United States and provide their certification of meeting internationally recognized quality control procedures.

2.02 COMBINATION PRESSURE REDUCING & PRESSURE SUSTAINING WITH CHECK VALVE OPTION

- A. Pressure sustaining and check valve shall be pilot operated diaphragm actuated valve with cast iron body, bronze trim, and 125-pound flanged ends. The valve shall be hydraulically operated, diaphragm type globe valve. The main valve shall have a single removable seat and a resilient disc, of rectangular cross section, surrounded on three and a half sides. No external packing glands are permitted and there shall be no pistons operating the main valve or any controls. The valve shall be equipped with isolation valves to service the pilot system while permitting flow if necessary. Main valve and all pilot controls shall be manufactured in the United States of America. Valve shall be single chamber type, with stainless steel stem.
- B. Valve shall automatically reduce pressure for the downstream distribution network and sustain a minimum pressure in the high pressure main regardless of distribution demand, and as an option, shall also close when a pressure reversal occurs for check valve operations. The pilot system shall consist of two direct acting, adjustable, spring loaded diaphragm valves.

- C. Valve shall be cast iron or ductile iron with main valve trim of brass and bronze. The pilot control valves shall be cast brass with 303 stainless steel trim. Valve shall be similar in all respects to Cla-Val Company, Model 92-01 or a similar control valve such as Bermad Model 723, GA Industries Model 4700 or an approved equal.

2.03 BALL VALVES

- A. Ball valves for water and reclaimed water, in sizes 3/4-inch through 2-inch, shall be brass body, stem and ball per ASTM B 62, alloy 85-5-5-5, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball curb valves, rated for 300 psi, Mueller 300 (as specified in the table below), Ford B-Series, or approved equal, with compression, pack joint, flare, threaded or flanged ends as required. Ball valves for wastewater, 2-inch through 3-inch, shall be 316 stainless steel body, cap, stem and ball per ASTM A351, full port, full flow, 1/4-turn check, ball valves, steam rated for 150 psi, pressure rating 1,000 psi CWT, Apollo 76F or approved equal, with threaded or flanged ends as required.

Curb Stops for Water and Reclaimed Water

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Model
HDPE	Compression x FIP	B-25170 *
HDPE	Pack Joint x FIP	P-25170 *
Copper	Compression x FIP	B-25170
Copper	Flare x FIP	B-25166
Stainless Steel	FIP x FIP Thread	B-20200
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. All valves shall be mounted in such a position that valve position indicators are plainly visible. Above grade ball valves shall have a vinyl coated lever handle. Lever handle, handle nut, and lever packing gland shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel.
- C. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.

2.04 BUTTERFLY VALVES

- A. Butterfly valves shall conform to AWWA C504, Class 250 B, Mueller Lineseal XP11, DeZurik AWWA, Pratt HP-25011, or an approved equal.
- B. Valve seats shall be an EPDM elastomer. Valve seats 24 inches and larger shall be field adjustable and replaceable without dismounting operator disc or shaft and without removing the valve from the line. Valves 20 inches and smaller shall have bonded or mechanically restrained seats as outlined in AWWA C504.
- C. All valves shall be subject to hydrostatic and leakage tests at the point of manufacture. The hydrostatic test for Class 250 valves shall be performed with an internal hydrostatic pressure equal to 500 psi applied to the inside of the valve body of each valve. During the hydrostatic test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, the end joints or the valve shaft seal. The leakage test for the Class 250 valves shall be performed at a differential pressure of 250 psi

and against both sides of the valve. No adjustment of the valve disc shall be necessary after pressure test for normal operation of valve. All valves shall be leaktight in both directions.

- D. Butterfly valve actuators shall conform to AWWA C504. Gearing for the actuators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- E. The valve shaft shall be constructed of 18-8, ASTM A-276, Type 304 stainless steel and designed for both torsional and shearing stresses when the valve is operated under its greatest dynamic or seating torque. Shaft shall be of either a one piece unit extending full size through the valve disc and valve bearing or it may be of a stub shaft design. Shaft bearings shall be teflon or nylon, self-lubricated type.
- F. Gearing for the operators shall be totally enclosed in a gear case in accordance with paragraph 3.8.3 of the above mentioned AWWA Standard Specification.
- G. Operators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure of velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Operators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.
- H. The manufacturer shall certify that the required tests on the various materials and on the completed valves have been satisfactory and that the valves conform with all requirements of this Specification and the AWWA standard.
- I. Where indicated on the Drawings, extension stems, floor stands, couplings, stem guides, and floor boxes as required shall be furnished and installed.

2.05 PLUG VALVES

- A. Plug valves shall be eccentric, non-lubricating type with integral plug and shafts and shall be furnished with end connections and with actuating mechanisms as called for on the construction plans or as otherwise required. Valves shall seal bubble-tight or water drop-tight in both directions when tested according to the Leakage Test method of AWWA C504 with a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi.
- B. Plug valves shall also be subjected to the internal, full body Hydrostatic Test of AWWA C504 at a pressure two times the rated pressure or a minimum pressure of 300 psi, whichever is greater. During the test, there shall be no leakage through the metal, or through the end joints or shaft seal, nor shall any part of the valve be deformed. Plug valves shall be Kennedy or Dezurik.
- C. Flanged valve ends shall be faced and drilled according to ANSI B 16.1, Class 125. Mechanical joint valve ends shall conform to AWWA C111. Threaded ends shall conform to the NPT requirements of ANSI B1.20.1.
- D. The plug valve body, bonnet and gland shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The integral plug and shafts shall be cast iron ASTM A 126, Class B, or 316 stainless steel. The entire plug, except for the shafts, shall be covered with nitrile (Buna N) rubber. The rubber compound shall have been vulcanized to the metal plug and shall have a peel strength of not less than 75 pounds per inch when tested according to ASTM D 429, method B. The

valve seat shall be at least 90 percent pure nickel, welded-in overlay into the cast iron body. The top and bottom bearings shall be 316 stainless steel.

- E. Plug valves shall have a full port area of 100 percent of the nominal pipe size area.
- F. Valves shall have worm gear type actuators with 2-inch square operating nuts.
- G. Plug valves shall be installed side-ways with plug shaft horizontal so that the plug rotates upward when it opens, with the flow entering the seat end of the valve.
- H. Plug valves shall be coated inside with Protecto 401 or amine-cured novolac ceramic epoxy or another two-part epoxy suitable for sanitary sewer service which has been approved by Manatee County.

2.06 VALVE ACTUATORS

- A. Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators.

Butterfly valve and plug valve actuators shall conform to the requirements for actuators presented in AWWA C 504 and shall be either manual or motor operated. Actuators shall be capable of seating and unseating the disc against the full design pressure and velocity, as specified for each class, into a dry system downstream, and shall transmit a minimum torque to the valve. Actuators shall be rigidly attached to the valve body.

- B. Manual Actuators.

Manual actuators shall have permanently lubricated, totally enclosed gearing with handwheel and gear ratio sized on the basis of actual line pressure and velocities. Actuators shall be equipped with handwheel, position indicator, and mechanical stop-limiting locking devices to prevent over travel of the disc in the open and closed positions. They shall turn counter-clockwise to open valves. Manual actuators shall be of the traveling nut, self-locking type or of the worm gear type and shall be designed to hold the valve in any intermediate position between fully open and fully closed without creeping or fluttering. Valves located above grade shall have handwheel and position indicator, and valves located below grade shall be equipped with a 2-inch square AWWA operating nut located at ground level and cast iron extension type valve box.

- C. Motor Actuators (Modulating)

- (1) The motor actuated valve controller shall include the motor, actuator unit gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, position transmitter which shall transmit a 4-20 mA DC signal, control power transformer, electronic controller which will position the valve based on a remote 4-20 milliamp signal, torque switches, bored and key-wayed drive sleeve for non-rising stem valves, declutch lever and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service using 480 volt, 60 Hertz, three phase power as shown, on the electrical drawings. The motor shall be sized to provide an output torque and shall be the totally enclosed, non-ventilated type. The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated alloy steel forming the first stage of reduction. The second reduction stage shall be a single stage worm gear. The worm shall be of alloy steel with carburized threads hardened and ground for high efficiency. The worm gear shall be of high tensile strength bronze with

hobbed teeth. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout. Preference will be given to units having a minimum number of gears and moving parts. Spur gear reduction shall be provided as required.

- (3) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve control. The limit switch gearing shall be made of bronze and shall be grease lubricated, intermittent type and totally enclosed to prevent dirt and foreign matter from entering the gear train. Limit switches shall be of the adjustable type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve.
- (4) The speed of the actuator shall be the responsibility of the system supplier with regard to hydraulic requirements and response compatibility with other components within the control loop. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing. The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Gear limit switches must be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Provision shall be made for two additional rotors as described above, each to have two normally open and two normally closed contacts. Each valve controller shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve, should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. The torque switch shall be provided with double-pole contacts.
- (5) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operations, but must be responsive to manual operation at all times except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve operator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. This movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running. The gear limit switches and torque switches shall be housed in a single easily accessible compartment integral with the power compartment of the valve control. All wiring shall be accessible through this compartment. Stepping motor drives will not be acceptable.
- (6) The motor with its control module must be capable of continuously modulating over its entire range without interruption by heat protection devices. The system, including the operator and control module must be able to function, without override protection of any kind, down to zero dead zone.
- (7) All units shall have strip heaters in both the motor and limit switch compartments.
- (8) The actuator shall be equipped with open-stop-close push buttons, an auto-manual selector switch, and indicating lights, all mounted on the actuator or on a separate locally mounted power control station.
- (9) The electronics for the electric operator shall be protected against temporary submergence.

- (10) Actuators shall be Limitorque L120 with Modutronic Control System containing a position transmitter with a 4-20MA output signal or equal.

D. Motor Actuators (Open-Close)

- (1) The electronic motor-driven valve actuator shall include the motor, actuator gearing, limit switch gearing, limit switches, torque switches, fully machined drive sleeve, declutch lever, and auxiliary handwheel as a self-contained unit.
- (2) The motor shall be specifically designed for valve actuator service and shall be of high torque totally enclosed, nonventilated construction, with motor leads brought into the limit switch compartment without having external piping or conduit box.
- (3) The motor shall be of sufficient size to open or close the valve against maximum differential pressure when voltage to motor terminals is 10% above or below nominal voltage.
- (4) The motor shall be prelubricated and all bearings shall be of the anti-friction type.
- (5) The power gearing shall consist of helical gears fabricated from heat treated steel and worm gearing. The worm shall be carburized and hardened alloy steel with the threads ground after heat treating. The worm gear shall be of alloy bronze accurately cut with a hobbing machine. All power gearing shall be grease lubricated. Ball or roller bearings shall be used throughout.
- (6) Limit switches and gearing shall be an integral part of the valve actuator. The switches shall be of the adjustable rotor type capable of being adjusted to trip at any point between fully opened valve and fully closed valve. Each valve controller shall be provided with a minimum of two rotor type gear limit switches, one for opening and one for closing (influent valves require additional contacts to allow stopping at an intermediate position). The rotor type gear limit switch shall have two normally open and two normally closed contacts per rotor. Additional switches shall be provided if shown on the control and/or instrumentation diagrams. Limit switches shall be geared to the driving mechanism and in step at all times whether in motor or manual operation. Each valve actuator shall be equipped with a double torque switch. The torque switch shall be adjustable and will be responsive to load encountered in either direction of travel. It shall operate during the complete cycle without auxiliary relays or devices to protect the valve should excessive load be met by obstructions in either direction of travel. Travel and thrusts shall be independent of wear in valve disc or seat rings.
- (7) A permanently mounted handwheel shall be provided for manual operation. The handwheel shall not rotate during electric operation except when being electrically operated. The motor shall not rotate during hand operation, nor shall a fused motor prevent manual operation. When in manual operating position, the unit will remain in this position until motor is energized at which time the valve actuator will automatically return to electric operation and shall remain in motor position until handwheel operation is desired. Movement from motor operation to handwheel operation shall be accomplished by a positive declutching lever which will disengage the motor and motor gearing mechanically, but not electrically. Hand operation must be reasonably fast. It shall be impossible to place the unit in manual operation when the motor is running.

- (8) Valve actuators shall be equipped with an integral reversing controller and three phase overload relays, Open-Stop-Close push buttons, local-remote-manual selector switch, control circuit transformer, three-phase thermal overload relays and two pilot lights in a NEMA 4X enclosure. In addition to the above, a close coupled air circuit breaker or disconnect switch shall be mounted and wired to the valve input power terminals for the purpose of disconnecting all underground phase conductors.
- (9) The valve actuator shall be capable of being controlled locally or remotely via a selector switch integral with the actuator. In addition, an auxiliary dry contact shall be provided for remote position feedback.
- (10) Valve A.C. motors shall be designed for operation on a 480 volt, 3-phase service. Valve control circuit shall operate from a fuse protected 120 volt power supply.
- (11) Motor operators shall be as manufactured by Limitorque Corporation, Type L120 or approved equal.

2.07 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. Air release valves shall be automatic float operated, GA Industries fig-929 for sewer applications, Fig-920 for water and reclaimed water application, or an approved equal, with inlet size and working pressure ratings as required and NPT connections.
- B. Valve bodies shall be ductile iron per ASTM A 126, Class B. The orifice, float and linkage shall be stainless steel. The seat shall be (Buna N) nitrile elastomer.

2.08 VALVE BOXES

- A. Buried valves shall have adjustable cast iron or HDPE valve boxes. Lids shall be cast iron drop type, and shall have "WATER", "SEWER", or "RECLAIM", as applicable, cast into the top. Lids will be painted "safety" blue for potable, purple for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer.
- B. Cast iron boxes shall be two-piece, or three-piece, as required, screw type, Tyler Pipe, 6850 Series, Box 461-S through 668-S, with extensions, as required to make the desired box length, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall be 5-1/4 inches inside diameter, with a flanged bottom with sufficient bearing area to prevent settling.
- C. HDPE boxes shall be two-piece, adjustable, 1/4-inch thick minimum heavy wall, high density polyethylene, with cast iron top and stainless steel adjustable stem, Trench Adapter, as manufactured by American Flow Control, or an approved equal. Bottom barrel shall have flanged bottom to prevent settling. All bolts, screws and pins shall be stainless steel.
- D. Reclaimed Valve Boxes shall be square 9-inch x 9-inch load bearing marked "Reclaimed Water" and painted Pantone 522C purple.
- E. All valves shall either have operating nuts within 4 feet below the top of the lid or shall have extension stems with centering guides to provide an extended operating nut within 4 feet below the lid. Extension stems shall be fixed to the valve operating nut with a stainless steel fastener.
- F. All potable water, sewer, and reclaimed water grade-adjustment risers shall be cast iron material just like the valve box. No plastic or steel risers shall be allowed.

- G. A centering device BoxLok or equal shall be installed in the valve box.
- H. Stand pipe shall match color code of the system being installed, (blue for potable, Pantone purple 522 C for reclaimed, and green for sanitary sewer).

2.09 CORPORATION STOPS AND SADDLES

- A. Corporation stops for connections to ductile iron and PVC water and reclaimed water mains shall be all red brass, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62, and shall conform to AWWA C800. 1-inch through 2-inch corporation stops shall be ball type, 300 psi working pressure rated, with AWWA MIP threaded inlets and compression, pack joint, flare, or FIP threaded joint outlets, Mueller as shown in the table below, or an approved equal. All joints made to CTS size HDPE tubing shall use stainless steel insert stiffeners.

Corporation Stops

Pipe Material	Type of Connection	Mueller 300 Model
HDPE	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Compression x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle) *
HDPE	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap) *
Copper	Compression x AWWA IP Thread	B-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA IP Thread	P-25028 (Saddle)
Copper	Pack Joint x AWWA Taper Thread	P-25008 (Direct Tap)
Copper	Flare x AWWA IP Thread	B-25025 (Saddle)
Copper	Flare x AWWA Taper Thread	B-25000 (Direct Tap)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA IP Thread	B-20046 (Saddle)
Stainless Steel	FIP Thread x AWWA Taper Thread	B-20045 (Direct Tap)
* Insert required, part number per manufacturer product information		

- B. Potable plastic service pipe material and compression and pack joint connectors shall not be used in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products, aromatic hydrocarbons, chlorinated hydrocarbons or organic solvents. Appropriate service tubing shall apply.
- C. Water and reclaimed water service connections to PVC and DIP mains shall be made using red brass saddles, alloy 85-5-5-5, per ASTM B 62. Straps, washers and nuts shall be brass or stainless steel. No ductile iron, cast iron or steel saddles will be allowed. Saddles shall be Smith Blair 325 Bronze saddles with Stainless Steel or brass extra wide strap or equivalent.
- D. Connections to PVC sanitary force mains for services up to 2 inches shall be made using Romac Style 306 double bolt stainless steel service saddles or equivalent.
- E. Service and air release valve (ARV) connections to HDPE water, reclaimed water and sewer mains may be made using Romac Style 306H saddle or approved equal. All saddles shall be properly sized per the manufacturer product information and be installed according to the manufacturer's written instructions. Connections to HDPE mains shall not be made using narrower saddles similar to the Smith-Blair 325.

2.10 FLANGED ADAPTERS AND PLAIN END COUPLINGS

Plain end couplings and adapters shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated carbon steel with Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) rubber gaskets and stainless steel nuts, bolts and spacers. Acrylonitrile butadiene (NBR) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or non- chlorinated organic solvents or non-aromatic organic solvents. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains that are located in soil that is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons. Fluorocarbon (FKM) gaskets shall be used for potable water mains if the soil is contaminated with aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons, and is also contaminated with low molecular-weight petroleum products or organic solvents. Couplings shall be Dresser Style 38, or another approved equal. Flange adapters shall have a plain end compression seal similar to the style 38, with an ANSI 125 Class flange on the opposite end, and shall be Dresser Style 128W or an approved equal. Stainless steel backup rings shall be used for force mains that are located in corrosive environments including wetwells and valve vaults.

2.11 HOSE BIBS

Hose bibs shall be 3/4" or 1" brass, polished chromium plated brass, with vacuum breaker as noted on the drawings.

2.12 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Check valves shall be swing type, weighted lever, conforming to AWWA C508. Valves shall be iron-body, bronze-mounted, single disk, 175 psi working pressure for 2- through 12-inch, 150 psi for 14- through 30-inch, with ANSI B16.1 Class 125 flanged ends, by Mueller; No. A-2600-6-01 (sewer), No. A-2602-6-01 (water), or AVK Series 41, or an approved equal.
- B. When there is no flow through the line, the disc shall hang lightly against its seat in practically a vertical position. When open, the disc shall swing clear of the waterway.
- C. Check valves shall have bronze seat and body rings, extended bronze or stainless steel hinge pins and stainless steel nuts and bolts on bolted covers.
- D. Valves shall be so constructed that disc and body seat may easily be removed and replaced without removing the valve from the line. Valves shall be fitted with an extended hinge arm with outside lever and weight.

2.13 HYDRANTS

Hydrants shall be dry barrel, nostalgic style, and shall be AVK Series 2780, American Darling B-84-B, Mueller Super Centurian 250, or approved equal and shall conform to AWWA C502 and UL/FM certified, and shall in addition meet the specific requirements and exceptions which follow:

- A. Hydrants shall be according to manufacturer's standard pattern or nostalgic style and of standard size, and shall have one 5-inch Storz connection or equivalent with two 2½- inch hose nozzles.
- B. Hydrant inlet connections shall have mechanical joints for 6-inch pipe.
- C. Hydrant valve opening shall have an area at least equal to that area of a 5 1/4-inch minimum diameter circle and be obstructed only by the valve rod. Each hydrant shall

be able to deliver 500 gpm minimum through its two 2 1/2 -inch hose nozzles when opened together with a loss of not more than 2 psi in the hydrant per AWWA C502.

- D. The upper and lower stem rod shall be stainless steel and shall have a breakable stem-rod coupling of stainless steel, or cast iron or ductile iron with a fusion bonded epoxy coating, with stainless steel pins and clips.
- E. Hydrants shall be hydrostatically tested as specified in AWWA C502 and shall be rated at 250 psi minimum.
- F. The operating nut shall be 1½ -inch pentagon shaped with a protective weather cover, and open counter clockwise.
- G. All nozzle threads shall be American National Standard.
- H. Each nozzle cap shall be provided with a Buna N rubber washer.
- I. All hydrants shall be traffic break away type and allow for 360 degree rotation to position the Storz connection/nozzle in the desired direction after installation.
- J. Hydrants must be capable of being extended without removing any operating parts.
- K. Hydrant extensions shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside with a stainless steel stem. The breakaway coupling can be fusion bonded epoxy coated or stainless steel. Only one hydrant extension is allowed per hydrant.
- L. Weepholes shall be excluded from fire hydrants.
- M. Hydrant main valve closure shall be of the compression type opening against the pressure and closing with the pressure. The main valve shall be faced or covered with EPDM elastomer, which shall seat on a bronze ring.
- N. Hydrant bonnets, weather cover, nozzle section, caps and shoe shall be cast iron or ductile iron, and shall be holiday free fusion-bonded epoxy coated at the factory, per AWWA C550, inside and outside. Lower barrel shall be fusion bonded epoxy coated inside and outside. Aboveground parts shall also have a top coat of Sherwin-Williams Acrolon 218 HS acrylic polyurethane or approved equal; color Safety Yellow for fire hydrants that are connected to the potable water system or Pantone 522C purple for fire hydrants that are connected to the reclaimed water system.
- O. Exterior nuts, bolts and washers shall be stainless steel. Bronze nuts may be used below grade.
- P. All internal operating parts shall be removable without requiring excavation.

2.14

RESTRAINED JOINTS

- A. Pipe joints shall be restrained by poured-in-place concrete thrust blocks or by other mechanical methods, including tie rods, Stargrip and Allgrip, as manufactured by Star Pipe Products or Megaflange and 2000 PV, as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales. Flanged joints may be used above ground.

- B. All T-bolts, bolts, nuts, washers, and all thread rods shall meet ASTM A-588 requirements (Cor-ten or equivalent) “weathering steel” or be 316 stainless steel. The use of rebar with welded thread is prohibited.

A certification from the supplier shall be provided to the County during the shop drawing review process ensuring all T-bolts, bolts, nuts, washers, and all thread rods meet the A-588 requirements and shall state the project name and contractor in the certification letter. If stainless steel is to be used, no certification letter is required.

- C. Restrained joints may also be Lok-Ring, as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or an approved equal.
- D. Restrained joint designs, which require wedges and/or shims to be driven into the joints in order to disassemble the pipe shall not be allowed.

2.15 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. Tapping valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA C509/C515 with ductile iron body and shall be rated for a pressure of 250 psi. The valves shall be flanged with alignment ring by mechanical joint with a nonrising stainless steel stem. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel. Manufacturer shall use Never-Seez or equivalent during assembly of bolt and nut sets to prevent galling of similar metals. Stem seals shall be provided and shall be of the O-ring type, two above and one below the valve’s thrust collar. Valve shall be designed for vertical burial and shall open counterclockwise. Operating nut shall be AWWA standard 2-inch square for valves 2 inches and up. Valves shall have an unobstructed waterway equal to or greater than the full nominal diameter of the valve to accommodate full size shell cutter. Gaskets shall cover the entire area of the flange surface and be 1/8-inch minimal thickness of red rubber. The wedge shall be ductile iron fully encapsulated with EPDM rubber. All bolts, nuts and washers between the sleeve and valve shall be stainless steel.
- B. Tapping sleeves and saddles shall be stainless steel, seal to the pipe by the use of a gasket compounded for water or sewer, and shall be able to withstand a pressure test of 180 psi for water lines or 150 psi for sewer force mains for one hour with no leakage in accordance with AWWA C110. A stainless steel 3/4-inch NPT test plug shall be provided for pressure testing. All bolts joining the two halves shall be stainless steel and shall be included with the sleeve or saddle; Romac SST III or Romac SST-H.

2.16 TRACER WIRE TEST STATION BOXES

Tracer wire test station boxes shall be provided at plug valves, butterfly valves, blowoff valves, gate valves, fire hydrants and backflow preventers as indicated in these Standards. Tracer wire test station boxes for yard service shall be 2 ½ inch diameter, 15 inch length, ABS plastic with a cast iron rim and lid, P200NFGT as manufactured by Bingham & Taylor, or equal approved by Manatee County. Where test boxes will be in streets or subject to vehicular traffic, use B&T Model P525RD, 5 ¼ -inch diameter or equal, centered in a separate concrete pad similar to a valve box pad.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage occurring to the above items before they are installed shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least two hours at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the County.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the Contractor shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.
- D. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections.
- E. Flanged joints and mechanical joints shall be made with high strength, low alloy Corten or 316 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers.
- F. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- G. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end.
- H. Valve boxes with concrete bases shall be installed as shown on the Drawings. Mechanical joints shall be made in the standard manner. Valve stems shall be vertical in all cases. Place cast iron box over each stem with base bearing on compacted fill and the top flush with final grade. Boxes shall have sufficient bracing to maintain alignment during backfilling. Knobs on cover shall be parallel to pipe. Remove any sand or undesirable fill from valve box.

3.02 HYDRANTS

- A. Hydrants shall be set at the locations designated by the County and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit on crushed stone as shown on the Drawings shall be filled with gravel or crushed stone and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional gravel or crushed stone shall be brought up around and 6" over the drain port. Each hydrant shall be set in true vertical alignment and shall be properly braced. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench. Minimum bearing area shall be as shown on the plans. Felt paper shall be placed around the hydrant elbow prior to placing concrete. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT CONCRETE DOES NOT PLUG

THE DRAIN PORTS. Concrete used for backing shall be as specified herein.

- B. When installations are made under pressure, the flow of water through the existing main shall be maintained at all times. The diameter of the tap shall be a minimum of 2" less than the inside diameter of the branch line.
- C. The entire operation shall be conducted by workmen thoroughly experienced in the installation of tapping sleeves and valves, and under the supervision of qualified personnel furnished by the manufacturer. The tapping machine shall be furnished by the Contractor if tap is larger than 12" in diameter.
- D. The Contractor shall determine the locations of the existing main to be tapped to confirm the fact that the proposed position for the tapping sleeve will be satisfactory and no interference will be encountered such as the occurrence of existing utilities or of a joint or fitting at the location proposed for the connection. No tap will be made closer than 30" from a pipe joint.
- E. Tapping valves shall be set in vertical position and be supplied with a 2" square operating nut for valves 2" and larger. The valve shall be provided with an oversized seat to permit the use of full sized cutters.
- F. Tapping sleeves and valves with boxes shall be set vertically or horizontally as indicated on the Drawings and shall be squarely centered on the main to be tapped. Adequate support shall be provided under the sleeve and valve during the tapping operation. Sleeves shall be no closer than 30" from water main joints. Thrust blocks shall be provided behind all tapping sleeves. Proper tamping of supporting earth around and under the valve and sleeve is mandatory. After completing the tap, the valve shall be flushed to ensure that the valve seat is clean.

3.03 SHOP PAINTING

Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

3.04 FIELD PAINTING

All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and exposed to view shall be painted safety blue.

3.05 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All pipelines shall remain undisturbed for 24 hours to develop complete strength at all joints. All pipelines shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure and leak testing. Refer to Manatee County Public Works Utility Standards Part 1-Utility Standards Manual Section 1.8.7. Prior to testing, the pipe lines shall be supported in a manner approved by the County to prevent movement during tests.

All leaks shall be repaired and lines retested as approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02720 SANITARY SEWER BYPASS PUMPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to maintain existing and anticipated flows within the affected portion of the collection system throughout the construction period.

1.02 PUBLIC IMPACTS

The contractor shall not create a public nuisance due to excessive noise or dust, nor impact the public with flooding of adjacent lands, discharge of raw sewage, or release of other potential hazards, nor shall he encroach on or limit access to adjacent lands. No extra charge may be made for increased costs to the contractor due to any of the above.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall, within 30 days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the Project Manager a detailed Pumping Plan for each site by-pass pumping will be needed. The Pumping Plan shall address all measures and systems to prevent a sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) as defined by the EPA. The Plan shall include as a minimum:
1. Working drawings and sketches showing work location, pump location, piping layout & routing. Show all proposed encroachment and access impacts on adjacent properties or facilities.
 2. Pump, control, alarm and pipe specifications or catalog cuts. Detailed sketch of controls and alarm system.
 3. Power requirements and details on methods to provide by-pass power or fueling.
 4. Calculation and determination of response times to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm. If anticipated peak flows are 750 G.P.M. or greater, an operator is required on site at all times pump is in service. If the anticipated peak flows are less than 750 G.P.M. an operator may not be required to be on site at all times; show operator on-site schedule.
 5. Procedures to be taken in case of power, pump, or piping failures; including contact names and numbers for emergency notifications.
 6. Frequency and specific responsibility for monitoring pump operation, fuel levels, pump maintenance and entire length of piping.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Pumps:
1. By-pass pumping system shall consist of at least a primary pump and a backup pump. Each pump shall have a minimum pumping capacity of 100% of the anticipated peak flows. When bypassing a pump station, 100% of the lift station capacity (G.P.M. & T.D.H) shall be provided.
 2. Pumps shall be low noise or sound attenuated. The noise level at any operating condition, in any direction, shall not exceed 70dBA at a distance of twenty three (23)

feet (7 meters) from the pump and/or power source.

B. Controls:

The by-pass pump system shall be equipped with automatic controls and an alarm system. The automatic controls will automatically start the backup pump in the event of a high water condition or failure of the primary pump. The alarm system will immediately notify the Contractor of a pump failure or high water condition.

C. Pipe:

Pipe shall be of adequate size and capacity to match the pumps. Pipe type and materials will depend on the particulars of the site conditions, and shall be detailed in the Pumping Plan. Contractor will provide all connections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SITE CONDITIONS

Site conditions will vary by site. Contractor is responsible to determine and address requirements such as traffic control, excavation, connections & fittings, impacts on access to adjacent properties, routing and support of by-pass piping, etc., in the Pumping Plan.

3.02 ON-SITE MONITORING

- A. All by-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are 750 G.P.M or greater shall require an employee on-site at all times (full-time on-site monitoring attended by personnel experienced with the pumps and controls, with demonstrated ability to monitor, turn on & off, and switch between pumps while the by-pass pump system is in service.
- B. By-pass operations where the anticipated flow rates are less than 750 G.P.M may not require an employee on-site at all times while the by-pass pump system is in operation. The Contractor shall have personnel experienced with the pumps and controls on site within the calculated response time to prevent an SSO after a high water alarm.
- C. During by-pass operations, the Contractor shall have posted on site with the permit, a copy of the approved Plan and the name and 24 hour contact number of the primary response person, the job site superintendent, and the construction company owner.

3.03 OPERATIONS

- A. The Contractor is responsible for securing and providing power, fuel, site security, traffic control and all other supplies, materials and permits required for the by-pass pumping.
- B. Contractor shall demonstrate automatic pump switching and alarm system to the satisfaction of: the County inspector, Project Manager, or Lift Stations Superintendent prior to beginning by-pass pumping. Satisfactory demonstration shall be documented by the inspector's, PM's or Lift Station Superintendent's dated signature on the posted copy of the approved Pumping Plan.

3.04 DAMAGE RESTORATION & REMEDIATION

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for any pre-pump notifications, all restoration of pre-pump conditions and any damage caused by by-pass operations.
- B. Should there be an SSO caused by or as a direct result of the by-pass pumping, the contractor is responsible for all immediate & long term response, notifications, clean up, mitigation, etc. Copies of all written response plans, notifications, documentation, mitigation plans, etc., shall be submitted to the County Project Manager.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02800 TRACER WIRE SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install a complete tracer wire system as specified in this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TRACER WIRE

- A. Open trench pipeline construction shall require the installation of minimum #10 AWG Copper Clad, High Strength Steel tracer wire with minimum 448 lb break load, with a minimum 30 mil HDPE insulation thickness.
- B. Directional Drilling/Boring pipeline construction shall require the installation of minimum #10 AWG Copper Clad, Extra High Strength Steel tracer wire with minimum 1,940 lb break load, with a minimum 45 mil HDPE insulation thickness.
- C. Tracer Wire products shall be per the latest edition of the County's Approved Products List

2.02 CONNECTORS

- A. All mainline trace wires must be interconnected in intersections, at mainline tees and mainline crosses. At tees, the three wires shall be joined using a single 3-way lockable connector. At crosses, the four wires shall be joined using a 4-way connector. Use of two 3-way connectors with a short jumper wire between them is an acceptable alternative.
- B. Direct bury wire connectors shall include 3-way lockable connectors and mainline to lateral lug connectors specifically manufactured for use in underground trace wire installation. Connectors shall be dielectric silicon filled to seal out moisture and corrosion, and shall be installed in a manner so as to prevent any uninsulated wire exposure.
- C. Non-locking friction fit, twist on, or taped connectors are prohibited.
- D. Connector products shall be per the latest edition of the County's Approved Products List

2.03 TRACER WIRE BOXES

- A. All tracer wire termination points must utilize an approved trace wire access box per the latest edition of the County's Approved Products List.
- B. All grade level/access boxes shall be appropriately identified with "sewer", "reclaimed" or "water" cast into the cap and be color coded.
- C. A minimum of 2 ft. of excess/slack wire is required in all trace wire access boxes after meeting final elevation.
- D. Grounding anode wire shall be connected to the identified (or bottom) terminal on all access boxes.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. Trace wire systems must be installed as a single continuous wire, except where using approved connectors. No looping or coiling of wire is allowed.
- B. Any damage occurring during installation of the trace wire must be immediately repaired by removing the damaged wire, and installing a new section of wire with approved connectors. Taping and/or spray coating shall not be allowed.
- C. Trace wire shall be installed at the top of the pipe and secured (taped/tied) at 5' intervals.
- D. Trace wire must be properly grounded as specified.
- E. Trace wire on all service laterals/stubs must terminate at an approved trace wire access box located directly above the utility, at the edge of the road right-of-way, but out of the roadway.
- F. At all mainline dead-ends, trace wire shall go to ground using an approved connection to a drive-in magnesium grounding anode rod, buried at the same depth as the trace wire.
- G. All service lateral trace wires shall be a single wire, connected to the mainline trace wire using a mainline to lateral lug connector, installed without cutting/splicing the mainline trace wire. If service lateral is a conductive pipe, tracer wire shall be installed 6" above the pipe to avoid contact.
- H. In occurrences where an existing trace wire is encountered on an existing utility that is being extended or tied into, the new trace wire and existing trace wire shall be connected using approved splice connectors, and shall be properly grounded at the splice location as specified.
- I. Lay mainline trace wire continuously, by-passing around the outside of appurtenances or valves.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

SECTION 03110 CONCRETE FORMING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Provide materials, labor, and equipment required for the design and construction of all concrete formwork, bracing, shoring and supports in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcing
- B. Section 03150 - Concrete Accessories
- C. Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.3 REFERENCE

- A. Conform to the applicable requirements of the following documents. All referenced specifications, codes, and standards refer to the most current issue available at the time of Bid.
 - 1. Florida Building Code
 - 2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
 - 3. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings
 - 4. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork
 - 5. ACI 117 - Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
 - 6. ACI 350 - Building Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01340.
 - 1. Manufacturer's data on proposed form release agent and form ties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Concrete formwork shall be in accordance with ACI 301, ACI 318, ACI 347 and ACI 350.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMS AND FALSEWORK

- A. All forms shall be smooth surface forms unless otherwise specified.
- B. Materials for wood concrete forms and falsework shall be at the discretion of the Contractor.
- C. Other form materials such as metal, fiberglass, or other acceptable material that will not adversely affect the concrete and will facilitate placement of concrete to the shape, form, line and grade indicated may be submitted to the Engineer for approval, but only materials

that will produce a smooth form finish equal or better than the wood materials specified will be considered.

2.2 FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

- A. Wall form ties shall be removable snap-off type, 316 stainless steel, fixed length, cone type, with waterproofing rubber washer, 1" or 2" back break dimension, free of defects that could leave holes larger than 1" in concrete surface.
- B. Form Coating
 - 1. Conform to ACI 347.
 - 2. Form coating must not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces.
 - 3. Form coating must not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces, including bonding agents, curing compounds, paint, protective coatings and waterproofing.
 - 4. Form coating must be non-toxic or become non-toxic within 30 days.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FORM DESIGN

- A. Forms and falsework shall be designed for total dead load, plus all construction live load as outlined in ACI 347. Design and engineering of formwork and safety considerations during construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Forms shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to maintain their position and shape under the loads and operations incident to placing and vibrating the concrete. The maximum deflection of facing materials reflected in concrete surfaces exposed to view shall be 1/240 of the span between structural members.
- C. All forms shall be designed for predetermined placing rates per hour, considering expected air temperatures and setting rates.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION

- A. The type, size, quality, and strength of all materials from which forms are made shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. No falsework or forms shall be used which are not clean and suitable. Deformed, broken or defective falsework and forms shall be removed from the work.
- B. Forms shall be smooth and free from surface irregularities. Suitable and effective means shall be provided on all forms for holding adjacent edges and ends of panels and sections tightly together and in accurate alignment so as to prevent the formation of ridges, fins, offsets, or similar surface defects in the finished concrete. Joints between the forms shall be sealed to eliminate any irregularities. The arrangement of the facing material shall be orderly and symmetrical, with the number of seams kept to a practical minimum.
- C. Forms shall be true to line and grade, and shall be sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement and sagging between supports. Curved forms shall be used for curved and circular structures. Straight panels joined at angles will not be acceptable for forming curved structures. Forms shall be properly braced or tied together to maintain their position and shape under a load of freshly-placed concrete. Facing material shall be supported with studs or other backing which shall prevent both visible deflection marks in the concrete and deflections beyond the tolerances specified.
- D. Forms shall be mortar tight so as to prevent the loss of water, cement and fines during placing and vibrating of the concrete. Specifically, the bottom of wall forms that rest on concrete footings or slabs shall be provided with a gasket to prevent loss of fines and paste during placement and vibration of concrete. Such gasket may be a 1 to 1½ inch diameter polyethylene rod held in position to the underside of the wall form.

- E. All vertical surfaces of concrete members shall be formed, and side forms shall be provided for all footings, slab edges and grade beams. Vertical earth forms are not permitted.
- F. All forms shall be constructed in such a manner that they can be removed without hammering or prying against the concrete. Wood forms shall be constructed for wall openings to facilitate loosening and to counteract swelling of the forms.
- G. Adequate clean-out holes shall be provided at the bottom of each lift of forms. Temporary openings shall be provided at the base column forms and wall forms and at other points to facilitate cleaning and observation immediately before the concrete is deposited. The size, number and location of such clean-outs shall be as acceptable to the Engineer.
- H. Construction joints shall not be permitted at locations other than those shown or specified, except as may be acceptable to the Engineer. When a second lift is placed on hardened concrete, special precautions shall be taken in the way of the number, location and tightening of ties at the top of the old lift and bottom of the new to prevent any unsatisfactory affect whatsoever on the concrete. For flush surfaces at construction joints exposed to view, the contact surface of the form sheathing over the hardened concrete in the previous placement shall be lapped by not more than 1 inch. Forms shall be held against hardened concrete to prevent offset or loss of mortar at construction joints and to maintain a true surface.
- I. The formwork shall be cambered to compensate for anticipated deflections in the formwork due to the weight and pressure of the fresh concrete and due to construction loads. Set forms and intermediate screed strips for slabs accurately to produce the designated elevations and contours of the finished surface. Ensure that edge forms and screed strips are sufficiently strong to support vibrating screeds or roller pipe screeds if the nature of the finish specified requires the use of such equipment. When formwork is cambered, set screeds to a like camber to maintain the proper concrete thickness.
- J. Positive means of adjustment (wedges or jacks) for shores and struts shall be provided and all settlement shall be taken up during concrete placing operation. Shores and struts shall be securely braced against lateral deflections. Wedges shall be fastened firmly in place after final adjustment of forms prior to concrete placement. Formwork shall be anchored to shores or other supporting surfaces or members to prevent upward or lateral movement of any part of the formwork system during concrete placement. If adequate foundation for shores cannot be secured, trussed supports shall be provided.
- K. Runways shall be provided for moving equipment with struts or legs. Runways shall be supported directly on the formwork or structural member without resting on the reinforcing steel.

3.3 TOLERANCES

- A. Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, formwork shall be constructed so that the concrete surfaces will conform to the tolerance limits listed in ACI 117. These limits are reproduced in Table 3.1 herein solely for the Contractor's convenience. ACI 117 governs over any conflict between it and Table 3.1.
- B. Structural framing of reinforced concrete around elevators and stairways shall be accurately plumbed and located within ¼-inch tolerance from established dimensions.
- C. The contractor shall establish and maintain in an undisturbed condition and until final completion and acceptance of the project, sufficient control points and bench marks to be used for reference purposes to check tolerances. Plumb and string lines shall be installed before concrete placement and shall be maintained during placement. Such lines shall be used by Contractor's personnel and by the Engineer and shall be in sufficient number and properly installed. During concrete placement, the Contractor shall continually monitor plumb and string line form positions and immediately correct deficiencies.

- D. Regardless of the tolerances specified, no portion of the structure shall extend beyond the legal boundary of the structure.

TABLE 3.1: TOLERANCES FOR FORMED SURFACES

1. Vertical Alignment	
a. <i>For heights 100 ft or less</i>	
Lines, surfaces and arises	1 in.
Outside corner of exposed corner columns and control joint grooves in concrete exposed to view	½ in.
b. <i>For heights greater than 100 ft</i>	
Lines, surfaces, and arises, 1/1000 times the height but not more than	6 in.
Outside corner of exposed corner columns and control joint grooves in concrete, 1/2000 times the height but not more than	3 in.
2. Lateral Alignment	
a. <i>Members</i>	1 in.
b. <i>In slabs, centerline location of openings 12 in. or smaller and edge location of larger openings</i>	½ in.
c. <i>Sawcuts, joints, and weakened plane embedments in slabs</i>	¾ in.
3. Level Alignment	
a. <i>Top of slabs</i>	
Elevation of slabs-on-grade	¾ in.
Elevation of top surfaces of formed slabs before removal of supporting shores	¾ in.
b. <i>Elevation of formed surfaces before removal of shores</i>	¾ in.
c. <i>Lintels, sills, parapets, horizontal grooves and other lines exposed to view</i>	½ in.
4. Cross Sectional Dimensions	
a. <i>Members such as columns, beams, piers, walls, (thickness only), and slabs (thickness only)</i>	

12 in. dimension or less	+ $\frac{3}{8}$ in. - $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
More than 12 in. dimension but not over 3 ft dimension	+ $\frac{1}{2}$ in. - $\frac{3}{8}$ in.
Over 3 ft dimension	+ 1 in. - $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
5. Relative Alignment	
a. <i>Stairs</i>	
Difference in height between adjacent risers	$\frac{1}{8}$ in.
Difference in width between adjacent treads	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.
b. <i>Grooves</i>	
Specified width 2 in. or less	$\frac{1}{8}$ in.
Specified width more than 2 in. but not more than 12 in.	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.
c. <i>Formed surfaces may slope with respect to the specified plane at a rate not to exceed the following amounts in 10 ft.</i>	
i. Vertical alignment of outside corner of exposed corner columns and control joint grooves in concrete exposed to view.	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.
ii. All other conditions	$\frac{3}{8}$ in.
d. <i>The offset between adjacent pieces of formwork facing material shall not exceed:</i>	
Class of surface:	
Class A	$\frac{1}{8}$ in.
Class B	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.
Class C	$\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Class D	1 in.
Unless other otherwise specified or noted on the Drawings, the Class of surface to be used shall be as follows:	
Class A shall be used on all surfaces that are to receive a smooth rubbed finish in accordance with Specification Section 03300.	
Class B shall be used on surfaces intended to receive plaster or cementitious coatings.	
Class C shall be used on the inner face of walls of tanks and flow channels, from bottom of wall to 3 feet below water surface.	

Class D shall be used on exterior surfaces below grade or otherwise intended to be permanently concealed.

- e. Floor finish tolerances as measured by placing a freestanding (unleveled) 10 ft. straightedge anywhere on the slab and allowing it to rest upon two high spots within 72 hours after slab concrete placement. The gap at any point between the straightedge and the floor (and between the highspots) shall not exceed:

Classification:	Tolerance
Conventional	
Bullfloated	½ in.
Straightedged	5/16 in.
Flat	3/16 in.
Very Flat	⅛ in.

Unless otherwise specified or noted on the Drawings, the floor finish tolerance classifications to be used shall be as follows:

Bullfloated classification shall be used on floors of tanks and flow channels.

Straightedged classification shall be used on floors of habitable spaces where no other classification is indicated.

Flat and Very Flat classifications shall be used where specifically indicated on the Drawings.

6. Openings Through Members

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|
| a. | <i>Cross-sectional size of opening</i> | - ¼ in.
+ 1 in. |
| b. | <i>Location of centerline of opening</i> | ½ in. |

Tolerances apply to concrete dimensions only, not to positioning of vertical reinforcing steel, dowels, or embedded items.

3.4 FORM ACCESSORIES

- A. Suitable moldings shall be placed to bevel or round all exposed corners and edges of beams, columns, walls, slabs, and equipment pads. Chamfers shall be ¾ inch unless otherwise noted.
- B. Form ties shall be so constructed that the ends, or end fasteners, can be removed without causing appreciable spalling at the faces of the concrete. After ends, or end fasteners of form ties have been removed, the embedded portion of the ties shall terminate not less than 2 inches from the formed face of the concrete that is exposed to wastewater or enclosed surfaces above the wastewater, and not less than 1 inch from the formed face of all other concrete. Holes left by the removal of form tie cones shall be reamed with suitable toothed reamers so as to leave the surface of the holes clean and rough before being filled with mortar as specified in Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete. No form-tying device or part thereof, other than metal, shall be left embedded in the concrete. Ties

shall not be removed in such manner as to leave a hole extending through the interior of the concrete member. The use of snap-ties which cause spalling of the concrete upon form stripping or tie removal will not be permitted. No snap ties shall be broken off until the concrete is at least three days old. If steel panel forms are used, rubber grommets shall be provided where the ties pass through the form in order to prevent loss of cement paste.

3.5 APPLICATION - FORM RELEASE AGENT

- A. Forms for concrete surfaces that will not be subsequently waterproofed shall be coated with a form release agent. Form release agent shall be applied on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.6 INSERTS AND EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Sleeves, pipe stubs, inserts, anchors, expansion joint material, waterstops, and other embedded items shall be positioned accurately and supported against displacement prior to concreting. Voids in sleeves, inserts, and anchor slots shall be filled temporarily with readily removable material to prevent the entry of concrete into the voids.

3.7 FORM CLEANING AND REUSE

- A. The inner faces of all forms shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to concreting. Forms may be reused only if in good condition and only if acceptable to the Engineer. Light sanding between uses will be required wherever necessary to obtain uniform surface texture. Unused tie rod holes in forms shall be covered with metal caps or shall be filled by other methods acceptable to the Engineer.

3.8 FORM REMOVAL AND SHORING

- A. Forms shall not be disturbed until the concrete has attained sufficient strength. Sufficient strength shall be demonstrated by structural analysis considering proposed loads, strength of forming and shoring system, and concrete strength data. Shoring shall not be removed until the supported member has acquired sufficient strength to support its weight and the load upon it. Members subject to additional loads during construction shall be adequately shored to sustain all resulting stresses. Forms shall be removed in such manner as not to impair safety and serviceability of the structure. All concrete to be exposed by form removal shall have sufficient strength not to be damaged thereby.
- B. Provided the strength requirements specified above have been met and subject to the Engineer's approval, forms may be removed at the following minimum times. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the strength of all such components from which forms are removed prior to the concrete attaining its full design compressive strength. Shoring may be required at the option of the Engineer beyond these periods.

Minimum time following concrete placement until form removal

Ambient Temperature (°F) During Concrete Placement					
	Over 95°F	70 to 95°F	60 to 70°F	50 to 60°F	Below 50°F
Walls	5 days	3 days	3 days	3 days	Do not remove until directed

Columns	7 days	3 days	3 days	4 days	by Engineer (7 days minimum)
Beam Soffits	10 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	
Elevated Slabs 6" or less	10 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	
Elevated Slabs over 6" thick	12 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	

- C. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, conditions of the work or weather justify, forms may be required to remain in place for longer periods of time.
- D. An accurate record shall be maintained by the Contractor of the dates of concrete placings and the exact location thereof and the dates of removal of forms. These records shall be available for inspection at all times at the site, and two copies shall be furnished the Engineer upon completion of the concrete work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03150 CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all materials, labor and equipment required to provide all concrete accessories including waterstops and expansion joint material.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 03110 - Concrete Forming
- B. Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Without limiting the generality of the other requirements of the specifications, all work herein shall conform to the applicable requirements of the following documents. All referenced specifications, codes, and standards refer to the most current issue available at the time of Bid.
 - 1. ASTM D 1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01340
 - 1. Manufacturer's literature on all products specified herein including material certifications.
 - 2. Samples of products if requested by the Engineer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PVC WATERSTOPS

- A. Provide flexible PVC (polyvinyl chloride) waterstop as manufactured by Sika, profile style number Greenstreak #679 or #705 as indicated on the Drawings or Engineer approved equivalent.
- B. The PVC waterstop shall be extruded from an elastomeric plastic material of which the basic resin is prime virgin polyvinyl chloride. The PVC compound shall not contain any scrapped or reclaimed material or pigment.
- C. Performance requirements as follows:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	REQUIRED LIMITS
Water absorption	ASTM D570	0.15% max
Tear Resistance	ASTM D624	300 lb/in (52.5 kN/m) min.
Ultimate Elongation	ASTM D638	350% min.
Tensile Strength	ASTM D638	2000 psi (13.78 Mpa) min.
Low Temperature Brittleness	ASTM D746	No Failure @ -35°F (-37°C)

Stiffness in Flexure	ASTM D747	1000 psi (4.82 Mpa) min.
Specific Gravity	ASTM D792	1.38 max.
Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D2240	79 ± 3
Tensile Strength after accelerated extraction	CRD-C 572	1600 psi (9.54 Mpa) min.
Elongation after accelerated extraction	CRD-C 572	300% min.
Effect of Alkalies after 7 days: Weight Change Hardness Change	CRD-C 572	Between -0.10% / +0.25% ± 5 points

2.2 STRIP APPLIED WATERSTOPS

- A. Strip applied waterstops shall be controlled expansion waterstop, Greenstreak Swellstop, as supplied by Sika or Engineer approved equivalent.

2.3 EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL

- A. Preformed expansion joint material shall be non-extruding, and shall be of the following type:
 - 1. Bituminous fiber, conforming to ASTM Designation D1751.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Vapor Barrier: 10 mil (minimum) thick clear polyethylene film, type recommended for below-grade application.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PVC WATERSTOPS

- A. PVC waterstops shall be provided in all construction and expansion joints in water bearing structures and at other such locations as required by the Drawings.
- B. Waterstops shall be carefully positioned so that they are embedded to an equal depth in concrete on both sides of the joint. They shall be kept free from oil, grease, mortar or other foreign matter. To ensure proper placement, all waterstops shall be secured in correct position at 12-inches on center along the length of the waterstop on each side, prior to placing concrete.
- C. Splices in PVC waterstops shall be made with a thermostatically controlled heating element. Only straight butt joint splices will be allowed in the field. Factory fabricated corners and transitions shall be used at intersections. Splices shall be made in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommended instructions and procedures. Lapping of waterstop, use of adhesives, or solvents shall not be allowed. At least three satisfactory sample splices shall be made on the site. The Engineer may require tests on these splices by an approved laboratory. The splices shall exhibit not less than 80 percent of the strength of the unspliced material.
- D. Waterstop splicing defects which are unacceptable include, but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. Tensile strength less than 80 percent of parent section.

2. Misalignment of centerbulb greater than 1/16 inch.
 3. Bond failure at joint deeper than 1/16 inch or 15 percent of material thickness.
 4. Misalignment that reduces waterstop cross section more than 15 percent.
 5. Visible porosity in the weld.
 6. Bubbles or inadequate bonding.
 7. Visible signs of splice separation when cooled splice is bent by hand at a sharp angle.
 8. Charred or burnt material.
- E. All defective joints shall be replaced with material which will pass said review and all faulty material shall be removed from the site and disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.2 STRIP APPLIED WATERSTOPS

- A. Waterstops shall be installed only where shown on the Drawings.
- B. Waterstops shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL AND SEALANTS

- A. All expansion joints exposed in the finish work, exterior and interior, shall be sealed with joint sealant. Expansion joint material and sealants shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures and as shown on the Drawings.
- B. Expansion joint material that will be exposed after removal of forms shall be cut and trimmed to ensure a neat appearance and shall completely fill the joint except for the space required for the sealant. The material shall be held securely in place and no concrete shall be allowed to enter the joint or the space for the sealant and destroy the proper functions of the joint.
- C. A bond breaker shall be used between expansion joint material and sealant. The joint shall be thoroughly clean and free from dirt and debris before the primer and the sealant are applied. Where the finished joint will be visible, masking of the adjoining surfaces shall be carried out to avoid their discoloration. The sealant shall be neatly tooled into place and its finished surfaces shall present a clean and even appearance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Reinforcing steel bars and welded steel wire fabric for cast-in-place concrete, complete with tie wire.
- B. Support chairs, bolsters, bar supports and spacers, for reinforcing.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Perform concrete reinforcing work in accordance with ACI 318 unless specified otherwise in this Section.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- B. ASTM A185 - Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C. ASTM A615 - Deformed and Plain Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- D. CRSI 63 - Recommended practice for placing reinforcing bars.
- E. CRSI 65 - Recommended practice for placing bar supports, specifications and nomenclature.
- F. ACI 315 - American Concrete Institute - Manual of Standard Practice.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with Contract Documents.
- B. Indicate bar sizes, spacings, locations and quantities of reinforcing steel and wire fabric, bending and cutting schedules and supporting and spacing devices.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for splice devices.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REINFORCING

- A. Reinforcing steel: Grade 60, Minimum Yield Strength 60,000 psi, deformed billet steel bars, ASTM A615; plain finish.
- B. Welded steel wire fabric: Deformed wire, ASTM A497; smooth wire ASTM A185 in flat sheets; plain finish.

2.02 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Tie wire: Minimum 16 gauge annealed type, or patented system accepted by County.
- B. Chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers: Sized and shaped for strength and support of reinforcing during construction conditions.
- C. Special chairs, bolsters, bar supports, spacers (where adjacent to architectural concrete surfaces): Stainless steel type sized and shaped as required.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate concrete reinforcing in accordance with ACI 315.
- B. Locate reinforcing splices, not indicated on Drawings, at points of minimum stress. Location of splices shall be reviewed by County.
- C. Where indicated, weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D12.1.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PLACEMENT

- A. Reinforcing shall be supported and secured against displacement. Do not deviate from true alignment.
- B. Before placing concrete, ensure reinforcing is clean, free of loose scale, dirt, or other foreign coatings which would reduce bond to concrete.

3.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Regularly engaged in manufacture of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Three years experience in installation of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
- C. Allowable Tolerances:
 - 1. Fabrication:
 - a. Sheared length: ± 1 in.
 - b. Depth of truss bars: $+0, -1/2$ in.
 - c. Stirrups, ties and spirals: $\pm 1/4$ in.
 - d. All other bends: ± 1 in.
 - 2. Placement:
 - a. Concrete cover to form surfaces: $\pm 1/4$ in.
 - b. Minimum spacing between bars: 1 in.
 - c. Top bars in slabs and beams:
 - (1) Members 8 in. deep or less: $\pm 1/4$ in.
 - (2) Members more than 8 in.: $\pm 1/2$ in.
 - d. Crosswise of members: Spaced evenly within 2 in. of stated separation.
 - e. Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2 in.
 - 3. Maximum bar movement to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items: 1 bar diameter.

3.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.
- B. Handle and store materials to prevent contamination.

3.05 INSTALLATION

- A. Placement:
 - 1. Bar Supports: CRSI 65.
 - 2. Reinforcing Bars: CRSI 63.
- B. Steel Adjustment:
 - 1. Move within allowable tolerances to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items.
 - 2. Do not move bars beyond allowable tolerances without concurrence of County.
 - 3. Do not heat, bend, or cut bars without concurrence of County.
- C. Splices:
 - 1. Lap splices: Tie securely with wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.
 - 2. Splice devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 3. Do not splice bars without concurrency of County, except at locations shown on Drawings.
- D. Wire Fabric:
 - 1. Install in longest practicable length.
 - 2. Lap adjoining pieces one full mesh minimum, and lay splices with 16 gauge wire.
 - 3. Do not make end laps midway between supporting beams, or directly over beams of continuous structures.
 - 4. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps.
- E. Cleaning: Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose mill scale, excessive rust, and foreign matter that will reduce bond with concrete.
- F. Protection During Concreting: Keep reinforcing steel in proper position during concrete placement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all materials, labor, tools, forms, equipment and other items required to place all concrete, reinforcing steel, forms, waterstops and miscellaneous related items including sleeves, anchor bolts, inserts and embedded items as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Project Data and Samples
- B. Section 03110 - Concrete Forming
- C. Section 03150 - Concrete Accessories
- D. Section 03200 - Concrete Reinforcing
- E. Section 03810 - Leakage Testing of Hydraulic Structures

1.3 REFERENCES

The current editions of the following publications shall apply to the extent applicable in each reference:

- A. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings
- B. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
- C. ACI 350 - Building Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures
- D. ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
- E. ACI 305R - Hot Weather Concreting
- F. ACI 306R - Cold Weather Concreting
- G. ACI 308 - Standard Practice for Curing Concrete
- H. ACI 309R - Guide to Consolidation of Concrete
- I. ACI 304R - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete
- J. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual
- K. ASTM C33 - Specifications for Concrete Aggregates
- L. ASTM C94 - Specifications for Ready-mixed Concrete
- M. ASTM C150 - Specifications for Portland Cement
- N. ASTM C260 - Specifications for Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- O. ASTM C618 - Specifications for Pozzolonic Materials

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide the necessary controls to assure the Work will be accomplished in accordance with the contract documents.
- B. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 301.
- C. Obtain materials from same source throughout the Work.
- D. Storage of all materials shall be such that concrete quality is not affected by storage.

1.5 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Inspection and testing will be performed by an independent testing laboratory under contract with the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Testing and analysis of concrete will be performed under provisions of this Section and other related sections.
- C. Provide free access to work and cooperate with the appointed construction inspection firm.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to Engineer for review prior to commencement of work in accordance with Submittal Section. Submittal shall include proposed location for each class of concrete.
- B. Submit manufacturer's technical literature, including application procedures, for the following products:
 - 1. Air entraining agents.
 - 2. Admixtures.
 - 3. Joint sealants.
 - 4. Waterstops.
 - 5. Form-coating materials.
 - 6. Concrete finishing and coating products.
 - 7. Curing materials.
 - 8. Any products proposed for use by the contractor and not specified herein. The engineer reserves the right to reject any proposed products.
- C. Submit test data for the proposed concrete design mix(es). The test data shall be prepared by an independent certified testing laboratory employed and paid for by the contractor. The design mix submittal shall include the following.
 - 1. Three (3), Seven (7) and Twenty-eight (28) day compressive strength results for the specific proposed concrete design mix(es).
 - 2. The manufacturer's technical information for each type of admixture proposed for use on the project.
 - 3. Submit the following flyash information along with the concrete mix design:
 - a. The flyash producer's documentation of quality control procedures and compliance with this specification.
 - b. Complete chemical analyses of the flyash taken at a minimum of quarterly intervals for the preceding year.

1.7 CODE REQUIREMENTS

- A. All concrete construction shall conform to the requirements of ACI 350, Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures, ACI 318, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete and Commentary, and the codes indicated in the References Section of this specification.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. All concrete shall be normal weight concrete weighing not more than 145 pcf with compressive strength(s) at 28 days as described in the following section.
- B. Portland Cement: ASTM C150 - Type IIa Cement.
- C. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.

1. Maximum coarse aggregate shall be 1-1/2 inches. Pea gravel is not acceptable for the wet well walls and foundation.
2. Fine aggregates shall be washed natural sand or washed manufactured sand.
- D. Mixing Water: Clean potable water.
- E. Flyash: ASTM C618, Class F.
 1. Flyash shall be produced from a single known and consistent source.

2.2 ADMIXTURES

- A. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260. Use Darex II AEA or equal.
- B. Water-reducing admixture may be used and must meet ASTM C-494 as a Type A and Type D. Use WRDA 64 or equal. Add in accordance with ACI-350.
- C. High range water reducing admixture (Superplasticizer): ASTM C494, Type F or Type G.
- D. Use of calcium chloride is not permitted.

2.3 CONCRETE MIX

- A. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94.
- B. Select proportions of ingredients to produce a concrete having proper workability, durability, strength, and appearance. Proportion ingredients to produce a mixture that will work readily into corners and angles of forms and around reinforcement by methods of placing and consolidation employed on the project. Concrete mix shall not allow materials to segregate or allow excess free water to collect on the surface.
- C. Provide concrete to satisfy the following requirements:
 1. Minimum cementitious content shall be 515 lbs/cy.
 2. Compressive Strength (28 days):
 - a. Tanks, troughs, and other liquid retaining structures including their foundations and top slabs and as noted on the plans: 5,000 psi.
 - b. Pipe encasement, over cut fill and fill concrete: 2,500 psi.
 - c. All other structural concrete: 4000 psi.
 3. Water/Cement ratio:
 - a. Tanks, troughs, and other liquid retaining structures including their foundations and as noted on the plans: 0.40 maximum without admixtures by weight.
 - b. Pipe encasement, over cut fill and fill concrete: 0.50 maximum without admixtures by weight.
 - c. All other structural concrete: 0.45 maximum without admixtures by weight.
 4. Proportion admixtures according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
 5. Air content: 3% \pm 1%.
 6. Fly Ash Content: maximum 25% by volume of cement volume, Type F only.
 7. Slump 3 \pm 1 inch regular, 7-8 inch with superplasticizer.

2.4 SITE-MIXED CONCRETE

- A. Site-mixed concrete shall be used only with the Engineers prior approval. Site mixed concrete will not be approved for liquid retaining structures.

2.5 CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS

- A. Membrane curing compounds shall conform to ASTM C309 as follows:
 1. Solids: 18%.
 2. Unit moisture loss: <0.039 gm/cm² maximum at 72 hours.

3. Rate of application: per the manufacturer or between 150 to 200 sq. ft./gal.
 4. Shall be pigmented and free of paraffin or petroleum. It shall not reduce the adhesion of paint, waterproofing or other material to be applied to the concrete.
- B. Polyethylene film for curing concrete shall conform to ASTM C171.
- C. Concrete curing materials shall be compatible with all specified coatings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Placement of concrete shall conform to ACI 304R.
- B. Give the Engineer 48 hours notice prior to concrete placements. No concrete shall be placed on any subgrade or in any formwork until the subgrade, formwork, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts and other imbedded items have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.
- C. The Contractor shall so plan his concrete work in such a manner that once started it can be carried on as a continuous operation until a section, panel or unit is completed. Construction joints other than the ones shown on the drawings must be approved by the Engineer prior to placing concrete.
- D. Concrete shall be placed in daylight except where required for continuous pours of such quantity to necessitate night placing. In such cases, the Contractor shall provide adequate lighting so as to carry on operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- E. Footing concrete shall be cast in forms of the sizes and elevations indicated. If dry, all earth or rock surfaces that contact concrete shall be sprayed to avoid absorption of moisture from the concrete. No footing concrete shall be poured until soil and compaction are approved by the Engineer.
- F. Footing and slab subgrade materials encountered that are judged unsuitable by the Engineer shall be removed and replaced with suitable granular material.
- G. All footing and slab bearing soil surfaces shall be compacted in accordance with the recommendations in the geotechnical report, but not less than a density of at least 95 percent of standard maximum density as determined in accordance with AASHTO Specification T-180, latest revision, a test being made in each lift of compacted fill and/or one foot into the original soil.
- H. Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete that has set, existing surface shall be thoroughly roughened and cleaned of laitance, foreign matter and loose particles. Forms shall be re-tightened and existing surfaces covered with a bonding agent in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements.
- I. Concrete shall be conveyed to forms as rapidly as practicable without segregation or loss of ingredients. Concrete shall be conveyed to the point of placing continuously and at such a rate that no unfinished area will be left exposed or unworked before the concrete takes its initial set.
- J. When concrete is conveyed by chutes, there shall be a continuous flow of concrete. The chute shall be of metal or metal-lined wood, with sections set at approximately the same slope; namely, not less than the discharge end of the chute shall be provided with a drop chute to prevent segregation. If the height of the discharge end of the chute is more than 3 times the thickness of the layer being deposited, but not more than 5 feet above surface of concrete in forms, a spout shall be used, and the lower end maintained as near the surface of deposit as practicable. When pouring is intermittent, the chute shall discharge into a hopper. The chute shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run. Waste material and flushing water shall be discharged outside the forms. Raised runways for wheeling concrete to its place shall be provided when necessary.
- K. Drop chutes, elephant trunks, and/or tremies shall be used in walls and columns. Drop chutes, elephant trunks and tremies shall be moved at short intervals during the pour.

Vibrators shall not be used in lieu of proper movement of this equipment. Tremies shall be used for underwater pours and to avoid segregation. Locate chutes or flex pipes so that concrete is delivered in a continuous flow to points not more than five feet horizontally or five feet vertically from its final location.

- L. Pumping equipment shall be compatible with the slump and aggregate size specified. Aluminum pump lines are unacceptable.
- M. In pouring concrete through reinforcement, care shall be taken that no segregation of the coarse aggregate occurs. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers so that no concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause formation of seams or other planes of weakness.
- N. Concrete shall be placed in layers not over 18 inches deep and each layer shall be compacted by mechanical internal-vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding and tamping, as directed by the Engineer. Vibrators shall be in no case used to transport concrete inside forms.
- O. Vibrators shall conform to ACI 309R. Use of form vibrators will not be permitted. Internal vibrators shall maintain a speed of not less than 5,000 impulses per minute when submerged in the concrete. At least one spare vibrator shall be maintained as a relief. The duration of vibration shall be limited to time necessary to produce satisfactory consolidation without causing objectionable segregation. The vibrator shall not be inserted into lower courses that have begun to set. When absorptive form lining is used, the vibrator shall not be placed between the forms and the outer row of reinforcement, and in no case shall the vibrator be allowed to touch the absorptive form lining. Vibrators shall be applied at uniformly spaced points not farther than the visible effectiveness of the machine.
- P. Do not place concrete during rain, sleet, snow, or freezing weather.
- Q. Do not permit rainwater to increase mixing water or to damage the surface finish. If rainfall occurs after placing operations begin, provide adequate covering to protect the work.
- R. Hot Weather:
 - 1. Conform to ACI 305R.
 - 2. The hot weather concreting plan shall be submitted to the engineer for review.
 - 3. The maximum permissible temperature of concrete during placement is 95°F.
 - 4. Cold Weather:
 - 5. Conform to ACI 306R.
 - 6. When the temperature is 40°F and rising, concrete may be placed as long as the water and/or aggregate is heated so that the concrete temperature is at least 55°F at the time of the pour. The placed concrete shall be maintained at 50°F minimum for 7 days minimum.
 - 7. The cold weather concreting plan shall be submitted to the engineer for review.

3.2 INSPECTION

- A. Verify reinforcement and other items to be cast into concrete are accurately placed, positioned securely, and will not cause hardship in placing concrete.

3.3 CONCRETE FINISHING

- A. Repairing Surface Defects
 - 1. Repair surface defects immediately after the removal of forms.
 - 2. Remove honeycombed and other defective concrete down to sound concrete and repair with repair mortar as submitted to and approved by the engineer.
 - 3. Patch tie holes immediately after removal of forms. Fill solid with repair mortar as submitted to and approved by the engineer.

4. The contractor shall submit patching materials and methods of application to the engineer for approval.
- B. Finishing of Formed Surfaces
 1. Rough-form finish shall be in accordance with ACI 301
 2. Smooth-form finish shall be in accordance with ACI 301.
 3. Smooth-rubbed finish shall be in accordance with ACI 301. A smooth-rubbed finish requires an initial smooth-form finish as required above.
 4. Tops of walls and similar unformed surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces shall be struck smooth after concrete is placed. Float unformed surfaces to a texture consistent with that of the formed surfaces. Final treatment of formed surfaces shall continue uniformly across the unformed surfaces.
- C. Finishing Slabs and Similar Flat Surfaces
 1. Use strike-off templates or approved compacting-type screeds riding on screed strips or edge forms to bring concrete surface to the proper contour.
 2. Thoroughly consolidate concrete in slabs.
 3. Floated Finish: Use float finish for the following:
 - a. Interior exposed horizontal surfaces of liquid containers, except those to receive grout topping.
 - b. Exterior below grade horizontal surfaces.
 - c. Surfaces to receive additional finishes, except as shown or specified.
 4. Troweled finish: Use trowel finish for the following:
 - a. Interior exposed slabs, unless otherwise shown or specified
 - b. Slabs to receive resilient floor finishes.
 - c. To obtain a troweled finish, a floated finish as specified above must be applied. After power floating, use a power trowel to produce a smooth surface that is relatively free of defects, but may still contain some trowel marks. Do additional troweling by hand after the surface has hardened sufficiently. Do final troweling when a ringing sound is produced as the trowel is moved over the surface. Thoroughly consolidate the surface by hand-troweling operations.
 - d. Produce a finished surface free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and conforming to ACI 117, section 4.8.6.1, ¼" tolerance.
 5. To obtain a broom, belt, or rake finish, immediately upon completing a floated finish, draw a broom or rake across the surface to give a coarse, transverse- scored texture.

3.4

TESTING AND CONTROL FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

- A. Floor, Horizontal, or Slab irregularities shall comply with ACI - 117 4.8.6, Table 4.8.6.1 "Manual straightedge method" for Floor surface classification - "Conventional"
- B. The commercial testing laboratory will be required to perform the following:
 1. Samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than each concrete pour event, nor less than every 50 cy of concrete placed.
 2. Conduct strength tests for concrete according to the following procedures.
 - a. Secure samples according to ASTM C172.
 - b. Mold four specimens from each sample according to ASTM C31. Cure under standard moisture and temperature conditions as specified in ASTM C31.
 - c. Test one specimen at 3 days, one at 7 days and two at 28 days according to ASTM C39. If one or both of the 28-day tests indicate a compressive strength below the strength required, the fifth specimen shall be tested at 56 days. If all tests indicate a compressive strength below the strength required, the

engineer may direct the contractor to perform testing of in-place concrete at no additional cost to the owner, regardless of the outcome of the tests.

3. Determine the following when test cylinders are taken:
 - a. Air content.
 - b. Slump.
 - c. Concrete temperature.
4. Tests shall be performed on concrete taken near the beginning of pours.
- C. The commercial testing laboratory shall also perform additional testing as required by the engineer.
- D. The testing laboratory facilities shall be made available for inspection during normal working operations. Provide a laboratory testing schedule of the work so that breaking of cylinders can be witnessed by the engineer, if necessary.
- E. The contractor shall notify the commercial testing laboratory 24 hours prior to any required testing.
- F. In addition to the initial mix design, the contractor will be required to employ, at no charge to the owner, a commercial testing laboratory, acceptable to the owner, to prepare and test the design mix for each class of concrete for which the material source has been changed.

3.5 TESTING OF DEFICIENT IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- A. The strength of the concrete will be considered potentially deficient if the averages of two consecutive sets of strength test results fail to equal or exceed the specified strength or if any individual strength test result falls below the specified strength. Testing may be required as directed by the engineer.
- B. Concrete work not having the required strength, as determined by the engineer, shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.
- C. The contractor shall bear all costs incurred in providing the additional testing and/or analyses required as a result of deficient in-place concrete. All costs as a result of delays due to additional testing and/or analyses will be at the contractor's expense, with no extension of contract length, regardless of the outcome of the testing.

3.6 ACCEPTANCE OF CONCRETE WORK

- A. Formed surfaces resulting in a configuration of members smaller than permitted under the tolerances specified herein shall be considered deficient and repaired or replaced as directed by the engineer.
- B. Concrete members cast in the wrong location shall be rejected if the strength, appearance, or function of the structure is, in the engineer's opinion, adversely affected or if misplaced members interfere with other construction. If rejected, remove members cast in the wrong location and repair or replace at the contractor's expense as directed by the engineer.
- C. All work required under this section shall be at the contractor's expense, with no extension of contract length.

3.7 WATERTIGHTNESS OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES

- A. All concrete structures designed to contain or convey fluid shall be tested for watertightness by the contractor by filling with water to levels approximating what will be attained during operation and testing as outlined in this section. These tests shall be repeated until watertightness is assured. Unless approved by the engineer, perform tests prior to backfilling below-grade structures.

- B. The owner shall provide the water and all equipment required to fill and drain the structure for watertightness testing.
- C. The contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the watertightness requirements specified herein and the repairs required as a result of water leakage.
- D. The rate of filling shall be limited to minimize shock effect to new concrete construction. Rate of filling shall be submitted to the engineer for approval.
- E. Whenever mechanical piping or any other item terminates in or extends through a concrete hydraulic structure, the contractor shall install the embedded item in the concrete such that the watertightness of the structure is not impaired. Unless otherwise noted, all pipes penetrating hydraulic structures shall be "wall pipes" or have pipe sleeves.
- F. Watertightness testing shall conform to requirements of Section 03810.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Maintain records of placed concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.

3.9 CURING

- A. Curing shall conform to ACI 308.
- B. Protect freshly deposited concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and excessive moisture loss for a period of time necessary for the hydration of the cement and proper hardening of the concrete.
- C. Curing shall begin immediately following the initial set of concrete or surface finishing has been completed, as soon as surface marring will not occur as a result of curing operations.
- D. Wall forms may be left in place as a means of curing unless the weather is hot and dry. Consult with the engineer concerning weather conditions acceptable for leaving wall forms in place. Cure concrete immediately after the removal of forms in hot and dry weather, in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified herein.
- E. During the curing period, protect concrete from damaging mechanical disturbances, such as load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration. Protect finished concrete surfaces from damage caused by construction equipment, materials, or methods, and by rain or running water.
- F. Wood forms and covering materials shall be kept sufficiently wet with clean water to reduce cracks and to prevent form joints from opening, and to prevent hair line cracks in concrete surfaces.

3.10 CONCRETE DRIVEWAY RESTORATION

- A. Concrete driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.

3.11 CONCRETE SIDEWALK RESTORATION

- A. Concrete sidewalks across driveways shall be restored with 6 inches of 3,000 psi concrete with W2.5 X W2.5, 6X6 wire mesh. Place ½ inch expansion joint between back of curb and new concrete. Area beneath restoration shall be mechanically tamped prior to placing concrete.
- B. Concrete sidewalks outside of driveways shall be restored with 4 inches of 3,000 psi concrete per FDOT Design Standards, Sections 522 & 310

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03350 CONCRETE FINISHES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to finish cast-in-place concrete surfaces as specified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit to the County as provided in the Contract Documents, the proposed chemical hardener manufacturer's surface preparation and application procedures.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF FINISHES

- A. Concrete for the Project shall be finished in the various specified manners either to remain as natural concrete or to receive an additional applied finish or material under another Section.
- B. The base concrete for the following conditions shall be finished as noted and as further specified herein:
 - 1. Exterior, exposed concrete slabs and stairs - broomed finish.
 - 2. Interior, exposed concrete slabs - steel trowel finish.
 - 3. Concrete on which process liquids flow or in contact with sludge - steel trowel finish.
 - 4. Concrete where not exposed in the finished work and not scheduled to receive an additional applied finish or material - off-form finish.
 - 5. Provide concrete surfaces to be left exposed such as walls, columns, beams and joists with smooth rubbed finish.

1.04 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CHANGING FINISHES

- A. The surface finishes specified for concrete to receive additional applied finishes or materials are the finishes required for the proper application of the actual products specified under other Sections. Where different products are approved for use, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine if changes in finishes are required and to provide the proper finishes to receive these products.
- B. Changes in finishes made to accommodate product different from those specified shall be performed at no additional cost to the County. Submit the proposed new finishes and their construction methods to the County for approval.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Portland cement and component materials required for finishing the concrete surfaces shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Hardener shall be Lapidolith as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products or approved equal. Hardener shall be used on all floors, stair treads and platforms.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FORMED SURFACES

- A. Forms shall not be stripped before the concrete has attained a strength of at least 50 percent of the ultimate design strength. This is equivalent to approximately five "100 day-degrees" of moist curing.
- B. Care shall be exercised to prevent damaging edges or obliterating the lines of chamfers, rustications, or corners when removing the forms or doing any work adjacent thereto.
- C. Clean all exposed concrete surfaces and adjoining work stained by leakage of concrete, to the satisfaction of the County.
- D. Off-form finish. Fins and other projections shall be removed as approved. Tie cone holes and other minor defects shall be filled with non-shrink grout specified under the Contract Documents.

3.02 FLOORS AND SLABS

- A. Floors and slabs shall be screeded to the established grades and shall be level with a tolerance of 1/8-inch when checked with a 10 foot straight edge, except where drains occur, in which case floors shall be pitched to drains as indicated. Failure to meet either of above shall be cause for removal, grinding, or other correction as approved by the County.
- B. Following screeding as specified above, power steel trowel as follows:
 - 1. Immediately after final screeding, a dry cement/sand shake in the proportion of 2-sacks of portland cement to 350-pounds of coarse natural concrete sand shall be sprinkled evenly over the surface at the rate of approximately 500 pounds per 1,000 square feet of floor. Neat, dry cement shall not be sprinkled on the surface. This shake shall be thoroughly floated into the surface with an approved disc type power compacting machine weighing at least 200 pounds if a 20-inch disc is used or 300 pounds if a 24-inch disc is used (such as a "Kelly Float" as manufactured by the Weisner-Rapp Corporation of Buffalo, New York). A mechanical blade-type float or trowel is not acceptable for this work.
NOTE: This operation (application of the cement/sand shake) may be eliminated at the discretion of the County if the base slab concrete exhibits adequate fattiness and homogeneity.
 - 2. In lieu of power steel troweling, small areas as defined by the County shall be compacted by hand steel troweling with the dry cement/sand shake as ordered.
 - 3. The floor or slab shall be compacted to a smooth surface and the floating operation continued until sufficient mortar is brought to the surface to fill all voids. The surfaces shall be tested with a straight edge to detect high and low spots which shall be eliminated.
 - 4. Compaction shall be continued only until thorough densification is achieved and a small amount of mortar is brought to the surface. Excessive floating shall be avoided.
- C. After Paragraph 3.02 A and B procedures are accomplished, floors and slabs for particular conditions shall be completed as scheduled in one of the following finishes:
 - 1. Wood float finish. Hand wood float, maintaining the surface tolerance to provide a

- grained, nonslip finish as approved.
 - 2. Broomed finish. Hand wood float maintaining the surface tolerance and then broom with a stiff bristle broom in the direction of drainage to provide a nonslip finish as approved.
 - 3. Steel trowel finish. Hand steel trowel to a perfectly smooth, hard even finish free from high or low spots or other defects as approved.
- D. Floors, stair treads and platforms shall be given a floor hardener. Application shall be according to manufacturer's instructions.

3.03 APPROVAL OF FINISHES

- A. All concrete surfaces will be inspected during the finishing process by the County.
- B. Surfaces which, in the opinion of the County, are unsatisfactory shall be refinished or reworked until approved by the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03420 PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor and equipment necessary to construct polymer concrete manholes and/or wet wells as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Precast polymer concrete structures shall be manufactured from chemical-resistant polymer concrete with fiber-reinforced polymer (FRP) or steel reinforcement bars. Structures shall be manufactured by an established national manufacturer exclusively producing polymer concrete sanitary sewer manholes and wet wells.
- C. Drop manholes, manholes immediately upstream of a lift station wet well and the next two upstream manholes, manholes with gravity sewers greater than 12 inches in diameter, force main termination manholes and the two downstream manholes, and manholes with opposing turbulent flows as defined in the Manatee County Utility Standards, and all lift station wet wells shall be manufactured from polymer concrete as specified herein.
- D. The manufacturer, dimensions, material and construction methods shall be available for inspection and approved by the County in advance of construction. The County reserves the right to inspect the facilities of the supplier and the manufacturer if they are different.
- E. These Specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not purport to cover all of the structural design details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the plans. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, shop testing, delivery and complete installation of all precast structures whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not.
- F. The supplier of the precast items shall coordinate his work with that of the Contractor to ensure that the units will be delivered and installed in the excavation provided by the Contractor, in accordance with the Contractor's construction schedule.
- G. The Contractor will ensure coordination of the precast structures fabrication with the supplier to achieve the proper structural top slab openings, spacings and related dimensions for the selected equipment frames and covers. The top slabs, frames, covers, and subsurface structures outside of roadways shall be capable of live load of 300 pounds per square foot unless noted otherwise.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The contractor shall submit the following items to the County for review and approval:
 - 1. Shop drawings of structure sections, top and bottom slabs, construction details, reinforcement methods, jointing methods, materials, dimensions, rim and invert elevations, and component parts.
 - 2. Summary of criteria used in design including, as minimum, material properties, loadings, load combinations and dimensions assumed.

3. Include certification from manufacturer that polymer concrete structure design meets or exceeds the load and strength requirements of ASTM C478 and ASTM C857, reinforced in accordance with ACI 440.1R if applicable.
4. Frames, grates, rings, and covers.
5. Materials to be used in fabricating pipe drop connections.
6. Materials to be used for pipe connections.
7. Materials to be used for stubs and stub plugs, if required.
8. Proof of independent Chemical Resistance testing conducted in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (California Greenbook) Section 211-2 or ASTM C267 Standard Test Methods for Chemical Resistance of Mortars, Grouts, and Monolithic Surfacing and Polymer Concretes.
9. Signed and sealed calculations and drawings by a Florida registered Professional Engineer showing structure meets designated strengths per ASTM standards referenced below.
10. Signed and sealed buoyancy calculations by a Florida registered Professional Engineer with a Factor of Safety of 1.25 without incorporating soil friction.

1.03 INSPECTION

- A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the County or authorized representative of the County. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, on site, or both locations. The polymer concrete section may be inspected prior to unloading from the delivery truck and marked by the inspector showing acceptance or rejection. However, discovery of failure at any time to meet the requirements of these Specifications is cause for rejection.
- B. Sections rejected after delivery to the job shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the job at once. All sections which are damaged after delivery as determined by the County, shall be rejected. Sections already installed, shall be removed and replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense.
- C. At the time of inspection, the sections shall be examined for compliance with the standards referenced below, latest revision, these Specifications and with the approved manufacturer's drawings. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be free of defect.
- D. Imperfections may be repaired subject to the approval of the County and after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result.

1.04 REFERENCES

ASTM C33 (most current) Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates

ASTM C267 (most current) Standard Test Methods for Chemical Resistance of

Mortars, Grouts, and Monolithic Surfacing and Polymer Concretes

ASTM C443 (most current) Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes Using Rubber Gaskets

ASTM C478 (most current) Standard Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections

ASTM C497 (most current) Test Methods for Concrete Pipe, Manhole Sections, or Tile

ASTM C579 (most current) Standard Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic, Surfacing, and Polymer Concretes

ASTM C580 (most current) Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength and Modulus of Elasticity of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacing, and Polymer Concretes

ASTM C857 (most current) Standard Practice for Minimum Structural Design Loading for Underground Utility Structures

ASTM C923 (most current) Standard Specifications for Resilient Connectors between Concrete Manholes Structures and Pipe

ASTM C990 (most current) Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes and Precast Box Sections using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants

ASTM D648 (most current) Test Method for Deflection Temperature of Plastics Under Flexural Load in Edgewise Position, if applicable

ASTM D2584 (most current) Test Method for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins

ASTM D6783 (most current) Standard Specification for Polymer Concrete Pipe

ACI 350 (most current) Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures & Commentary

ACI 440.1R (most current) Guide for the Design and Construction of Structural Concrete Reinforced with Fiber-Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Bars, if applicable

ACI 548.6R (most current) Polymer Concrete: Guidelines for Structural Applications

California Greenbook Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Section 211-2

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANHOLE AND/OR WET WELL MATERIALS

- A. Design shall be of sufficient strength to safely support HS-20 loading in accordance with AASHTO.

- B. Provide polymer concrete sections, monolithic top and bottom base sections, and related components referencing to ASTM C478 and ASTM C857. ASTM C478 and ASTM C857 material and manufacturing is allowed compositional and dimensional differences required by a polymer concrete product. Manholes shall be designed based upon live and dead load criteria in ASTM C857.
- C. Provide base riser section with monolithic floors, unless shown otherwise.
- D. Provide riser sections joined with bell and spigot or tongue and groove smooth wall design seamed with butyl mastic and joint lubricated rubber gaskets conforming to ASTM C990 so that on assembly, base, riser and top section make a continuous and uniform structure.
- E. Construct riser sections for polymer concrete structures from standard polymer concrete sections of the diameter indicated on drawings. Use various lengths of polymer concrete manhole or wet well sections in combination to provide correct height with the fewest practical joints.
- F. Design wall sections for depth and loading conditions with wall thickness as designed by polymer concrete manufacturer. Wall thicknesses shall be as stated by manufacturer based upon loading conditions and material properties. The riser walls shall have a minimum thickness of 2 inches and the cone walls shall have a minimum thickness of 5 inches.
- G. Provide tops to support AASHTO HS-20 or vehicle loading or loads as required and receiving frame, covers, or hatches, as indicated on drawings.
- H. Minimum clear distance between two wall penetrations shall be a minimum of 6 inches on 48-inch to 72-inch diameter structures and a minimum of 8-inches on larger diameter structures. A clearance of 6 inches is required between wall penetration and joint.
 - 1. Wall thickness shall be designed to resist hydrostatic pressures with a minimum safety factor of 2.0 for full depth conditions from grade to invert.
 - 2. The wall thickness of risers and conical tops shall be not less than that prescribed by the manufacturer's design by more than 5%. A wall greater than the prescribed design shall not be cause for rejection.
 - 3. Wall thickness shall be as required by structural design performed by manufacturer. Wall thickness design calculations shall be provided, signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer in the state of Florida.
- I. Polymer concrete shall have a minimum unconfined compressive strength 28-day strength of 9,000 psi when measured in accordance with ASTM C497.
- J. Structures shall have engineered and rated lifting devices that shall not penetrate completely through the wall. All openings shall be patched with non-shrink polymer grout as recommended by manufacturer.

2.02 MANHOLE FRAMES AND LIDS

Frames and lids shall be heavy duty composite with minimum three (3) 316 stainless steel locking bolts. All frames and lids shall be designed to withstand an AASHTO HS-

20 wheel loading with an added 30% impact factor and shall be Class Heavy Duty traffic bearing.

2.03 MANHOLE INSERTS

All sanitary sewer manholes installed shall require watertight rainwater protection inserts. Neoprene gaskets shall be installed under the insert lip to insure a leakproof seal.

2.04 MANHOLE INVERTS

- A. Benched inverts shall be factory-built polymer concrete and shall be monolithically cast or shall be a secondary casting in a cured base section as per ASTM C478.
- B. The width of the invert channel shall be the same as the inside diameter of the connected sewer pipes and shall have a "U" - shaped cross-section with the bottom of the channel shaped to correspond with the lower half of the pipe. The depth of the channel shall be a minimum of half the inside diameter of the connected pipes.
- C. The channel shall be formed smooth and streamlined, and, where the flow changes directions, shall have true curves of the largest radius possible within the manhole base. The maximum change of direction of flow within a manhole shall be 90 degrees.
- D. The channel invert slope shall be uniform through the manhole and shall have a minimum vertical drop of 1-inch from the inlet(s) to the outlet.

2.05 DESIGN CRITERIA:

- A. Polymer Concrete risers, cones, flat lids, grade rings and base sections shall be designed by manufacturer to meet loading requirements of ASTM C478, ASTM C857 and ACI 350 as modified for polymer concrete manhole and wet well design as follows:
 - 1. Polymer Concrete Mix Design shall consist of thermosetting resin, sand, and aggregate. No Portland cement shall be allowed as part of the mix design matrix. All sand and aggregate shall be inert in an acidic environment.
 - 2. Reinforcement - Shall use acid resistant reinforcement (FRP Bar) in accordance with ACI 440.1R or steel in accordance with ASTM C478 as applicable for polymer concrete design.
 - 3. The wall thickness of polymer concrete structures shall not be less than that prescribed by the manufacturer's design by less than 95% of stated design thickness.
 - 4. Thermosetting Resin - The resin shall have a minimum deflection temperature of 158° F when tested at 264 psi (1.820 mPa) following Test Method D648. The resin content shall not be less than 7% of the weight of the sample as determined by test method D2584. Resin selection shall be suitable for applications in the corrosive conditions to which the polymer concrete structures will be exposed.
 - 5. AASHTO HS-20 design or as required loading applied to manhole cover and transition and base slabs.
 - 6. Polymer manholes shall be designed based upon live and dead load criteria in ASTM C857 and ACI 350.
 - 7. Unit soil weight of 130 pcf located above portions of manhole or wet well, including base slab projections.

8. Internal liquid pressure based on unit weight of 63 pcf.
9. Dead load of manhole or wet well sections fully supported by transition and base slab.

PART 3 EXECUTION

- A. Each polymer concrete manhole or wet well component shall be free of all defects, including indentations, cracks, foreign inclusions and resin starved areas that, due to their nature and degree or extent, detrimentally affect the strength and serviceability of the component part. The nominal internal diameter of manhole or wet well components shall not vary more than 1%. Variations in height of two opposite sides of risers and cones shall not be more than 5/8 inch. The under run in height of a riser or cone shall not be more than 1/4 in/ft of height with a maximum of 1/2 inch in any one section.
- B. Marking and Identification - Each manhole or wet well shall be marked with the following information - Manufacturer's name or trademark, Manufacturer's location and Production Date.
- C. Manhole or wet well joints of a bell and spigot or smooth wall tongue and groove design shall be assembled with a butyl rubber sealant, an elastomeric sealing gasket, and external joint wrap so that on assembly the manhole or wet well base, riser, and top sections make a continuous and uniform structure meeting the requirements of ASTM C443. Joint sealing surfaces shall be free of dents, gouges and other surface irregularities that would affect joint integrity.
- D. Construct invert channels to provide smooth flow transition with minimal disruption of flow at pipe connections. Invert slope through manhole or wet well as indicated on drawings. All precast base slabs to be cast monolithically. Polymer concrete bench and channel are to be factory constructed with all resin aggregate material. Extended ballast slab requirements for buoyancy concerns can be addressed with cementitious concrete material. Any modifications required in the bench or channel during construction shall be used with non-shrink polymer grout.
- E. Provide cast-in resilient connectors conforming to requirements of ASTM C923 installed at the factory. All connectors are to be water tight. Install resilient connectors at each pipe entering and exiting the structure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The external take down clamp and its hardware shall be 316 stainless steel. Cold joint pipe stub grouting shall not be allowed.
- F. All pipe penetrations shall be made in the factory unless otherwise specified in the plans.

3.01 QUALITY CONTROL

Manufacturer of manholes or wet wells shall employ manufacturing methods and material formulation in use for a minimum of five (5) years. Manufacturer shall provide at least two (2) references of projects of similar size and scope.

3.02 GROUTING

All materials needed for grouting and patching shall be non-shrink polymer grout. All holes in sections used for handling and annular spaces, around influent and effluent pipes, shall be filled using the materials listed above.

3.03 INTERNAL JOINT SEALANTS

A butyl rubber sealant shall be applied to the interior of manhole and wet well bell and spigot or tongue and groove smooth wall joints per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 EXTERNAL JOINT WRAP

Gasketed bell and spigot joint: If the joint design has the risers' outer walls offset from each other, an 18-inch wide heat shrinkable joint wrap shall be centered over all these joints including the chimney to cone section per manufacturer's recommendations.

Gasketed tongue and groove smooth wall joint: If the joint design has the risers' outer walls flush with each other, a 12-inch non-shrink elastomeric plastic joint wrap shall be centered over all these joints including chimney to cone section per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.05 CERTIFICATION

As a basis of acceptance, the manufacturer shall provide an independent certification consisting of a copy of the manufacturer's test reports along with a copy of the test results certifying that representative manhole or wet well samples have been tested, and inspected in accordance with the provisions of this Specification and meet all requirements of same, to include but not limited to the load and strength requirements of ASTM C478 and ASTM C857.

PART 4 MANHOLE AND/OR WET WELL CONSTRUCTION

- A. POLYMER CONCRETE MANHOLE AND/OR WET WELL INSTALLATION: The Contractor shall set section vertical and in true alignment. All structures shall meet the following installation tolerances: The finished structure shall not be out of plumb by more than 3/8 inches per 10 feet of height.
- B. GRADE ADJUSTMENT: The Contractor shall set polymer concrete corrosion proof grade rings on top of manhole slabs and polymer concrete manhole cones to provide grade adjustment in setting manhole frames. Contractor shall use manufacturer recommended sealant between rings. Contractor shall ensure a watertight seal by removing debris, stones, and dirt between rings.
- C. BACKFILL: Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, a minimum distance of one (1) foot from the outside surface and extending from the bottom of the excavation to the top of the reducer section shall be backfilled using select material as specified in the Contract Documents. The material chosen shall be free of large lumps or clods, which will not readily break down under compaction. This material will be subject to approval by County.
- D. BACKFILL PROCEDURE: The Contractor shall place backfill in maximum layers of 12-inches loose measure and mechanically tamp to 98% Standard Proctor Density, unless otherwise approved by County. Flooding shall not be permitted. Backfill shall be placed in such a manner as to prevent any wedging action against the structure.
- E. A minimum of an 12-inch #57 stone or crushed concrete compacted to 98% density, AASHTO T-180 shall be placed as a foundation for the structure's base slabs.

- F. Allow joints to set for 24 hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be done in a careful manner, bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. The Contractor shall install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint. Leaking joints are not acceptable.
- G. **MARKING AND IDENTIFICATION:** Each structure shall be marked on the inside and outside with the following information:
1. Manufacturer's name or trademark.
 2. Manufacturer's factory location.
 3. Manufacturer's serial number.
 4. Total length.
- H. Holes or penetrations in the polymer concrete sections required for handling or other purposes shall be plugged with a non-shrink polymer grout approved by the manufacturer.
- I. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the joints.
- J. Frames and hatches specified and furnished shall be cast in the cover slab prior to setting. Normal installation shall include 6-inch to 12-inch of concrete grade rings between the top of the cone section and the cover plate ring slab.
- K. **TESTING**
1. After each manhole and/or wet well is constructed to grade and prior to backfilling, each structure shall be tested for water tightness.
 - a. Plug pipe lines and perform vacuum test. Observing all recommended safety measures, induce a backpressure of 5.0 psi equivalent to 10-inch Hg (mercury). The assembly is considered satisfactory if the vacuum loss is less than 1-inch Hg for the length of time listed in the following table:

Time of Test (Seconds)			
Depth (Feet)	Structure Diameter (Feet)		
	4	5	6 or Larger
4	10	13	16
8	20	26	32
12	30	39	48
16	40	52	64
20	50	65	80
24	60	78	96
T (Seconds)	5	6.5	8

Note: Add "T" seconds for each additional 2'-0" of depth.

2. Failure to pass one of these tests requires the contractor to correct the

problems and retest. The Contractor shall replace leaking gaskets and/or polymer concrete sections and retest the completed manhole/or wet well. No structure will be accepted without successfully passing this test.

- L. **STUB LINES:** The Contractor shall provide stub lines where shown on the Drawings or as directed by the County for the connection of future sewer lines to manholes and/or wet well. Provide bell end enclosed with an approved plug at the end of each stub line. Bell of stub line shall be as close to structure exterior surface as practical. The Contractor shall accurately reference each stub line for direction and record along with the actual invert elevation. He shall furnish the County two copies of the above specified data on stub lines.
- M. **CONNECTION TO EXISTING STRUCTURES:** All piping entering existing manholes and/or wet well shall have a jack-in resilient pipe to manhole seals per ASTM C923. The external take down clamp and its hardware shall be 316 stainless steel. The internal expansion band and its hardware shall be minimum 304 stainless steel.
- N. **PROTECTION FROM FLOODWATER INFLOW:** Wastewater sewer systems shall be designed to prevent flood or surface waters from entering the collection system. Manhole rims and clean-out tops shall be elevated 4 inches above the 100-year flood level, or 8 inches above the 25-year flood level, or 4 inches above the surrounding unpaved ground surface within a 20-foot radius, whichever is highest, or the manhole covers and clean-out lids shall be designed and installed with factory-made watertight, tamper proof, sealing devices.

The wet well and valve vault top and entrance hatches shall be set at least 4 inches above the 100-year flood plain elevation, or 8 inches above the 25-year flood plain elevation, or 6 inches above the surrounding grade, or 12 inches above the adjacent roadway crown elevation, whichever is highest. Where this is not practical, deviation from the above must be approved by the County on a case-by-case basis.
- O. **DROP MANHOLES:** Drop manholes shall be provided for sewers entering a manhole at an elevation 24 inches or more above the manhole lowest invert. Where the drop is less than 24 inches, the invert shall have an elevated U-channel to prevent solids deposition. Drop manholes shall be constructed with an outside drop connection and the entire outside drop connection shall be encased in concrete.

PART 5 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer shall provide a fifty (50) year warranty that the polymer concrete structure will not fail due to corrosion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03810 LEAKAGE TESTING OF HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Hydrostatically test reinforced concrete structures which are intended to contain water to determine that they are watertight and free of detectable leaks.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ACI 350.1-10 - Specification for Tightness Testing of Environmental Engineering Concrete Containment Structures

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Provide water, piping, and equipment to test concrete structures for leakage.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. Testing and retesting shall conform to the requirements of ACI 350.1-10, Section 2.
- B. Prior to testing, clean exposed surfaces by thorough hosing and remove the loosened matter and wash water from the structures.
- C. Ground water level shall be brought to a level below the top of the base slab and kept at that elevation or at a lower elevation during the test.
- D. Conduct testing before backfill is placed against walls and after all concrete has attained the specified compressive strength.
- E. Testing shall not be scheduled for a period when the forecast is for a difference of more than 35°F between the ambient temperature readings at the times of the initial and final level measurements of the water surface.
- F. The engineer shall be notified at least one (1) week in advance of any leakage tests.
- G. Fill hydraulic structures to be subjected to leakage tests (including modified existing structures) with water to the normal liquid level line. Filling rate shall not exceed 4 feet of water per hour. Repair any running leaks which appear during filling before continuing. After the structure, has been kept full for 3 days, it will be assumed, for the purposes of the test, that the absorption of moisture by the concrete in the structure is complete. Then, close all valves and gates to the structure and measure the change in water surface each day for at least a period of three (3) days, but not longer than five (5) days. In uncovered tanks, water temperature, evaporation and precipitation shall be measured and the change in water volume shall be calculated and corrected, if necessary, to account for evaporation, precipitation, and temperature.
- H. During the test period, examine all exposed portions of the structure, and mark all visible leaks or damp spots. Such leaks or damp spots shall be repaired later. If the drop in water surface in a 24-hour period exceeds 1/20 of 1 percent of the normal volume of liquid contained in the structure, the leakage shall be considered excessive.
- I. If the leakage is excessive, drain the structure, repair leaks and damp spots, and refill the structure and again test for leakage. Continue this process until the drop in water surface in a 24-hour period, with the structure full, is less than 1/20 of 1 percent of the volume of liquid held in the structure.

- J. Repairs and additional tests shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
- K. Apply specified coatings only after acceptance of leakage testing by the Engineer.

3.2

REPAIR METHODS

- A. Methods for repairing concrete not passing the leakage test shall conform to the applicable provisions of Section 03300 and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 5 METALS

SECTION 05500 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, equipment and incidentals required and install covers, grates, frames and other miscellaneous metals as shown on the Drawings and specified herein. The miscellaneous metal items include but are not limited to the following:
1. All metal frames, ladders, stairs, stair rails, floor opening frames including gratings and supports.
 2. Prefabricated access hatches and frames.
 3. Anchors and anchor bolts except those specified to be furnished with all equipment.
 4. Railings, posts and supports both interior and exterior.
 5. Cast iron frames, covers, grates, drain leaders and drains.
 6. Bridge crane track supports.
 7. Stair nosings, steel plates, overhead steel door frames, angle frames, plates and channels.
 8. Exterior H.V.A.C. hoods.
 9. Pump guide rail system.

1.02 COORDINATION

- A. The work in this Section shall be completely coordinated with the work of other Sections. Verify at the site both the dimensions and work of other trades adjoining items of work in this Section before fabrication and installation of items herein specified.
- B. Furnish to the pertinent trades all items included under this Section that are to be built into the work of other Sections.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

- A. Detail drawings, as provided for in the Contract Documents, showing sizes of members, method of assembly, anchorage, and connection to other members shall be submitted to the County for approval before fabrication.
- B. Samples shall be submitted at the request of the County for concurrent review with Shop Drawings.

1.04 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

- A. Field measurements shall be taken at the site to verify or supplement indicated dimensions and to insure proper fitting of all items.

1.05 REFERENCED SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, materials shall conform to the following:

Structural Steel	ASTM A36
Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe	ASTM A53

Gray Iron Castings	ASTM A48, Class 30
Galvanizing, general	ASTM A123
Galvanizing, hardware	ASTM A153
Galvanizing, assemblies	ASTM A386
Aluminum (Extruded Shapes)	6061-T6 (Alum. alloy)
Aluminum (Extruded Pipe)	6061-T6 (Alum. alloy)
Aluminum Bar Structural	6061-T6 (Alum. alloy)
Bolts and Nuts	ASTM, A307
Stainless Steel Bolts, Fasteners	AISI, Type 316
Stainless Steel Plate and Sheet, Wire	AISI, Type 316
Welding Rods for Steel	AWS Spec. for Arc Welding

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ANCHORS, BOLTS AND FASTENING DEVICES

- A. Anchors, bolts, etc., shall be furnished as necessary for installation of the work of this Section.
- B. Compound masonry anchors shall be of the type shown or required and shall be equal to Star Slug in compounded masonry anchors manufactured by Star Expansion Industries, equal by Phillips Drill Co., Rawlplug, or equal. Anchors shall be minimum "two unit" type.
- C. The bolts used to attach the various members to the anchors shall be the sizes shown or required. Stainless steel shall be attached to concrete or masonry by means of stainless steel machine bolts and iron or steel shall be attached with steel machine bolts unless otherwise specifically noted.
- D. For structural purposes, unless otherwise noted, expansion bolts shall be Wej-it "Ankr-Tite", Phillips Drill Co. "Wedge Anchors", or Hilti "Kwik-Bolt". When length of bolt is not called for on the Drawings, the length of bolt provided shall be sufficient to place the wedge portion of the bolt a minimum of 1-inch behind the reinforcing steel within the concrete. Material shall be as noted on the Drawings. If not listed, all materials shall be stainless steel.

2.02 ALUMINUM ITEMS

- A. Aluminum gratings shall be of serrated I-Bar Aluminum Alloy 6061-T6, fabricated to the depths and thicknesses shown on the Drawings and shall be Reliance Steel Products Company, I-Lok Type 7/8 R4 Aluminum Grating; IKG Industries, "Galok" Aluminum I-Bar Grating Type S194-I, or equal. All openings 2 inches and greater in diameter shall be banded with a bar of the same depth and thickness as the main bearing bars of the grating, or furnished with continuous cross bridges. Each cut bar shall be welded to the band if banding is utilized. The ends of all grating sections shall be likewise banded. Clamps and bolts used for attaching grating to supporting members shall be stainless steel. All grating shall be clamped unless noted otherwise. Clamps shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Stair treads shall be as specified above for grating and shall have abrasive nonslip nosing.
- C. Aluminum nosing at concrete stairs shall be an extrusion of 4-inch minimum width with abrasive filled and shall be Wooster Products, Inc., Alumogrit Treads, Type 116; equal by Barry Pattern and Foundry Co.; Andco; or equal. Embedded anchors shall be furnished with a minimum of three anchors per tread.

- D. Aluminum ladders shall be fabricated to the dimensions and details and installed as shown on the Drawings. Treads to be of cast aluminum by Dixie Metals, Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Florida or equal.
- E. Aluminum Handrails, Mechanically Fastened Type:
1. All aluminum mechanically fastened type pipe handrails and guardrails shall be clear anodized aluminum finish and installed as specified herein and indicated on the Drawings. Handrails shall be made of nominal 1-1/2 inches inside diameter pipe (Schedule 40) fabricated or seamless 6063-T6 alloy. The supplier of the handrail system shall supply all necessary fittings, rackets, transition, corner and connector pieces, toeboards, protective gaskets, etc., for a complete job at the locations, indicated on the Drawings. All mounting hardware including bolts, studs, nuts, etc., shall be stainless steel Type 316. Bends shall be smooth and accurate to the details shown. Railings shall be the "Rigid Rail System" as manufactured by Reynolds Aluminum of Reynolds Metal Company as Reynolds II pipe railing system or the "Connectorail System" as manufactured by Julius Blum & Co., Inc., Carlstadt, New Jersey. The handrail systems shall comply with all OSHA and D Section 1208.2 of the Standard Building Code.
 2. Spacing of posts where posts are required shall be as noted on shop drawings, but in all cases, shall be uniform and shall not exceed the requirements of OSHA and Section 1208.2 of the Standard Building Code. Shorter spacing may be used where required to maintain the maximum spacing. The fabricator of the aluminum handrail and guardrail system shall be responsible for the design and preparation of shop drawings and design calculations (signed and sealed by Florida Registered Engineer) to meet OSHA requirements and Section 1208.2 of Standard Building Code.
 3. All railings shall be erected in line and plumb. Field splicing and expansion compensation shall be accomplished using internal splice sleeves. Make provisions for removable railing sections as detailed and where shown on the Drawings.
 4. Where handrail or guardrail posts are set in concrete as per the manufacturer's requirements the posts shall be set into aluminum sheeves cast in the concrete and firmly cemented with 1651 epoxy resin by E-Bond Epoxies, Oakland Park, Florida, Moulded Reinforced Plastics, Inc., Fort Lauderdale, Florida or equal. Collars shall be placed on the posts and fastened in place, as shown and as detailed on approved shop drawings.
 5. Where handrail is supported from structural members, it shall be done by the use of approved sockets, flanges, brackets, or other approved means which will provide neat and substantial support for the pipe railing.
 6. All railing shall be properly protected by paper, or by an approved coating or by both against scratching, splashes or mortar, paint, or other defacements during transportation and erection and until adjacent work by other trades has been completed.
- F. Toeboards: Contractor shall furnish and install aluminum toeboards conforming to latest OSHA requirements on all railings and other locations where indicated on the Drawings.
1. Toeboards shall consist of an extruded 6063-T6 aluminum shape bolted by means of a pipe clamp to the railing posts without requiring any drilling or welding of the toeboard to the railing posts as manufactured by Reynolds Aluminum, Julies Blum & Company, Thompson Fabricating Company or equal. Toeboards shall have pitched top and tear drop bottom to prevent accumulation of dirt, or other material.

2. All fastening hardware shall be Type 316 stainless steel.
- G. Kickplates, if required, shall be fabricated and installed as shown on the Drawings.
- H. Aluminum safety gate shall be fabricated of extruded aluminum.
- I. Prefabricated checkerplate aluminum floor hatches shall be Type "JD", or "KD" as manufactured by Bilco Co., Babcock-Davis Associates, Inc.; Type "AM" Inland-Ryerson Construction Products Co., Milcor Division; or equal, sized as shown. Hatches with either dimension over 3 feet-6 inches shall be double leaf type. Hatches shall be designed for a live load of 300 pounds per square foot. Hatches shall be watertight.
- J. Ship ladders shall be of all aluminum construction as detailed. Treads shall have abrasive nosing as manufactured by Reliance Steel Products Co., IKG Industries, or equal.
- K. Checkplate aluminum cover plates shall be fabricated to the details shown and installed at the locations shown.
- L. Structural aluminum angle and channel door frames shall be provided as shown on the Drawings and shall be anodized. Frames shall be fabricated with not less than three anchors on each jamb.
- M. Miscellaneous aluminum shapes and plates shall be fabricated as shown. Angle frames for hatches, beams, grates, etc., shall be furnished complete with welded strap anchors attached. Furnish all miscellaneous aluminum shown, but not otherwise detailed. Structural shapes and extruded items shall conform to the detail dimensions on the Plans within the tolerances published by the American Aluminum Association.

2.03 STEEL ITEMS

- A. Sleeves shall be steel or cast iron pipe in walls and floors with end joints as shown on the Drawings. All pipe sleeves shall have center anchor around circumference as shown.
- B. Miscellaneous steel pipe for sleeves and lifting attachments and other uses as required shall be Schedule 40 pipe fabricated according to the details as shown on the Drawings.
- C. Miscellaneous steel shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the Drawings and shall include: beams, angles, support brackets, closure angles in roof at edge of T-beams; base plates to support ends of T-beams; door frames; splice plates, anchor bolts; lintels and any other miscellaneous steel called for on the Drawings and not otherwise specified.

2.04 CAST IRON ITEMS

- A. Outside pipe clean-out frames and covers shall be heavy duty, R-6013-R-6099 series as manufactured by Neenah Foundry Co., or equal. All outside pipe clean-outs shall be 6-inch diameter.
- B. Frames and covers for valve vaults and manholes shall be of a good quality, strong, tough even grained cast iron except as otherwise specified below. Castings shall be as manufactured by the U. S. Foundry, Neenah Foundry, Mechanics Iron Foundry, or equal. Covers to have letters "WATER", "SEWER" or "DRAIN", as applicable, embossed on top.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01

FABRICATION

- A. All miscellaneous metal work shall be formed true to detail, with clean, straight, sharply defined profiles and smooth surfaces of uniform color and texture and free from defects impairing strength or durability.
- B. Connections and accessories shall be of sufficient strength to safely withstand stresses and strains to which they will be subjected. Steel accessories and connection to steel or cast iron shall be steel, unless otherwise specified. Threaded connections shall be made so that the threads are concealed by fitting.
- C. Welded joints shall be rigid and continuously welded or spot welded as specified or shown. The face of welds shall be dressed flush and smooth. Exposed joints shall be close fitting and jointed where least conspicuous.
- D. Welding of parts shall be in accordance with the Standard Code of Arc and Gas Welding in Building Construction of the AWS and shall only be done where shown, specified, or permitted by the County. All welding shall be done only by welders certified as to their ability to perform welding in accordance with the requirements of the AWS Code. Component parts of built-up members to be welded shall be adequately supported and clamped or held by other adequate means to hold the parts in proper relation for welding.
- E. Welding of aluminum work shall be on the unexposed side as much as possible in order to prevent pitting or discoloration.
- F. All aluminum finish exposed surfaces, except as specified below, shall have manufacturer's standard mill finish. Aluminum handrails shall be given an anodic oxide treatment in accordance with the Aluminum Association Specification AA-C22-A41. A coating of methacrylate lacquer shall be applied to all aluminum shipment from the factory.
- G. Castings shall be of good quality, strong, tough, even-grained, smooth, free from scale, lumps, blisters, sand holes, and defects of any kind which render them unfit for the service for which they are intended. Castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and will be subjected to a hammer inspection in the field by the County. All finished surfaces shown on the Drawings and/or specified shall be machined to a true plane surface and shall be true and seat at all points without rocking. Allowances shall be made in the patterns so that the thickness specified or shown shall not be reduced in obtaining finished surfaces. Castings will not be acceptable if the actual weight is less than 95 percent of the theoretical weight computed from the dimensions shown. The Contractor shall provide facilities for weighing castings in the presence of the County showing true weights, certified by the supplier.
- H. All steel finish work shall be thoroughly cleaned, in accordance with the Contract Documents, of all loose mill scale, rust, and foreign matter before shipment and shall be given one shop coat of primer compatible with finish coats specified in Painting Section after fabrication but before shipping. Paint shall be applied to dry surfaces and shall be thoroughly and evenly spread and well worked into joints and other open spaces. Abrasions in the field shall be touched up with primer immediately after erection. Final painting is specified in the Contract Documents.
- I. Galvanizing, where required, shall be the hot-dip zinc process after fabrication. Following all manufacturing operations, all items to be galvanized shall be thoroughly cleaned, pickled, fluxed, and completely immersed in a bath of molten zinc. The resulting coating shall be adherent and shall be the normal coating to be obtained by immersing the items in a bath of molten zinc and allowing them to remain in the bath until their temperature

becomes the same as the bath. Coating shall be not less than 2 oz. per sq. ft. of surface.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install all furnished items imbedded in concrete or other masonry. Items to be attached to concrete or masonry after such work is completed shall be installed in accordance with the details shown. Fastening to wood plugs in masonry will not be permitted. All dimensions shall be verified at the site before fabrication is started.
- B. All steel surfaces to come in contact with exposed concrete or masonry shall receive a protective coating of an approved heavy bitumastic troweling mastic applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions prior to installation or provide a 1/32-inch neophrene gasket between the steel surface and the concrete or masonry.
- C. Where aluminum is embedded in concrete, apply a heavy coat of approved bitumastic troweling mastic in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions prior to installation.
- D. Where aluminum contacts masonry or concrete, provide a 1/32-inch neophrene gasket between the aluminum and the concrete or masonry.
- E. Where aluminum contacts a dissimilar metal, apply a heavy brush coat of zinc-chromate primer and provide a 1/32-inch neoprene gasket between the aluminum and the dissimilar metal.

Where aluminum contacts wood, apply two coats of aluminum metal and masonry paint to the wood.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05550 AIR RELEASE ENCLOSURE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install the above ground air release enclosure as listed in the specifications and as shown on the Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK

The contractor shall be responsible for any related work necessary for the proper installation of enclosure. This shall include, but is not limited to, any required bypass pumping, any required earthwork and any required concrete work.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County shop drawings and schedules of all enclosure systems and appurtenances required. Submit design data and specification data sheets listing all parameters used in the enclosure system design.
- B. Submit to the County the name of the enclosure supplier and a list of materials to be furnished.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American Water Works Association (AWWA).
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- C. Where reference is made to the above standard, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The enclosure manufacturer shall be a company specializing in the manufacture of such enclosures with at least five (5) years of successful field experience and being lab certified as meeting A.S.S.E 1060 requirements.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Care shall be taken in shipping, handling and placing to avoid damaging. Any material damaged in shipment shall be replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Any material showing deterioration, or which has been exposed to any other adverse storage condition that may have caused damage, even though no such damage can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

All enclosures shall comply with the standard detail for shape and size and shall include a 22" square by 24" tall enclosure with a hasp for a padlock. The enclosure shall be securely attached to a concrete base with anchor brackets installed on the interior of the enclosure, through the flange base of the enclosure itself or through a stainless steel anchor hinge.

2.02 ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE

- A. The roof, walls and access panels shall be constructed of mill finish aluminum, ASTM B209, solid sheet construction, with a wall thickness of one eighth inch.
- B. All structural members shall be aluminum. No wood or "particle board" shall be allowed in assembly.
- C. Multi-sectional enclosures shall fit together with overlapping "tongue and groove" joints and be secured internally with mechanical fasteners.
- D. All assembly fasteners shall be stainless steel or aluminum.

2.03 STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE

- A. The roof, walls and access panels shall be constructed stainless steel, type 316, solid sheet construction, with a wall thickness of one eighth inch.
- B. All structural members shall be stainless steel. No wood or "particle board" shall be allowed in assembly.
- C. Multi-sectional enclosures shall fit together with overlapping "tongue and groove" joints and be secured internally with mechanical fasteners.
- C. All assembly fasteners shall be stainless steel.

2.04 FIBERGLASS ENCLOSURE

- A. Enclosure shall be a one-piece molded fiberglass/resin enclosure with polyester coating; a base flange for mounting to the concrete slab and a full recessed door opening with a lip. Enclosure shall be by Allied Molded Products, or equivalent. Color shall be as directed by the County.
- B. Full length piano style hinge, door latch, padlock hasp and all bolts and other hardware shall be of stainless steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

Enclosure shall be assembled and mounted plumb, level and square on the concrete pad according to the manufacturer's instructions and the contract drawings.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 7 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION 07100 WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals required to perform all through wall flashing work, waterproofing, dampproofing, caulking, and related work necessary for the proper completion of the project as required by the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Dampproof the exterior surfaces of all exterior poured- in-place concrete walls or concrete masonry foundation walls from the top of the footings up to 6 inches below finished grade.

1.02 APPLICABLE SCHEDULE

- A. Deliver all materials in original manufacturer's packages with labels and seals intact. Handle and store in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Inspect job conditions for defects which would prevent proper installation of caulking. Do not proceed until defects have been corrected.
- C. Caulk all exterior wall joints between metal wall panels and adjacent materials, between frames in openings and adjacent materials, between masonry and cast-in-place concrete, brick paver expansion and control joints and all other joints shown on the Drawings or required for the completion of the Work.
- D. Caulk all interior joints between frames and masonry, at tops of masonry walls, between masonry and structural concrete, expansion and control joints in ceramic tile and brick pavers, exterior window and door frames, louvers, and all other joints shown on the drawings or required for the completion of the Work.
- E. Joints noted as "caulk", "caulking", or "sealant" shall be caulked with the sealant specified herein.
- F. Furnish and place through wall flashing in exterior masonry walls as shown on the Drawings.
- G. Furnish and place vapor barrier under all building structure slabs contacting soil as specified herein.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

Submit two representative samples of any or all other proposed materials and installation method required for the work of this Section as requested by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DAMPPROOFING

- A. Dampproofing shall be Bitumastic Black Solution by the Koppers Company, Inc., Dehydrating 4 by W.R. Grace and Co., or equal.

2.02 CAULKING

- A. Caulking Compound: One component, synthetic rubber base sealant, soft curing, nonstaining, conforming to F.S. TT-S-00230 and Thiocol's Building Trade Performance Specifications for Type 1 Class B sealants. Colors shall match material receiving caulking, as directed by the County.
- B. Interior Silicone Sealant: F.S. TT-001543 for perimeter of plumbing fixtures against walls and floors and joints between laminated plastic counters and walls shall be transparent.
- C. Primer: As recommended by caulking compound manufacturer.
- D. Back-up Material: Closed cell foam polyethylene, or similar nonbituminous material as recommended by manufacturer of caulking compound and completely compatible with selected compound.

2.03 HYDRAULIC CEMENT

- A. Material for quick-set hydraulic cement shall be Waterplug as manufactured by Thoro System Products, or equal.

2.04 VAPOR BARRIER

- A. Vapor barrier shall be 10 mil thick polyethylene sheet with a vapor transmission rating of 0.20 perms. Laps between adjacent sheets shall be 10 inches minimum. Vapor barrier shall be carefully inspected by the County prior to concrete placement. Additional polyethylene sheet required for repair or replacement of damaged vapor barrier shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor as directed by the County at no additional cost to the County.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Installation of Dampproofing
 - 1. Surface to be treated shall be free from oil and dirt and shall be in the proper condition as indicated by the manufacturer prior to the application of the dampproofing material. The concrete shall have been completely cured and the surface shall be dry and free from frost at the time of application.
 - 2. Surfaces to be dampproofed shall receive two (2) heavy coats 10 mils thick, the first coat being carefully applied so that "holidays" or untreated air-bubble depressions in the surface shall be completely filled and the second coat will guarantee a 100% coating of the surface.
 - 3. Particular care shall be given to the application of dampproofing at all construction joints which are encountered.
 - 4. The number of coats specified is in addition to primer coats as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. Installation of Caulking
 - 1. Surface Preparation: Clean metal surfaces free of grease, oil, wax, lacquer, and other foreign residue by wiping with a clean cloth moistened with a suitable solvent. Scrape or brush masonry surfaces clean. Apply appropriate primer to contact surfaces.
 - 2. Joint Preparation: Joints to be caulked having a depth in excess of 3/8-inch shall be packed with back-up material. Round back-up material shall be sized to require 20

percent to 5 percent compression upon insertion. In joints not of sufficient depth to allow packing, install polyethylene bond-breaking tape at back of joint. Avoid lengthwise stretching of back-up material. Cut all corners, avoid wrapping around corners.

3. Application: Apply compound with pressure flow gun with nozzle of proper size and shape to suit width of joint, promptly after mixing and with sufficient pressure to fill joint. Apply as a continuous operation horizontally in one direction and vertically from bottom to top, except joints having excessive widths where compound might sag, the joints shall be built up with excessive beads. Finish joints smooth and slightly covered.
4. Cleaning: Immediately clean adjacent material which may be soiled by caulking operation.

C. Installation of Quick-Set Hydraulic Cement

1. The surface shall be cleaned and free of dirt, loose mortar particles, paints, films, protective coatings, efflorescence, laitance, form treatments, curing compounds, and other materials.
2. Cut out crack at least 3/4 inches wide and deep, cutting back into wall slightly. Flush away all cuttings and dirt. Force water-plug into prepared crack with a round tool and smooth out. Form cove at junction.
3. To be applied under manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 9 PAINTING

SECTION 09865 SURFACE PREPARATION AND SHOP PRIME PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required for the surface preparation and application of shop primers on ferrous metals, excluding stainless steels, as specified herein.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County for approval, as provided in the Contract Drawings for shop drawings, manufacturer's specifications and data on the proposed primers and detailed surface preparation, application procedures and dry mil thickness.
- B. Submit representative physical samples of the proposed primers, if required by the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Submerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals which will be subject to splash action or which are specified to be considered submerged service shall be sprayed with one coat of Koppers 654 epoxy Primer or Koppers Inertol Primer 621-FDA, dry film thickness 3.5 to 4.5 mils by Koppers Co., Inc., or equal.
- B. Nonsubmerged Services: Shop primer for ferrous metals other than those covered by paragraph 2.01 A shall be sprayed with one coat of Koppers Pug Primer, dry film thickness 3.0 to 4.0 mils by Koppers Co., Inc. or equal.
- C. Nonprimed Surfaces: Gears, bearing surfaces, and other similar surfaces obviously not to be painted shall be given a heavy shop coat of grease or other suitable rust-resistant coating. This coating shall be maintained as necessary to prevent corrosion during all periods of storage and erection and shall be satisfactory to the County up to the time of the final acceptance.
- D. Compatibility of Coating Systems: Shop priming shall be done with primers that are guaranteed by the manufacturer to be compatible with their corresponding primers and finish coats specified in the Contract Documents for use in the field and which are recommended for use together.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. Surface Preparation and Priming:
 - 1. Non submerged components scheduled for priming, as defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC-SP-6, Commercial Grade, immediately prior to priming. Submerged components scheduled for priming, as

defined above, shall be sandblasted clean in accordance with SSPC-SP-10. Near White, immediately prior to priming.

2. Surfaces shall be dry and free of dust, oil, grease, dirt, rust, loose mill scale and other foreign material before priming.
3. Shop prime in accordance with approved paint manufacturer's recommendations.
4. Priming shall follow sandblasting before any evidence of corrosion has occurred and within 24 hours.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09900 PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, tools, materials, equipment, scaffolding or other structures and incidentals necessary to complete this Contract in its entirety.
- B. The work includes painting and finishing of all new interior and exterior exposed items above and below grade and surfaces, such as structural steel, miscellaneous metals, ceilings, walls, floors, doors, frames, transoms, roof fans, construction signs, guardrails, posts, fittings, valves, tanks, equipment and all other work obviously required to be painted unless otherwise specified herein or on the Drawings. The omission of minor items in the Schedule of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to include such items where they come within the general intent of the Specification as stated herein.
- C. The following items shall not be painted:
 - 1. Any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name or nomenclature plates.
 - 2. Any moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Aluminum handrails (except where in contact with concrete) walkways, windows, louvers and grating unless otherwise specified herein.
 - 4. Signs and nameplates.
 - 5. Finish hardware.
 - 6. Chain link fence.
 - 7. Piping buried in the ground or embedded in concrete.
 - 8. Concealed surfaces of pipe or crawl space.
 - 9. Nonferrous metals, unless specifically noted otherwise.
 - 10. Electrical switchgear and motor control centers.
 - 11. Stainless steel angles, tubes, pipe, etc.
 - 12. Products with polished chrome, aluminum, nickel or stainless steel finish.
 - 13. Plastic switch plates and receptacle plates.
 - 14. Flexible couplings, lubricated bearing surfaces, insulation and metal and plastic pipe interior.
 - 15. Sprinkler heads.
 - 16. Lifting chain on cranes and hoists
 - 17. Electrical cable, festooned conductor system, cables, collector pole brackets, etc.
- D. All work shall be done in strict accordance with this Specification, the Design Drawings and the painting package, including manufacturer's printed instructions.
- E. The Contractor will obtain, at its own expense, all permits, licenses and inspections and shall comply with all laws, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations promulgated by authorities having jurisdiction which may bear on the Work. This compliance will include Federal Public Law 91-596 more commonly known as the "Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970".

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Field Painting is the painting of new or rebuilt items at the job site. Field painting shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Shop Painting is the painting of new or rebuilt items in the shop prior to delivery to the jobsite.
- C. Abbreviations The abbreviations and definitions listed below, when used in this specification, shall have the following meanings:
 - 1. SSPC - Steel Structures Painting Council
 - 2. Exterior - Outside, exposed to weather
 - 3. Interior Dry - Inside, concealed or protected from weather
 - 4. Interior Wet - Inside, subject to immersion services
 - 5. ASTM - American Society of Test Materials
 - 6. NACE - National Association of Corrosion Engineers
 - 7. NSF - National Sanitation Foundation
 - 8. AWWA - American Water Works Association
- D. Dry Film Thickness shall be in Mils.

1.03 RESOLUTION OF CONFLICTS

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to arrange a meeting prior to the start of painting, or flooring installation between the Contractor, the Paint Manufacturer, whose products are to be used, and the County. All aspects of surface preparation, application and coating systems as covered by this Specification will be reviewed at this meeting.
- B. Clarification shall be requested promptly from the County when instructions are lacking, conflicts occur in the Specifications, or the procedure seems improper or inappropriate for any reason.
- C. Copies of all manufacturer's instructions and recommendations shall be furnished to the County by the Painting Contractor.
- D. It shall be the responsibility of the Coating Manufacturer to have their factory representative meet in person with the Contractor and County a minimum of three times during the job as a consultant on surface preparation, mil thickness of coating and proper application of coating unless meeting is determined to be unnecessary by the County.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit catalog data and cut sheets for the painting system being used if not the TNEMEC materials specified.
- B. Samples as detailed in 3.01 B shall be submitted regardless of system being used, showing each color to be used.
- C. Hazardous Material Disposal documentation shall be submitted if applicable.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT

- A. Effective oil and water separators shall be used in all compressed air lines serving spray painting and sandblasting operations to remove oil or moisture from the air before it is used. Separators shall be placed as far as practicable from the compressor.
- B. All equipment for application of the paint and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the paint manufacturer.
- C. Contractor will provide free of charge to the County a "Nordson-Mikrotest" or "Positest" dry film thickness gauge for ferrous metal and an OG232 "Tooke" gauge or equal for non-ferrous and cementitious surface, to be used to inspect coatings by the County and Contractor. The gauges may be used by the Contractor and returned each day to the County. County will return gauges to Contractor at completion of job.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. All materials specified herein are manufactured by the TNEMEC Company, Inc., North Kansas City, Missouri. These products are specified to establish standards of quality and are approved for use on this Project.
- B. Equivalent materials of other manufacturers may be substituted on approval of the County. Requests for substitution shall include manufacturer's literature for each product giving the name, generic type, descriptive information and evidence of satisfactory past performance and an independent laboratory certification that their product meets the performance criteria of the specified materials.
- C. Abrasion - Fed. Test Method Std. No. 141, Method 6192, CS-17 Wheel, 1,000 grams load.
- D. Adhesion - Elcometer Adhesion Tester.
- E. Exterior Exposure - Exposed at 45 degrees facing the ocean (South Florida Marine Exposure)
- F. Hardness - ASTM D3363-74
- G. Humidity - ASTM D2247-68
- H. Salt Spray (Fog) - ASTM B117-73
- I. Standard practice for Operating the Severe Wastewater Analysis Testing Apparatus ASTM G210-13
- I. Substitutions which decrease the total film thickness, change the generic type of coating, or fail to meet the performance criteria of the specified materials shall not be approved. Prime and finish coats of all surfaces shall be furnished by the same manufacturer.
- J. All coatings to be shop applied must meet the requirements for volatile organic compounds (VOC) of not more than 3.5 lbs/gallon after thinning.
- K. Colors, where not specified, shall be as selected by the County or their Representative.
- L. All coatings in contact with potable water need to be NSF Certified in accordance with ANSI/NSF Standard 61.

- M. All above ground potable water mains and appurtenances shall be painted safety blue.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION OF SURFACES

- A. Before application of the prime coat and each succeeding coat, all surfaces to be coated shall be subject to inspection by the County. Any defects or deficiencies shall be corrected by the Contractor before application of any subsequent coating.
- B. Samples of surface preparation and of painting systems shall be furnished by the Contractor to be used as a standard throughout the job, unless omitted by the County.
- C. When any appreciable time has elapsed between coatings, previously coated areas shall be carefully inspected by the County, and where, in his opinion, surfaces are damaged or contaminated, they shall be cleaned and recoated at the Contractor's expense. Recoating times of manufacturer's printed instructions shall be adhered to.
- D. Coating thickness shall be determined by the use of a properly calibrated "Nordson-Mikrotest" "Positest" Coating Thickness Gauge (or equal) for ferrous metal or an OG232 "Tooke" Paint Inspection gauge (or equal) for non-ferrous and cementitious surfaces. Please note that use of the "Tooke" gauge is classified as a destructive test.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

The surface shall be cleaned as specified for the paint system being used. All cleaning shall be as outlined in the Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) Surface Preparation Specification, And the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI) unless otherwise noted. If surfaces are subject to contamination, other than mill scale or normal atmospheric rusting, the surfaces shall be pressure washed, and acid or caustic pH residues neutralized, in addition to the specified surface preparation.

3.03 STANDARDS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Chemical and/or Solvent Cleaning: Remove all grease, oil, salt, acid, alkali, dirt, dust, wax, fat, foreign matter and contaminants, etc. by one of the following methods: steam cleaning, alkaline cleaning, or volatile solvent cleaning.
- B. Hand Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale and loose paint to a clean sound substrate by hand chipping, scraping, sanding and wire brushing.
- C. Power Tool Cleaning: Removal of loose rust, loose mill scale and loose paint to a clean sound substrate by power tool chipping, descaling, sanding, wire brushing and grinding.
- D. Flame Cleaning: Dehydrating and removal of rust, loose mill scale and some light mill scale by use of flame, followed by wire brushing.
- E. White Metal Blast Cleaning: Complete removal of all mill scale, rust, rust scale, previous coating, etc., leaving the surface a uniform gray-white color.
- F. Commercial Grade Blast Cleaning: Complete removal of all dirt, rust scale, mill scale, foreign matter and previous coating, etc., leaving only shadows and/or streaks caused by rust stain and mill scale oxides. At least 66% of each square inch of surface area is to be free of all visible residues, except slight discoloration.

- G. Brush-Off Blast Cleaning: Removal of rust scale, loose mill scale, loose rust and loose coatings, leaving tightly-bonded mill scale, rust and previous coatings. On concrete surfaces, brush-off blast cleaning shall remove all laitance, form oils and solid contaminants. Blasting should be performed sufficiently close to the surface so as to open up surface voids, bugholes, air pockets and other subsurface irregularities, but so as not to expose underlying aggregate.
- H. Pickling: Complete removal of rust and mill scale by acid pickling, duplex pickling or electrolytic pickling (may reduce the resistance of the surface to corrosion, if not to be primed immediately).
- I. Near-White Blast Cleaning: Removal of all rust scale, mill scale, previous coating, etc., leaving only light stains from rust, mill scale and small specks of previous coating. At least 95% of each square inch of surface area is to be free of all visible residues and the remainder shall be limited to slight discoloration.
- J. Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal: Complete removal of rust, rust scale, mill scale, foreign matter and previous coatings, etc., to a standard as specified on a Commercial Grade Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP-6, NACE-3) by means of power tools that will provide the proper degree of cleaning and surface profile.
- K. Surface Preparation of Concrete (SSPC-SP13)
- L. Visual standards "Pictorial Surface Preparation Standards for Painting Steel Surfaces", and the National Association of Corrosion Engineer, "Blasting Cleaning Visual Standards" TM-01-70 and TM-01-75 shall be considered as standards for proper surface preparation.
- M. Oil, grease, soil, dust, etc., deposited on the surface preparation that has been completed shall be removed prior to painting according to Solvent Cleaning under this Specification.
- N. Weld flux, weld spatter and excessive rust scale shall be removed by Power Tool Cleaning as per these Specifications.
- O. All weld seams, sharp protrusions and edges shall be ground smooth prior to surface preparation or application of any coatings.
- P. All areas requiring field welding shall be masked off prior to shop coating, unless waived by the County.
- Q. All areas which require field touch-up after erection, such as welds, burnbacks, and mechanically damaged areas, shall be cleaned by thorough Power Tool as specified in these Specifications.
- R. Touch-up systems will be same as original specification except that approved manufacturer's organic zinc-rich shall be used in lieu of inorganic zinc where this system was originally used. Also strict adherence to manufacturer's complete touch-up recommendations shall be followed. Any questions relative to compatibility of products shall be brought to the County's attention; otherwise, Contractor assumes full responsibility.

3.03 PRETREATMENTS

When specified, the surface shall be pretreated in accordance with the specified

pretreatment prior to application of the prime coat of paint.

3.04 STORAGE

Materials shall be delivered to the job site in the original packages with seals unbroken and with legible unmutilated labels attached. Packages shall not be opened until they are inspected by the County and required for use. All painting materials shall be stored in a clean, dry, well-ventilated place, protected from sparks, flame, direct rays of the sun or from excessive heat. Paint susceptible to damage from low temperatures shall be kept in a heated storage space when necessary. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the protection of the materials stored by himself at the job site. Empty coating cans shall be required to be neatly stacked in an area designated by the County and removed from the job site on a schedule determined by the County. County may request a notarized statement from Contractor detailing all materials used on the Project.

3.05 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

- A. Mechanical mixers, capable of thoroughly mixing the pigment and vehicle together, shall mix the paint prior to use where required by manufacturer's instructions; thorough hand mixing will be allowed for small amounts up to one gallon. Pressure pots shall be equipped with mechanical mixers to keep the pigment in suspension, when required by manufacturer's instructions. Otherwise, intermittent hand mixing shall be done to assure that no separation occurs. All mixing shall be done in accordance with SSPC Vol. 1, Chapter 4, "Practical Aspects, Use and Application of Paints" and/or with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Catalysts or thinners shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and shall be added or discarded strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction.

3.06 APPLICATION

- A. Paint shall be applied only on thoroughly dry surfaces and during periods of favorable weather, unless otherwise allowed by the paint manufacturer. Except as provided below, painting shall not be permitted when the atmospheric temperature is below 50 deg F, or when freshly painted surfaces may be damaged by rain, fog, dust, or condensation, and/or when it can be anticipated that these conditions will prevail during the drying period.
- B. No coatings shall be applied unless surface temperature is a minimum of 5 Degrees above dew point; temperature must be maintained during curing.
- C. See coating schedule for actual coating systems to be used on this project.

3.07 DEW POINT CALCULATION CHART

DEW POINT CALCULATION CHART

Ambient Air Temperature - Fahrenheit

Relative Humidity	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
90%	18	28	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	107	117
85%	17	26	36	45	55	65	76	84	95	104	113
80%	16	25	34	44	54	63	73	82	93	102	110
75%	15	24	33	42	52	62	71	80	91	100	108
70%	13	22	31	40	50	60	68	78	88	96	105
65%	12	20	29	38	47	57	66	76	85	93	103
60%	11	20	27	36	45	55	64	73	83	92	101
55%	9	17	25	34	43	53	61	70	80	89	98
50%	6	15	23	31	40	50	59	67	77	86	94
45%	4	13	21	29	37	47	56	64	73	82	91
40%	1	11	18	26	35	43	52	61	69	78	87
35%	-2	8	16	23	31	40	48	57	65	74	83

SURFACE TEMPERATURE AT WHICH CONDENSATION OCCURS

Dew Point

Temperature at which moisture will condense on surface. No coatings should be applied unless surface temperature is a minimum of 5deg above this point. Temperature must be maintained during curing.

Example

If air temperature is 70 deg F and relative humidity is 65%, the dew point is 57 deg F. No coating should be applied unless surface temperature is 62 deg F minimum.

- A. No coating shall be applied unless the relative humidity is below 85%.
- B. Suitable enclosures to permit painting during inclement weather may be used if provisions are made to control atmospheric conditions artificially inside the enclosure, within limits suitable for painting throughout the painting operations.
- C. Field painting in the immediate vicinity of, or on, energized electrical and rotating equipment, and equipment and/or pipes in service shall not be performed without the approval of the County.
- D. Extreme care shall be exercised in the painting of all operable equipment, such as valves, electric motors, etc., so that the proper functioning of the equipment will not be affected.
- E. The Contractor's scaffolding shall be erected, maintained and dismantled without damage to structures, machinery, equipment or pipe. Drop cloths shall be used where required to protect buildings and equipment. All surfaces required to be clear for visual observation shall be cleaned immediately after paint application.
- F. Painting shall not be performed on insulated pipe within three (3) feet of insulation operations or on insulation whose covering and surface coat have not had time to set and dry. Painting shall not be performed on uninsulated pipe within one (1) foot of any type of connection until the connection has been made, except as directed by the County.

- G. The prime coat shall be applied immediately following surface preparation and in no case later than the same working day. All paint shall be applied by brushing, paint mitt and roller, conventional spraying, or airless spraying, using equipment approved by the paint manufacturer.
- H. Each coat of paint shall be recoated as per manufacturer's instructions. Paint shall be considered recoatable when an additional coat can be applied without any detrimental film irregularities such as lifting or loss of adhesion.
- I. Surfaces that will be inaccessible after assembly shall receive either the full specified paint system or three shop coats of the specified primer before assembly.
- J. Finish colors shall be in accordance with the COLOR SCHEDULE and shall be factory mixed (i.e., there shall be no tinting by the Contractor, unless authorized by the County).
- K. All edges and weld seams in immersion service shall receive a "stripe coat" (applied by brush) of the 2nd coat prior to application of the full 2nd coat.
- L. All open seams in the roof area of tanks shall be filled after application of the topcoat with a flexible caulking such as Sika Flex 1A.

3.08 WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Contractor must show proof that all employees associated with this Project shall have been employed by the Contractor for a period not less than six (6) months.
- B. Painting shall be performed by experienced painters in accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer. All paint shall be uniformly applied without sags, runs, spots, or other blemishes. Work which shows carelessness, lack of skill, or is defective in the opinion of the County, shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall provide the names of at least three other projects of similar size and scope that they have successfully completed under their current company name.

3.09 APPLICATION OF PAINT

- A. By Brush and/or Rollers
 - 1. Top quality, properly styled brushes and rollers shall be used. Rollers with a baked phenol core shall be utilized.
 - 2. The brushing or rolling shall be done so that a smooth coat as nearly uniform in thickness as possible is obtained. Brush or roller strokes shall be made to smooth the film without leaving deep or detrimental marks.
 - 3. Surfaces not accessible to brushes or rollers may be painted by spray, by dauber or sheepskins, and paint mitt.
 - 4. It may require two coats to achieve the specified dry film thickness if application is by brush and roller.
- B. Air, Airless or Hot Spray
 - 1. The equipment used shall be suitable for the intended purpose, shall be capable of properly atomizing the paint to be applied and shall be equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.
 - 2. Paint shall be applied in a uniform layer, with a 50% overlap pattern. All runs and

sags should be brushed out immediately or the paint shall be removed and the surface resprayed.

3. High build coatings should be applied by a cross-hatch method of spray application to ensure proper film thickness of the coating.
4. Areas inaccessible to spray shall be brushed; if also inaccessible to brush, daubs or sheepskins shall be used, as authorized by the manufacturer.
5. Special care shall be taken with thinners and paint temperatures so that paint of the correct formula reaches the receiving surface.
6. Nozzles, tips, etc., shall be of sizes and designs as recommended by the manufacturer of the paint being sprayed.
7. The first coat on concrete surfaces in immersion service should be sprayed and back rolled.

3.10 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect at all times, in areas where painting is being done, floors, materials of other crafts, equipment, vehicles, fixtures, and finished surfaces adjacent to paint work. Cover all electric plates, surface hardware, nameplates, gauge glasses, etc., before start of painting work.
- B. At the option of the County during the course of this project, the Contractor will contain all spent abrasives, old paint chips, paint overspray and debris by means suitable to the County, including, but not limited to, full shrouding of the area.
- C. If shrouding is required, the Contractor must provide a complete design of the intended shroud or cover. Care must be taken not to modify or damage the structure during the use of the shroud. If damage should occur, the Contractor is held responsible for all repairs.
- D. At completion of the work, remove all paint where spilled, splashed, spattered, sprayed or smeared on all surfaces, including glass, light fixtures, hardware, equipment, painted and unpainted surfaces.
- E. After completion of all painting, the Contractor shall remove from job site all painting equipment, surplus materials and debris resulting from this work.
- F. The Contractor is responsible for the removal and proper disposal of all hazardous materials from the job site in accordance with Local, State and Federal requirements as outlined by the Environmental Protection Agency.
- G. A notarized statement shall be presented to the County that all hazardous materials have been disposed of properly including, but not limited to: name of disposal company, disposal site, listing of hazardous materials, weights of all materials, cost per pound and EPA registration number.

3.11 TOUCH-UP MATERIALS

The Contractor shall provide at the end of the Project at least one (1) gallon of each generic topcoat in each color as specified by the County for future touch-up. Two gallons may be required for (2) component materials.

3.12 ON-SITE INSPECTION

During the course of this Project, the County will reserve the option of incorporating the services of a NACE Level III inspection service. The inspection service will be responsible for assuring the proper execution of this Specification by the successful Contractor.

3.13 STEEL - STRUCTURAL, TANKS, PIPES AND EQUIPMENT

A. EXTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 1095-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

This system is highly resistant to abrasion, wet conditions, corrosive fumes and chemical contact. Provides 3-4 times the color and gloss retention of conventional paints. Second coat to be close to finish color but not the same color. This system should be used for above ground exterior steel surfaces that are neither submerged, nor buried.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 66HS-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 4.0	
2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 3.0	
3rd Coat: 1095-Endura-Shield III	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 10.0
	Minimum	8.0 Mils

2. System No. 1095-2: High Build Urethane for Marginally Cleaned Surfaces or Topcoating Existing System

This system can be used over factory finish paint or cover non-sandblasted steel and offer the high performance of a urethane coating. Specify Series 1074U Endura-Shield for gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC-SP3 Power Tool Cleaning

Shop Coat: Manufacturer Standard Primer (or existing coating)	3.0-5.0	
2nd Coat: 135 Chembuild	3.0 - 5.0	
3rd Coat: 1095-Color Endura-Shield	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 13.0
	Minimum	9.5 Mils

4. System 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane

This system offers the added corrosion protection of a zinc rich primer. Series 90-97 Tneme-Zinc is an organic zinc-rich primer that can be used for field touch up of a zinc primer or for touch up of galvanized surfaces that are damaged.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 90-97 Tneme-Zinc	2.5 - 3.5	
2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 3.0	
3rd Coat: 1095 Endurashield	<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
	Dry Film Thickness	6.5 - 9.5
	Minimum	8.0 Mils

B. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No.66HS-1: High Build Epoxy

This system will provide chemical and corrosion resistance against abrasion, moisture, corrosion fumes, chemical contact and immersion in non-potable water. Primer coat must be touched-up before second coat is applied. Substitute Series 161HS for low temperature cure or quick recoats. Use this system for interior exposed, non submerged metals.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 66HS-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 5.0	
2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	4.0 - 6.0	
	Dry Film Thickness	7.0 - 11.0
	Minimum	9.0 Mils

2. System No. 66HS-2: High Build Epoxy (Over OEM Finishes)

This system is to be used over standard manufacturer's primer to offer a high performance epoxy finish. Excellent for areas of rust not able to be completely cleaned.

Surface Preparation: Spot SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC- SP11 Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal

Shop Coat: Manufacturer's Standard (or existing coating)	1.0 - 2.0	
2nd Coat: 27WB	2.5 - 4.0	
3rd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	2.0 - 4.0	
	Dry Film Thickness	5.5 - 10.0
	Minimum	7.0 Mils

C. IMMERSION

1. System No. 104-1: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable Water)

This system will provide chemical and corrosion resistance for protection against abrasion, moisture, corrosive fumes, chemical contact and immersion in *mild to moderate* Wastewater, such as clarifiers, chlorine contact basins, aeration basins, settling basins and other open top (aerobic) structures. Primer coat must be touched-up before second coat is applied. Scarify the surface before topcoating if the Series 66HS has been exterior-exposed for 60 days or longer. Substitute Series 161HS for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat: 66HS-1211 Epoxoline Primer	3.0 - 5.0	
2nd Coat: 104-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	6.0-8.0	
3rd Coat: 104-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline	6.0-8.0	
	Dry Film Thickness	15.0 - 21.0
	Minimum	11.0 Mils

2. System No. 20HS-1: Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable Water)

This system meets American Water Works Association AWWA D 102 Inside Paint System Number 1. Series 20HS meets the new requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61. Substitute Series FC20HS for low temperature cure or quick recoats.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning

Shop Coat:20HS-WH02 Pota-Pox (Tank White)	3.0 - 5.0
2nd Coat: 20HS-1255 Pota-Pox (Beige)	4.0 - 6.0
3rd Coat: 20HS-WH02 Pota-Pox (Tank White)	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	11.0 - 17.0
Minimum	12.0 Mils

3.14 OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOIST

A. INTERIOR EXPOSURE

System No. 115-1: Uni-Bond

This system should be used on ceiling areas where a one-coat system is desired. Can be applied over steel, galvanized and aluminum decking, joist, shop primed beams, conduits and concrete.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces must be dry, clean and free of oil, grease and other contaminates. Allow concrete to cure 28 days.

Coating: 115-Color Uni-Bond Dry Film Thickness 2.5 - 4.0

B. EXTERIOR EXPOSURE

System No. 1029-1: Enduratone

This system can be applied over a wide variety of coatings and factory finishes. It can also be applied direct to galvanized aluminum decking, joists, & conduits

Surface Preparation: Pressure clean to remove all dirt, oil, grease, chemicals and foreign contaminates. Remove loose paint and all rust by hand and power tool cleaning (SSPC-SP 2 & 3)

1st Coat:	1029-Color Endura-tone	2.0-3.0
2 nd Coat:	1029-Color Enduratone	<u>2.0-3.0</u>
	Dry Film Thickness	4.0-6.0

3.16 GALVANIZED STEEL - PIPE AND MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATIONS

A. EXTERIOR / (NON-IMMERSION)

System No. 1095-3: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

Series 66HS has excellent adhesion to galvanized steel. This system is highly resistant to abrasion, wet conditions, corrosive fumes and chemical contact. Provides 3-4 times the color and gloss retention of conventional paints. First coat to be same color as or close to the finish color. Specify Series 1074U Endura-Shield for gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning, followed by Sweep Abrasive Blasting (SSPC-SP7)

1st Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

2nd Coat: 1095-Color Endura-Shield

2.0 - 4.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 8.0
Minimum 5.0 Mils

B. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON IMMERSION) AND ALUMINUM IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE

System No. 66HS-3: Polyamide Epoxy

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP1 Solvent Cleaning

1st Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 4.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 8.0
Minimum 5.0 Mils

3.18 CONCRETE

A. EXTERIOR - ABOVE GRADE

1. System No. 1026-1: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen

If semi-gloss finish is desired, use Series 1029 Tneme-Cryl SG as the second coat.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

2nd Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0
Minimum 5.0 Mils

2. System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

If texture is needed, use 157 Enviro-Crete TX (medium texture) For application over previously applied coatings, use TNEMEC Series 151 Elasto-Grip at 1.0 - 2.5 mils DFT prior to the application of Series 156 Enviro-Crete.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete

4.0 - 8.0

2nd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete

4.0 - 8.0

Dry Film Thickness 8.0 - 16.0
Minimum 10.0 Mils

B. EXTERIOR - BELOW GRADE

1. System No. 46-31: Coal Tar-Epoxy

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

One Coat: 46H-413 Hi-Build Tneme-Tar

Dry Film Thickness 14.0 - 20.0

C. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 1026-2: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen (Interior/Exterior)

This system will provide a decorative coating with good exterior durability, color retention, and a high vapor transmission rate. ***For Semi-Gloss finish, use 1029-Color Tneme-Cryl S/G.***

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry. Allow concrete to cure for 28 days.

Block Filler (CMU only): 1254 Epoxoblock

125 SF/GL

1st Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

2nd Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0

Minimum 5.0 Mils

*Does not include Block Filler

2. System No. 66HS-4: Epoxy-Polyamide
(Interior)

Series 66HS provides excellent protection from abrasion, moisture, corrosive fumes and chemical contact..

Surface Preparation: Surfaces shall be clean and dry. Allow concrete to cure for 28 days. All surfaces must be clean and dry.

Block Filler (CMU only): 1254 Epoxoblock

125 SF/GL

1st Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

3.0 - 5.0

2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

4.0 - 6.0

Dry Film Thickness 7.0 -11.0*

Minimum 9.0 Mils

*(Does not include Block Filler)

D. IMMERSION - POTABLE & NON-POTABLE WATER

1. System No. 104-2: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable Water). This system will provide chemical and corrosion resistance for protection against abrasion, moisture, corrosive fumes, chemical contact and immersion in ***mild to moderate*** Wastewater, such as clarifiers, chlorine contact basins, aeration basins, settling basins and other open top (aerobic) structures.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Sweep abrasive blast per SSPC-SP13 to remove all laitance, fines, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants, and to establish a surface profile equal to ICRI CSP 5 or greater.

Apply Tnemec Series 218 to all surfaces at a minimum of 1/16" to re-surface concrete, fill voids and bugholes, mitigate concrete outgassing, and to create a monolithic, paintable surface.

1st Coat: 104-1255 H.S. Epoxy Primer	6.0 - 8.0
2nd Coat: 104 Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>
3 rd Coat: 104 Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0-8.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	18.0 - 240.0
Minimum	20.0 Mils

2. System No. 20HS-2 Epoxy-Polyamide (Potable Water)

This system meets American Water Works Association AWWA D 102 Inside System No. 1. Series 20HS meets the requirements of approval for potable water use as established by the National Sanitation Foundation Standard 61.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Sweep abrasive blast per SSPC-SP13 to remove all laitance, fines, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants, and to establish a surface profile equal to ICRI CSP 5 or greater.

Apply Tnemec Series 218 to all surfaces at a minimum of 1/16" to re-surface concrete, fill voids and bugholes, and to create a monolithic, paintable surface.

1st Coat: 20HS-15BL Pota-Pox	4.0 - 6.0
2nd Coat: 20HS-1255 Pota-Pox Finish	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>
3 rd Coat: 20HS -15BL	<u>4.0-6.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 17.0
Minimum	13.0 Mils

E. INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

1. System No. 66HS-5: High Solids Epoxy

This system will produce a slick, tile-like finish that has excellent chemical and water resistance. Surface will be easy to clean.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for at least 28 days. Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 66HS-Color H.S. Epoxy	6.0 - 8.0
2nd Coat: 66HS-Color H.S. Epoxy	<u>6.0 - 8.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	12.0 - 16.0
Minimum	14.0 Mils

2. System No. 113-1: Acrylic-Epoxy Semi-Gloss

This system will provide high performance and can be applied directly over existing coatings without lifting. Can be used when low odor is required during application. Specify Series 114 Tneme-Tufcoat for Gloss Finish.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for at least 28 days. Surface must be clean and dry.

One or Two Coats: 113-Color Tneme-Tufcoat

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0

3.19 CONCRETE FLOORS

A. EPOXY FLOOR COATINGS

1. System No. 290-1: Epoxy- Chemical Resistant Urethane

This system will provide a durable, long-wearing coating that bonds tightly to concrete and stands up under heavy foot traffic, frequent cleaning, spillage of water, oil, grease, or chemical, and UV Exposure.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Mechanically abrade or Sweep Abrasive Blast Cleaning

Moisture vapor transmission should not exceed three lbs per 1,000 sq ft in a 24 hour period. (Reference ASTM F 1869 "Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.") Relative humidity should not exceed 80%. (Reference ASTM F 2170 "Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete using in situ Probes.")

Note: For moisture content up to 10 lbs per 1,000 sq ft or relative humidity up to 90%, Series 208 may be substituted for Series 201 as the primer.

1st Coat: 201- Epoxoprime	5.0-7.0
2nd Coat: 237-Color Tneme-Glaze	<u>8.0-10.0</u>
3 rd Coat: 290 CRU	<u>2.0-3.0</u>
<hr/>	
Dry Film Thickness	15.0- 20.0
Minimum	17.0 Mils

For a non-skid finish, broadcast 30-50 mesh clean, dry silica sand into the 2nd coat at a rate of 5 lbs per 150 square feet.

2. System No. 241/222: Decorative Quartz Flooring (Non-Slip)

This system provides a decorative, chemical, abrasion, impact resistant, non-slip, seamless flooring system with a moisture mitigating base coat that resists up to 20 lbs of moisture vapor pressure.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Mechanically abrade or Sweep abrasive Blast to provide a minimum surface profile equal to ICRI CSP3

1st Coat: 241 Ultra-Tread MVT	70 square feet per small kit
2nd Coat: 222 Deco-Tread	(1 ct. @ 1/16" ea.)
3rd Coat: 284 Tneme-Glaze (clear)	<u>8.0 - 12.0</u>
<hr/>	
Minimum Dry Film Thickness 1/8"+	

3.20 POROUS MASONRY

A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 156-2: Modified Epoxy - Sand Texture

Modified Waterborne Acrylate. This system offers long term protection against wind-driven rain, mold/mildew growth, chalking & fading, and bridges hairline cracks.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 157-Color Envirocrete	6.0-9.0
2nd Coat: 157 Envirocrete	6.0-9.0
Dry Film Thickness	12.0-18.0
Minimum DFT:	14.0 mils

2. System No. 104-3: High Solids Epoxy (Interior Only)

This system will produce a film thickness of 16 mils. The surface will be tile-like for easy cleaning and will provide protection against chemical attack, corrosive fumes, high humidity and wash down. Backroll first coat to fill porosity.

Surface Preparation: Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	8.0 - 10.0
2nd Coat: 104-Color H.S. Epoxy	8.0 - 10.0
Dry Film Thickness	16.0 - 20.0
Minimum	18.0 Mils

3. System No. 113-2: Acrylic-Epoxy Semi-Gloss (Interior Only)

Series 113 Tneme-Tufcoat has very low odor and can be used when painting in occupied areas.

Specify Series 114 Tneme-Tufcoat for a gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 1254 Epoxoblock WB	125 SF/Gal
2nd Coat: 113-Color Tneme-Tufcoat*	4.0 - 6.0
	**4.0 - 6.0

* ***Two coats may be required if applied by roller***
** ***Total Dry Film Thickness of Topcoats Only***

4. System No. 156-3: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

If texture is needed, use 157 Enviro-Crete TX For application over previously applied coatings, use TNE MEC 151 Elasto-Grip at 1.0 - 2.5 mils DFT in lieu of Series 1254.

Surface Preparation: Surfaces must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 1254 Epoxoblock WB	125 SF/Gal
2nd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	4.0 - 8.0
3rd Coat: 156-Color Enviro-Crete	4.0 - 8.0
Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 16.0
Minimum	10.0 Mils

3.21 GYPSUM WALLBOARD

A. INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 113-3: Acrylic-Epoxy

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 51PVA Sealer

1.0 - 2.0

2nd Coat: 113 H.B. Tneme-Tufcoat*

4.0 - 5.0

Dry Film Thickness 5.0 - 7.0
Minimum 6.0 Mils

*Two coats may be required if application is by brush and roller.

2. System No. 66HS-5: Hi-Build Epoxoline

Surface Preparation: Surface must be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 51PVA Sealer

1.0 - 2.0

2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline*

4.0 - 6.0

Dry Film Thickness 5.0 - 8.0
Minimum 5.0 Mils

*Two coats may be required if applied by roller

3. System No. 1026--3: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
(Interior/Exterior Exposure)

This system is designed for mild use areas like office walls, laboratory ceilings, stairwells, etc. For Semi-Gloss finish, use 1029-color Tneme-Cryl S/G.

Surface Preparation: Surface must be dry and clean.

1st Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

2nd Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl

2.0 - 3.0

Dry Film Thickness 4.0 - 6.0
Minimum 5.0 Mils

3.22 WOOD

A. EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE

1. System No. 1029-2: Acrylic Emulsion Semi-Gloss

Specify Series 1028 Hi-Build Tneme-Gloss for High Gloss finish.

Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 10-99W Undercoater

2.0-3.0

2nd Coat: 1029 Enduratone

1.5 - 3.5

3rd Coat: 1029 Enduratone

1.5 - 3.5

Dry Film Thickness 5.0 - 10.5

3.23	PVC PIPE	Minimum	6.0 Mils
A.	EXTERIOR OR INTERIOR		
<u>System No. 1095-4</u> : Acrylic Polyurethane			
Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP1 followed by hand or power sanding to scarify / degloss surface.			
Two Coats: 1095 Endurashield Dry Film Thickness 2.0-3.0 mils per coat.			
3.24	INSULATED PIPE		
A.	INTERIOR EXPOSURE		
<u>System No. 1026-4</u> : Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen			
<i>For semi-gloss finish, use 1029-Color Tneme-Cryl S/G.</i>			
Surface Preparation: Surface shall be clean and dry.			
1st Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl		2.0 - 3.0	
2nd Coat: 1026-Color Tneme-Cryl		<u>2.0 - 3.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness	4.0 - 6.0
		Minimum	5.0 Mils
3.25	HIGH HEAT COATING		
A.	EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE		
1.	<u>System No. 1528-1</u> : Inert Multipolymeric Matrix (1200 deg F Maximum)		
Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 Near-White Blast Cleaning - 1.5 Mil Surface Profile			
1st Coat: 1528-Color Endura-Heat DTM		2.0-4.0	
2nd Coat: 1528-Color Endura-Head DTM		<u>2.0-4.0</u>	
		Dry Film Thickness	4.0-6.0
3.26	SURFACES EXPOSED TO H2S/H2SO4 (SEVERE EXPOSURE/IMMERSION)		
A.	CEMENTITIOUS SURFACES		
<u>System No. 434-1</u> : Polyamine Epoxy Mortar system			
Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Sweep abrasive blast per SSPC-SP13 to remove all laitance, fines, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants, and to establish a surface profile equal to ICRI CSP 5 or greater.			
Apply Tnemec Series 218 to all surfaces at a minimum of 1/16" to re-surface concrete, fill voids and bugholes, mitigate concrete outgassing, and to create a monolithic, paintable surface.			

1st Coat: 434 Perma-Shield
2nd Coat: 435 Perma-Glaze

	125 mils
	<u>18.0-20.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	143-145
Minimum	144.0

B. FERROUS METAL SURFACES

System No. 142-1: Flake /Aluminum Oxide Filled Polyamine Epoxy

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP-10 Near White Metal Blast Cleaning (1.5 Mil Profile)

1st Coat: Series 1 Omnithane
2nd Coat: 142 Epoxoline

	2.5-3.5
	<u>14 - 18.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	16.0 - 23.5.0
Minimum	20.0 Mils

3.27 EXTERIOR OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE TANKS

A. System No. 156-4: New Tanks

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for at least (3) days. Surface to be clean and dry.

1st Coat: 156-Color Envirocrete
2nd Coat: 156-Color Envirocrete

	4.0 - 6.0
	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness	8.0 - 12.0
Minimum	10.0 Mils

B. System No. 156-5: Existing Tanks (Previously Painted)

Surface Preparation: Remove all dirt, oil, grease, chalk, and loose paint per high pressure water blast (min. 3500 psi).

1st Coat: 151 Elasto-Grip
Stripe Coat: Stripe all hairline cracks with a brushed coat
of Series 156 Envirocrete
Topcoat: 156-Envirocrete

	1.0 - 2.5
	3.0 - 5.0
	<u>4.0 - 6.0</u>
Dry Film Thickness (Cracks)	8.0 - 13.5
Dry Film Thickness (Other)	5.0 - 8.5

3.28 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AREAS

A. System No. 239SC-1: Modified Novolac Epoxy

This system offers superior chemical resistance to a wide range of aggressive chemicals, including Sulfuric Acid, Hydrofluosilicic Acid, Sodium Hydroxide, Sodium Hypochlorite, Polymer Emulsion, and hydrocarbons.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Sweep abrasive blast per SSPC-SP13 to remove all laitance, fines, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants, and to establish a surface profile equal to ICRI CSP 5 or greater.

Moisture vapor transmission should not exceed three lbs per 1,000 sq ft in a 24 hour period. (Reference ASTM F 1869 "Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.") Relative humidity should not exceed 80%. (Reference ASTM F 2170 "Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete using in situ Probes.") Note: For moisture content up to 10 lbs per 1,000 sq ft or relative humidity up to 90%, Series 241 may be substituted for the primer. Refer to the Series 241 product data sheet for more information.

Apply Tnemec Series 218 to all vertical surfaces at a minimum of 1/16" to re-surface concrete, fill voids and bugholes, and to create a monolithic, paintable surface.

Apply Tnemec Series 215 or 218 as needed to fill voids in horizontal surfaces.

Primer: Tnemec Series 239SC RCK	6.0-8.0
Basecoat: Tnemec Series 239SC MCK	60.0-80.0
Fiberglass Mat: Tnemec Series 211-0215SC	NA
Saturant Coat: Tnemec Series 239SC RCK	10.0-12.0
Top Coat: Tnemec Series 282	8.0-10.0
Dry Film Thickness	84.0-110.0

Notes:

1. See Tnemec's *Fiberglass Mat Reinforced Mortar Application Guide* for System details
2. Series 282 is not color stable. For extended color and gloss retention, apply a finish coat of Tnemec Series 290 CRU @ 2.0-3.0 mils DFT

B. System No. 61-1: Cycloaliphatic Amine Epoxy

This system offers superior resistance to gasoline, diesel fuel, and other hydrocarbons. Use TNEMEC Series 215 between coats as a filler and surfacer wherever it is required.

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure for 28 days. Sweep abrasive blast per SSPC-SP13 to remove all laitance, fines, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants, and to establish a surface profile equal to ICRI CSP 5 or greater.

Moisture vapor transmission should not exceed three lbs per 1,000 sq ft in a 24 hour period. (Reference ASTM F 1869 "Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride.") Relative humidity should not exceed 80%. (Reference ASTM F 2170 "Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete using in situ Probes.") Note: For moisture content up to 10 lbs per 1,000 sq ft or relative humidity up to 90%, Series 241 may be applied prior to the "Primer" coat. Refer to the Series 241 product data sheet for more information.

Apply Tnemec Series 218 to all **vertical** surfaces at a minimum of 1/16" to re-surface concrete, fill voids and bugholes, mitigate concrete outgassing, and to create a monolithic, paintable surface.

Apply Tnemec Series 215 or 218 as needed to fill voids in **horizontal** surfaces.

Primer: 61-5002 Tneme-Liner (Beige)	8.0 - 12.0
Topcoat: 61-5001 Tneme-Liner (Gray)	8.0 - 12.0
Dry Film Thickness	16.0 - 24.0

3.29 CLEAR WATER REPELLENT FOR CONCRETE, MASONRY AND BRICK

A. Silane /Siloxane Sealer (Min. 42% Solids)

Surface Preparation: Allow new concrete to cure 28 days. All surfaces must be clean, dry, and free of oils, curing compounds, form release oils, and other contaminants that might interfere with the penetration of the sealer.

COATING: BRICK, CONCRETE

Tnemec Series 662Two Coats @ 75-200 SF/GAL

SPLIT FACED OR POROUS MASONRY

Tnemec Series 662..... Two Coats @ 35-100 SF/GAL

3.30

3.31 CANAL PIPE (AERIAL) CROSSINGS

A. System 701-1: NEW. Zinc/Epoxy/Fluoropolymer for New Pipe or Existing Pipe Requiring Removal of Existing Coatings

Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

Primer: 90-97 Tneme-Zinc

2.5 - 3.5

2nd Coat: 66HS-Color Hi-Build Epoxoline

2.0 - 3.0

3rd Coat: 701-Color Hydroflon

2.0 - 3.0

Dry Film Thickness 6.5 - 9.5
Minimum 8.0 Mils

B. System No. 701-2: EXISTING. High Build, Semi- Gloss Fluoropolymer for Marginally Cleaned Surfaces or Topcoating Over Existing Systems

Surface Preparation: High Pressure Water Blast (min. 3500 psi) or Solvent Clean (SSPC-SP1) and Spot Hand or Power Tool Clean (SSPC-SP 2 - 3) or Brush Blast (SSPC-SP7). Existing coatings must be clean, dry and tightly adhering prior to application of coatings.

Spot Coat: 135-Color Chembuild

3.0 - 5.0

Prime Coat: 135-Color Chembuild

3.0-5.0

2nd Coat: 701-Color Hydroflon

2.0 - 3.0

Minimum Dry Film Thickness (NIC Spot Coat)? 6.0

3.32 PROJECT DESIGNER SYSTEMS REFERENCE GUIDE

A. STEEL

EXTERIOR (NON-IMMERSION)

A.1 System No. 1095-1-1: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

A.2 System No. 1095-2: High Build Urethane

A.4 System 90-97: Zinc/Epoxy/Urethane

INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

- B.1 System No. 66HS-1: High Solids Epoxy
- B.2 System No. 66HS-2: High Build Epoxy

IMMERSION

- C.1 System No. 104-1: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable)
- C.2 System No. 20HS-1: High Build Epoxy (Non-Potable)
- C.3

B. OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOIST (INTERIOR EXPOSURE)

System No. 115-1: Uni-Bond

C. OVERHEAD METAL DECKING, JOINT (EXTERIOR EXPOSURE)

System No. 1029-1 Enduratone

D. GALVANIZED STEEL-PIPE AND MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATORS

System No. 1095-3: Epoxy/High Build Urethane

E. GALVANIZED STEEL-INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION) AND ALUMINUM IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE

System No. 66HS-3: Polyamide Epoxy

F.

G.

I. CONCRETE

EXTERIOR-ABOVE GRADE

- A.1 System No. 1026-1: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen
- A.2 System No. 156-1: Modified Acrylic Elastomer

EXTERIOR-BELOW GRADE

- B.1 System No. 46-61: Coal Tar Pitch Solution
- B.3

EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

- C.1 System No. 1026-2: Acrylic Emulsion Low Sheen
- C.2 System No. 66HS-4: Epoxy-Polyamide

IMMERSION (POTABLE & NON-POTABLE)

- D.1 System No. 104-2: High Solids Epoxy (Non-Potable)

- D2 System No. 20HS-2: Epoxy Polyamide (Potable)

INTERIOR EXPOSURE (NON-IMMERSION)

- E.1 System No. 66HS-5: High Solids Epoxy
- E.2 System No. 113-1: Acrylic Epoxy Semi-Gloss
- J. CONCRETE FLOORS
 - A.1 System No. 290-1: Epoxy-Polyamide
 - A.5 System No. 241/222: Decorative / Functional Flooring (Non-Slip)
- K. POROUS MASONRY - EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
 - A.1 System No. 156-2: Modified Epoxy-Sand Texture
 - A.2 System No. 104-3: High Solids Epoxy (Interior Only)
 - A.3 System No. 113-2: Acrylic Epoxy Semi-Gloss (Interior Only)
 - A.4 System No. 156-3: Modified Acrylic Elastomer
- L. GYPSUM WALLBOARD
 - A.1 System No. 113-3: Acrylic Epoxy
 - A.2 System No. 66HS-5: Hi-Build Epoxoline
 - A.3 System No. 1026-3: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
- M. WOOD EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
 - A.1 System No. 1029-2: Acrylic Emulsion Semi-Gloss
 - A.2 System No. 6-5: Acrylic Latex
- N. PVC PIPE EXTERIOR/INTERIOR EXPOSURE
 - A.1 System No. 1095-5: Acrylic Polyurethane
- O. INSULATED PIPE-INTERIOR EXPOSURE
 - A.1 System No. 1026-4: Acrylic Emulsion, Low Sheen
- P. HIGH HEAT SURFACES-FERROUS METAL
 - A.1 System No. 1528-1: Silicone Aluminum (1200deg F Maximum)
- Q. SURFACES EXPOSED TO H_2S/H_2SO_4 (SEVERE EXPOSURE/IMMERSION)
 - A.1 System No. 434-1: Polyamine Epoxy Mortar Systems
 - A.2 System No. 142-1: Flake / Aluminum Oxide Filled Polyamine Epoxy
- R. EXTERIOR OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE TANKS
 - A. System 156-4 New Tanks
 - B. System 156-5: Existing Tanks (Previously Painted)
- S. SECONDARY CONTAINMENT AREAS
 - A. System No. 239SC-1: Modified Novolac Epoxy
 - B. System No. 61-1: Cycloaliphatic Amine Epoxy

- T. CLEAR WATER REPELLENT FOR CONCRETE, MASONRY AND BRICK
 - A. Silane /Siloxane Sealer (Min. 42% Solids)

- V. CANAL PIPE (AERIAL) CROSSINGS

- A. System No. 701-1: Zinc/Epoxy/Fluoropolymer
 - B. System No. 701-2: High Build/Fluoropolymer
 - C. Ductile Iron Pipe Above Grade: Series 66 High Build Epoxy

3.33 COATING SCHEDULE - TO BE DEVELOPED BY PROJECT AS NEEDED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09970 SURFACE PROTECTION SPRAY SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install and test the coating system complete and ready for operation for the structures listed in the specifications and as shown on the Drawings.
- B. The work includes coating of all surfaces as shown and specified on the Drawings. This includes, but is not limited to stairs, walls, floors, concrete divider, concrete slabs, manholes wet wells, and all other work obviously required to be coated unless otherwise specified herein or on the Drawings. The omission of minor items in the Schedule of Work shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to include such items where they come within the general intent of the Specification as stated herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Bypass pumping is the responsibility of the General Contractor.
- B. Concrete surface cleaning in each lift station is the responsibility of the General contractor.
- C. Removal and offsite disposal of rubble is the responsibility of the General Contractor.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County shop drawings and schedules of all surfacing systems and appurtenances required. Submit design data and specification data sheets listing all parameters used in the surfacing system design and thickness calculations based on applicable provisions of ASTM.
- B. Submit to the County the name of the surfacing supplier, a list of materials to be furnished, and the qualification (per 1.05 A) of the application contractor.

1.04 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM D-638
ASTM D-790
- B. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The Contractor performing the surfacing work shall be fully qualified, experienced a minimum of seven years and equipped to complete this work expeditiously and in a satisfactory manner. The Contractor shall submit the following information to the County for review and approval before any surfacing work is performed.
 - 1. The number of years of experience in performing this type of specialized work must be seven years minimum.

2. Name of the surfacing manufacturer and supplier for this work and previous work listed below. The Contractor shall be an approved installer as certified and licensed by the surfacing manufacturer and equipment supplier.
 3. A list of clients that the Contractor has performed this type of work.
 - a. The list shall contain names and telephone numbers of persons who can be called to verify previous satisfactory performance.
 - b. Installation dates and a description of the actual work performed.
 - c. The surfacing manufacturer shall provide an installation list of his product used for similar sewer rehabilitation projects. The list shall provide the same information as required in paragraphs 3.a and 3.b above.
- B. The County reserves the right to approve or disapprove the Contractor, based on the submitted qualifications.

1.06 GUARANTEE

All surfacing shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of five years from the date of acceptance. During this period, all defects discovered in the surfacing, as determined by the County, shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner at no cost to the County, this shall include, but is not limited to, all work and costs associated with the shut down of any pump stations and all bypass operations needed for the proper repairs to be made.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All surfacing products shall be from a single manufacturer. The supplier shall be responsible for the provisions of all test requirements specified in ASTM Standards D-638 and D-790 as applicable.
- B. The Contractor shall employ specialty workers who have proven ability to perform the Work included herein. This will consist of a minimum of two years or two project experiences installing this product. This is a requirement for each and every employee.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Care shall be taken in shipping, handling and placing to avoid damaging. Any material damaged in shipment shall be replaced as directed by the County.
- B. Any material showing deterioration, or which has been exposed to any other adverse storage condition that may have caused damage, even though no such damage can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. The material sprayed onto the surface shall be a urethane resin system formulated for the application within a sanitary sewer environment. The urethane will exhibit suitable corrosion resistance to corrosive gases and fluids found within domestic sanitary sewage.

Unless dictated by varying effluent, the spray system shall be a urethane and exhibit the cured physical strengths specified herein.

- B. When cured, the surface coating shall form a continuous, tight-fitting, hard, impermeable surfacing data which is suitable for sewer system service and chemically resistant to any chemicals or vapors normally found in domestic sewage.
- C. The surface shall be an integral part of the structure being rehabilitated after being placed and cured. The surface shall cover the complete interior of the existing structure. The surface shall provide a continuous watertight seal or barrier.
 - 1. The surface shall effectively seal the interior surfaces of the structure and prevent any penetration or leakage of groundwater infiltration.
 - 2. Provide water resistance data on surface based on ASTM Standards.
 - 3. The surface shall be compatible with the thermal conditions of existing sewer lift stations and manholes. Surface temperature will range from 30 to 80 degrees F. Provide test data on thermal compatibility based on ASTM Standards.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Approved materials include
 - 1. Aquatapoxy A-6 and Raven 405 epoxy by Raven Lining Systems
 - 2. Green Monster
 - 3. Sauereisen 210 system (210T & 210GL - Manatee County Light Brown Formula)
- B. Polyurethane spray application shall comply with the following specifications:

The cured urethane system shall conform to the minimum physical standards, as listed below. The long-term data is for a 50-year design life of the process.

<u>Cured Urethane</u>	<u>Standard</u>	<u>Long-Term Data</u>
Tensile Stress	ASTM D-638	5,000 psi
Flexural Stress	ASTM D-790	10,000 psi
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D-790	550,000 psi

- C. Epoxy spray application shall be 100% VOC free / 100% solids.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. The contractor shall clean each structure and shall dispose of any resulting material.
- B. All contaminants including: oils, grease, incompatible existing coatings, waxes, form release, curing compounds, efflorescence, sealers, salts, or other contaminants shall be removed.
- C. All concrete or mortar that is not sound or has been damaged by chemical exposure shall be removed to a sound concrete surface or replaced.

- D. Surface preparation method(s) should be based upon the conditions of the substrate, service environment and the requirements of the protective coating to be applied.
- E. Surfaces to receive protective coating shall be cleaned and abraded to produce a sound surface with adequate profile and porosity to provide a strong bond between the protective coating and the substrate. Generally, this can be achieved with a high pressure water cleaning using equipment capable of 5,000 psi at 4 gpm. Other methods such as abrasive blasting, shotblasting, grinding, scarifying or acid etching may also be used. Detergent water cleaning and hot water blasting may be necessary to remove oils, grease or other hydrocarbon residues from the concrete. Whichever method(s) are used, they shall be performed in a manner that provides a uniform, sound clean neutralized surface that is not excessively damaged.
- F. A concrete structure suitably prepared for coating shall have all loose, soft, discolored or otherwise deteriorated material removed from the manhole and the surface profile of the manhole shall be in accordance with ICRI Guidelines No. 03732. Expose aggregate and obtain a uniform surface texture resembling an ICRI - CPS (Concrete Surface Profile) #4-6. The County may use one or more of the following observations/tests to determine whether the manhole substrate has been properly cleaned and prepared:
 - a. Visual appearance of the manhole - The prepared substrate shall have the appearance of sound concrete, free from discolored, white, chalky and cracked areas.
 - b. Aural observations - When struck with a metal hammer or similar metal tool, the prepared substrate shall exhibit the characteristic sound of solid, competent concrete (or brick). Care should be taken not to fracture sound concrete.
 - c. Mechanical abrasion tests - The substrate should be competent enough such that it cannot be scraped off with the claw of a hammer or similar metal tool.
 - d. pH testing - The County may use wetted litmus paper applied to the surface of the substrate to ensure that the pH of the substrate is 7 or higher.
 - e. Phenolphthalein testing - The County may apply a few drops of phenolphthalein to the surface of the concrete, which if the concrete is competent should yield a purple color.
- G. The County is not obligated to use all of the above tests, but may do so at the County's sole discretion. Often visual, mechanical and/or aural observations and tests alone will be adequate, but the pH and/or phenolphthalein tests may be used if there is still some uncertainty.
- H. If after cleaning, a new or existing manhole does not meet these requirements, the County shall have authority to require additional cleaning effort and/or increased blasting pressure as required to adequately prepare the manhole. If necessary, the County may also require acid etching of the concrete surface to create the desired texture. For existing manholes, the County may also require mechanical removal of deteriorated concrete or other substrate materials.
- I. A mild chlorine solution may be used to neutralize the surface to diminish microbiological bacteria growth prior to final rinse and coating system if approved by the Manufacturer's Representative.
- J. The time between structure cleaning and preparation activities and application of the first coating layer shall be within the coating manufacturer's recommendation.
- K. All infiltration shall be stopped by using a material which is compatible with and is suitable for topcoating with the specified protective coating.

- L. The area between the manhole and the manhole ring and any other area that might exhibit movement or cracking due to expansion and contraction, shall be grouted with a flexible grout or gel before surface coating spray application.
- M. All surfaces should be inspected by the Inspector during and after preparation and before the repair material is applied.
- N. No separate payment shall be made for any preparatory work required prior to application of the surface coating.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager at least 48 hours in advance, giving the date, start time and estimated completion time for the work being conducted.
- B. The Contractor shall provide bypass pumping of sewage flows (as required) where and when the rehabilitation work is being performed. No flows will be permitted in the structure until the spray coating has properly cured to the manufactures specifications.
- C. The installation of the surface coating shall be in complete accordance with the applicable provisions of ASTM and the manufacturer's specifications. A representative of the manufacturer shall be present during the actual installation.
 - 1. Prior to placing the surface coating, the manufacturer's representative must approve the surface preparation work and installation conditions including temperatures.
 - 2. All surfaces shall be sufficiently smooth and even, to ensure good flow handling characteristics when complete.
 - 3. All surfaces shall have the surface coating applied to the required thickness by spray application.
- D. Application procedures shall conform to the recommendations of the protective coating manufacturer, including material handling, mixing, environmental controls during application, safety, and spray equipment.
- E. The spray equipment shall be specifically designed to accurately ratio and apply the specified protective coating materials and shall be regularly maintained and in proper working order.
- F. The protective coating material must be spray applied by a Certified Applicator of the protective coating manufacturer.
- G. Polyurethane spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the manufactures recommended thickness but not be less than 125 mils.
- H. Epoxy spray application shall be applied such that all surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Specified surfaces shall be coated by spray application of a moisture tolerant, solvent-free, 100% solids, epoxy protective coating as further described herein. Spray application shall be to a minimum wet film thickness in accordance with the

following table or manufacturer's recommendation, whichever is greater:

Concrete, New/Smooth	80-100 mils for immersion, 60-80 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure
Concrete, Rough	100-125+ mils
Masonry/Brick	125-150+ mils
Steel	16-80 mils for immersion, 16-40 mils for atmospheric, splash and spill exposure; also profile dependent
Fiberglass Systems	40-60 mils tack coat, 9 oz/yd ² fabric, 40-60 mils top coat. Varies with circumstances

2. Airless spray application equipment approved by the coating manufacturer shall be used to apply each coat of the protective coating. Air assisted spray application equipment may be acceptable, especially for thinner coats (<10 mils), only if the air source is filtered to completely remove all oil and water.
3. If necessary, subsequent topcoating or additional coats of the protective coating should occur as soon as the basecoat becomes tack free, ideally within 12 hours but no later than the recoat window for the specified products. Additional surface preparation procedures will be required if this recoat window is exceeded.

3.03 FIELD TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. Field acceptance of surface coatings shall be based on the County's evaluation of the proper surfacing of the structure and the appropriate installation and curing test data along with review of the structure inspections.
- B. The surface coatings shall provide a continuous monolithic surfacing with uniform thickness throughout the structure interior. If the thickness of the coating surface is not uniform or is less than specified, it shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the County.
 1. The County will measure the surface cured thickness from a specimen retrieved by the Contractor. The Contractor shall retrieve the specimen by physically cutting through the surfacing (by drilling or coring). There will be up to three thickness measurement locations in each structure. A suitable non-destructive type of thickness measurement may also be used.
 2. All the surface coating thickness measurement locations shall be repaired by the Contractor in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. These repairs shall be included in the five year surface coating guarantee.
- C. All pipe connections shall be open, clear, and watertight.
- D. There shall be no cracks, voids, pinholes, uncured spots, dry spots, lifts, delaminations or other type defects.

- E. If any defective surface coating is discovered after it has been installed, it shall be repaired or replaced in a satisfactory manner within 72 hours and at no additional cost to the County. This requirement shall apply for the entire five year guarantee period.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES

SECTION 10520 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install fire extinguishers and the requisite wall mounting brackets at the locations shown on the Contract Drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Fire extinguishers shall be 10 pound capacity, dry chemical type, rated for A, B and C Class fires. Extinguishers shall be red enamel painted steel cylinders with indicating gauge and shall be as manufactured by Larsen's Manufacturing Company, Fyr-Fyter Company, or County Fire Equipment Company.
- B. Brackets for wall mounting, as manufactured by extinguisher manufacturer, shall be furnished for all fire extinguishers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Fire extinguishers and brackets shall be wall mounted.
- B. Mount brackets 4 feet 6 inches above finish floor with expansion bolts or toggle bolts into concrete blocks.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 11 EQUIPMENT

SECTION 11130 OVERHEAD BRIDGE CRANE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Overhead Bridge Crane.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Division 03 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for concrete work for bridge crane equipment.
 - 2. Division 05 Section "Steel Items" for crane runway beam.
 - 3. Division 16 Sections for electrical wiring and connections to bridge crane equipment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Operating Range: Maximum amount of travel above and below the hoisting level.
- B. Working Range: Recommended amount of travel above and below the hoisting level for which loading and unloading operations can take place.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for loading dock equipment. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
- B. Shop Drawings: For bridge crane: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
 - 2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
- D. Welding certificates.
- E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency; indicate compliance of bridge

crane with requirements for determining rated capacity, which is based on comprehensive testing within last two years of current products.

- F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For bridge crane equipment to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
- G. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.
 - 1. Maintenance Proximity: Not more than two hours' normal travel time from Installer's place of business to Project site.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain bridge crane from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
 - 2. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel."
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in, equipment bases, and other preparatory work specified elsewhere.
 - 2. Review sequence of operation for each type of bridge crane equipment.
 - 3. Review coordination of interlocked equipment specified in this Section and elsewhere.
 - 4. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store and handle bridge crane equipment and accessories in a manner to avoid significant or permanent damage to fabric or frame.
 - 1. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for minimum and maximum temperature requirements for storage.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of construction contiguous with bridge crane equipment, by field measurements before fabrication.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty for Bridge Crane : Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Structural failures including cracked or broken structural support members, load-bearing welds, and front and rear hinges.
 - b. Faulty operation of operators, control system, or hardware.
 - c. Failures including cracks or permanent deformation.

2. Warranty Period for Structural Assembly: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

3. Warranty shall be for unlimited usage of leveler for the specified rated capacity over the term of the warranty.

1.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide 12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of loading dock equipment Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper loading dock equipment operation at rated speed and capacity. Provide parts and supplies the same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original equipment.
- B. Continuing Maintenance Proposal: From Installer to Owner, in the form of a standard yearly maintenance agreement, starting on date initial maintenance service is concluded. State services, obligations, conditions, and terms for agreement period and for future renewal options.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM 36/A 36M.
- B. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from steel plate complying with ASTM A 572/A 572M, Grade 55.
- C. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold formed.
- D. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

2.2 BRIDGE CRANE

- A. General: Recessed, bridge crane designed for permanent installation of type, function, operation, capacity, size, and construction indicated; and complete with controls, safety devices, and accessories required.
 - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide 2 ½ Ton Top Running Single Girder Crane by J. Herbert Corporation or Material Handling Systems Inc. (MHS)
- B. Rated Capacity: Capable of supporting total gross load of 5,000 lbs without permanent deflection or distortion.
- C. Electric Operating System: Electric control from a remote-control station; motorized operation. Electric activation for raising of ramp and automatic extending of lip. Equip leveler with a packaged unit including a unitized electric motor and shaft assembly of proper size, type, and operation for capacity of leveler indicated. Include means for lowering ramp below platform level with lip retracted behind dock bumpers.
 - 1. Pendant Control: Weatherproof multibutton pendant control with an UP, DOWN, LEFT, AND RIGHT button of the constant-pressure type and an emergency STOP button of the momentary-contact type, enclosed in NEMA IP-55 components. .

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of loading dock equipment.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical systems for bridge crane equipment to verify actual locations of connections before equipment installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate size and location of bridge crane equipment indicated to be attached to or recessed into concrete or masonry, and furnish anchoring devices with templates, diagrams, and instructions for their installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install loading dock equipment, including motors, control stations, wiring, safety devices and accessories as required for a complete installation.
 - 1. Rough-in electrical connections according to requirements specified in Division 16 Sections.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust bridge crane equipment to function smoothly and safely, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Test bridge crane for vertical travel within operating range indicated.
- C. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished bridge crane equipment, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain loading dock equipment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11931 SUBMERSIBLE WASTEWATER PUMPS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work covered by this section and the related sections consists of providing all labor, material, equipment and performing all construction required to purchase and install three (3) non-clog wastewater pumps complete with 316 stainless steel pump base plates and pedestals, and all accessories as specified herein and shown on the drawings. This section includes wet pit submersible pump(s) to be supplied with motor, volute, mounting brackets, power cable and accessories.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to this section.
- B. Section 01340 - Shop Drawings, Project Data, and Samples
- C. Section 02615 - Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings
- D. Section 16050 - Electrical General Provisions

1.03 PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA & CERTIFIED TEST RESULTS

- A. Factory testing in accordance with the standards of the Hydraulic Institute shall be required for each pump.
- B. Certified pump performance curves shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer on the wastewater pumps prior to shipment. The certified pump performance curves shall be submitted, including head, capacity, brake horsepower, and pump efficiency for each pump supplied.
- C. The pump shall be tested through the specified range of flow, and head/capacity/efficiency curves plotted at maximum output speed. During each test, the pump shall be run at each head condition for sufficient time to accurately determine discharge, head, power input, and efficiency.
- D. If any pump tested fails to meet any specification requirement it will be modified until it meets all specification requirements. If any pump tested fails to meet the efficiency requirements at any of the listed flow or head conditions as specified and all reasonable attempts to correct the inefficiency are unsuccessful, the pump(s) shall not be accepted and shall be replaced with unit(s) which meets the specified requirements. Performance data must be the results of project pump. Also report amperage and voltage of each power leg, efficiency, and horsepower.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide shop drawings in maintenance material in accordance with Section 01340. Shop drawings shall be provided to show compliance with these specifications, plans or other specifications that will influence the proper operation of the pump(s). Shop drawings for approval must consist of:

1. Pump Performance Curves.
2. Pump Outline Drawing.
3. Station Drawing for Accessories.
4. Electrical Motor Data.
5. Control Drawing and Data.
6. Access Frame Drawing.
7. Typical Installation Guides.
8. Technical Manuals.
9. Parts List.
10. Printed Warranty.
11. Manufacturer's Equipment Storage Recommendations.
12. Manufacturer's Standard Recommended Start-Up Report Form.

Lack of the above requested submittal data is cause for rejection.

- B. Provide operation and maintenance material and record drawings in accordance with Section 01730.
- C. Provide manufacturer's certification of correct installation after manufacturer's inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBMERSIBLE WASTEWATER PUMPS

A. Requirements

The pump(s) shall be heavy duty, electric submersible rated, centrifugal, self-cleaning, semi-open or enclosed impeller design, non-clog units designed for handling raw, unscreened sewage and wastewater and shall be fully guaranteed for this use.

The pump, mechanical seals and motor units provided under this specification shall be from the same manufacturer in order to achieve standardization of operation, maintenance, spare parts, manufacturer's service and warranty.

Pump performance shall be non-overloading across the entire performance curve and shall not exceed 100 HP across normal operating conditions. Each pump shall meet the following design conditions:

Flow (GPM)	Head (ft)	Max HP
0	163	-
500	144	52
1000	131	59
1500	120	68
2500	96	83

Pump and motor shall be Hydromatic Model S8LXP, impeller diameter 12.13 in., utilizing the double shrouded, non-clogging, design for wastewater handling.

Each pump shall be equipped with a 100 HP submersible electric motor, connected for operation on 460 volts, 3 phase, 60 hertz. The power cable shall be sized according to NEC and ICEA standards and also meet with P-MSHA Approval.

Acceptable pump manufacturer shall be Hydromatic.

B. Pump Design

The pump(s) shall be designed for a submersible installation as shown on the drawing with a quick disconnect flange engagement arrangement. Each pump is tested and approved in accordance with national and international standards (IEC 34-1, HI, CSA).

C. Pump Construction

Major pump components shall be of grey cast or ductile iron, ASTM A-48, Class 35B, with smooth surfaces devoid of blow holes or other irregularities. All exposed nuts or bolts shall be AISI type 316 stainless steel construction. All metal surfaces coming into contact with the pumpage, other than stainless steel or brass, shall be protected by a factory applied spray coating of acrylic dispersion zinc phosphate primer with a polyester resin paint finish on the exterior of the pump.

Sealing design shall incorporate metal-to-metal contact between machined surfaces. Critical mating surfaces where watertight sealing is required shall be machined and fitted with Nitrile or Viton rubber O-rings. Fittings will be the result of controlled compression of rubber O-rings in two planes and O-ring contact of four sides without the requirement of a specific torque limit.

Rectangular cross sectioned gaskets requiring specific torque limits to achieve compression shall not be considered as adequate or equal. No secondary sealing compounds, elliptical O-rings, grease or other devices shall be used.

D. Cable Entry Seal

The cable entry seal design shall preclude specific torque requirements to insure a watertight and submersible seal. The cable entry shall consist of a single cylindrical elastomer grommet, flanked by washers, all having a close tolerance fit against the cable outside diameter and the entry inside diameter and compressed by the body containing a strain relief function, separate from the function of sealing the cable. The assembly shall provide ease of changing the cable when necessary using the same entry seal. The cable entry junction chamber and motor shall be separated by a stator lead sealing gland or terminal board, which shall isolate the interior from foreign material gaining access through the pump top.

E. Motor

The pump motor shall be a NEMA B design, induction type with a squirrel cage rotor, shell type design, housed in an air or oil filled, watertight chamber. The stator windings shall be insulated with moisture resistant Class H insulation rated for 180°C (356°F). The stator shall be insulated by the trickle impregnation method using Class H monomer-free polyester resin resulting in a winding fill factor of at least 95%. The motor shall be inverter duty rated in accordance with NEMA MG1, Part 31. The motor shall be designed for continuous duty handling pumped media of 40°C (104°F) and capable of no less than 15 evenly spaced starts per hour. The rotor bars and short circuit rings shall be made of cast aluminum. Thermal switches set to open at 125°C (260°F) shall be embedded in the stator end coils to monitor the temperature of each phase winding. These thermal switches shall be used in conjunction with and supplemental to external motor overload protection and shall be connected to the control panel. The junction chamber containing the terminal board, shall be hermetically sealed from the motor by an elastomer compression seal. The motor and the pump shall be produced by the same manufacturer.

The combined service factor (combined effect of voltage, frequency and specific gravity) shall be a minimum of 1.15. The motor shall have a voltage tolerance of plus or minus 10%. The motor shall be designed for operation up to 40°C (104°F) ambient and with a temperature rise not to exceed 80°C. A performance chart shall be provided upon request showing curves for torque, current, power factor, input/output kW and efficiency. This chart shall also include data on starting and no-load characteristics.

The power cable shall be sized according to the NEC and ICEA standards and shall be of sufficient length to reach the junction box without the need of any splices. The outer jacket of the cable shall be oil resistant chlorinated polyethylene rubber. The motor and cable shall be capable of continuous submergence underwater without loss of watertight integrity to a depth of 50 feet or greater.

The motor horsepower shall be adequate so that the pump is non-overloading throughout the entire pump performance curve from shut-off through run-out.

F. Bearings

The pump shaft shall rotate on two bearings. Motor bearings shall be permanently lubricated. The upper bearing shall be a single deep groove ball bearing. The lower bearing shall be a two row angular contact bearing to compensate for axial thrust and radial forces. Single row lower bearings are not acceptable.

G. Mechanical Seal

Each pump shall be provided with a tandem mechanical shaft seal system consisting of two totally independent seal assemblies. The seals shall operate in an lubricant reservoir that hydrodynamically lubricates the lapped seal faces at a constant rate. The lower, primary seal unit, located between the pump and the lubricant chamber, shall contain one stationary and one positively driven rotating, corrosion resistant tungsten-carbide ring. The upper, secondary seal unit, located between the lubricant chamber and the motor housing, shall contain one stationary and one positively driven rotating, corrosion resistant seal ring. Each seal interface shall be held in contact by its own spring system. The seals shall require neither maintenance nor adjustment nor depend on direction of rotation for sealing. The position of both mechanical seals shall depend on the shaft. Mounting of the lower mechanical seal on the impeller hub will not be acceptable. For special applications, other seal face materials shall be available.

The following seal types shall not be considered acceptable nor equal to the dual independent seal specified: shaft seals without positively driven rotating members, or conventional double mechanical seals containing either a common single or double spring acting between the upper and lower seal faces. No system requiring a pressure differential to offset pressure and to affect sealing shall be used.

Each pump shall be provided with a lubricant chamber for the shaft sealing system. The lubricant chamber shall be designed to prevent overfilling and to provide lubricant expansion capacity. The drain and inspection plug, with positive anti-leak seal shall be easily accessible from the outside. The seal system shall not rely upon the pumped media for lubrication. The motor shall be able to operate dry without damage while pumping under load.

Seal lubricant shall be FDA Approved, nontoxic.

H. Pump Shaft

Pump and motor shaft shall be the same unit. The pump shaft is an extension of the motor shaft. Couplings shall not be acceptable. The shaft shall be stainless steel. The use of stainless steel sleeves will not be considered equal to stainless steel shafts.

I. Impeller

The impeller(s) shall be of gray cast iron, Class 35B, or ductile iron, Class 40, dynamically and hydraulically balanced, non-clog design capable of handling materials typically found in domestic sewage. The impeller vane leading edges shall be mechanically self-cleaned upon each rotation as they pass across a spiral groove located on the volute suction which shall keep them clear of debris, maintaining an unobstructed leading edge. The impeller(s) vanes shall have screw-shaped leading edges that are hardened to Rc 45 and shall be capable of handling solids, fibrous materials, and other matter found in waste water and sludge with up to 7% solids. Impellers shall be locked to the shaft and held by an impeller bolt.

J. Volute

1. The casing shall be of the end suction volute type having sufficient strength and thickness to withstand all stress and strain from service at full operating pressure and load. The casing shall be of the centerline discharge type equipped with an automatic pipe coupling arrangement for ease of installation and piping alignment. The design shall be such that the pumps will be automatically connected to the discharge piping when lowered into position with the guide rails. The casing shall be accurately machined and bored for register fits with the suction and casing covers.
2. A volute case wearing ring shall be provided to minimize impeller wear. The wear ring shall be alloy 230 brass, ASTM-B43 and held by 316 stainless steel fasteners. The wear ring shall be easily replaceable in the field. Wear rings of any other material shall not be acceptable.

K. Protection

All stators shall incorporate thermal switches in series to monitor the temperature of each phase winding. The thermal switches shall open at 125°C (260°F), stop the motor and activate an alarm.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SUBMERSIBLE WASTEWATER PUMPS

- A. Install all equipment in strict conformance with the manufacturer's specifications and industry standards.
- B. Manufacturer's representative for pump shall inspect installation for correctness and compliance with manufacturer's specifications and submit written certification that equipment is ready to be placed in service.

- C. No piping connecting any of the equipment will be jacked, pried or forced in to position in any way. All piping must mate perfectly with the equipment it is attaching prior to installation of flange bolts or other connecting devices.
- D. Spare Parts shall include one set of mechanical seals per pump
- E. Store spare pumps, parts, drivers, etc. in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Notify the owner in writing of any special storage maintenance required, and provide such maintenance until final acceptance of contract.

3.02 TESTING

- A. Testing performed upon each pump shall include the following inspections:
 - 1. Impeller, motor rating and electrical connections shall be checked for compliance with this specification.
 - 2. Prior to submergence, each pump shall be run dry to establish correct rotation.
 - 3. Motor and cable insulation shall be tested for moisture content or insulation defects.
- B. A written quality assurance record confirming the above testing/inspections shall be supplied with each pump at the time of shipment.
- D. Each pump (when specified) shall be tested in accordance with the latest test code of the Hydraulic Institute (H.I.) at the manufacturer to determine head vs. capacity and kilowatt draw required. Witness tests shall be available at the factory upon request.
- E. The pump(s) shall be rejected if the above requirements are not satisfied.

3.03 START-UP SERVICE

- A. The equipment manufacturer shall furnish the services of a qualified factory trained field service engineer for 8-hour working day(s) at the site to inspect the installation, perform start-up and instruct the owner's personnel on the operation and maintenance of the pumping units. After the pumps have been completely installed and wired, the contractor shall have the manufacturer do the following:
 - 1. Megger stator and power cables.
 - 2. Check seal lubrication.
 - 3. Confirm for proper rotation.
 - 4. Confirm power supply voltage.
 - 5. Confirm pump flow as measured by existing flow meter.
 - 6. Confirm pump discharge pressures as measured by calibrated gauges, converted to feet of liquid pumped.
 - 7. Based on field test data, confirm pump performance corresponds to the pump performance curve.
 - 8. Measure motor operating load and no load current.
 - 9. Check pressure control operation and sequence.

3.04 FACTORY SERVICE

Factory-Approved service facilities with qualified factory-trained mechanics shall be available for prompt emergency and routine service.

3.05 GUARANTEE

In addition to the general guarantee required elsewhere in these specifications, the pump manufacturer shall furnish the Owner with a written warranty to cover the pump(s) and motor(s) against defects in workmanship and material for a period of five (5) years or 10,000 hours of operation under normal use and service. The pump manufacturer will pay a pro-rated cost of all replacement parts and repair labor from the date of shipment of the pump unit. Pumps repaired under warranty will be returned to the owner freight prepaid. The warranty shall be in printed form and previously published as the manufacturer's standard warranty for all similar units manufactured.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 13300 CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, devices, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for a complete electrical system as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings. This work may necessarily include interfacing with and/or completely installing devices and/or equipment furnished under other sections of these Specifications.
- B. All interruptions to the existing control system shall be at the County's convenience. Each interruption shall have prior approval. Request(s) for control system interruption(s) shall be made at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.
- C. The work shall include complete testing of all electrical components, including wiring.
- D. All workmanship shall be of the highest quality. Substandard work will be rejected and it shall be replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense with no cost to the County.
- E. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder or his authorized representative to physically visit the job site in order that he may be personally acquainted with the area(s), buildings and/or structures intended for use in the installation/construction under this Specification. The submittal of a proposal/bid by a bidder shall be considered evidence that he has complied with this requirement and accepts all responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his work. Therefore, failure to comply with this requirement of the Specifications will NOT be grounds for the successful bidder (Contractor) to request approval of change orders and/or additional monetary compensation.

1.02 DIVISION OF WORK

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for, and his/her scope of work shall include:
 - 1. Providing and installing all conduit, fittings, conductors, and raceways as indicated on the drawings and as defined in Division 16 Specifications.
 - 2. Termination of control and power wiring to supplied control panels, existing control panels and field elements. The electrical subcontractor shall mark on the record drawings the field wire numbers used for each termination point.
 - 3. Physical installation of the Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's) supplied by Manatee County. This installation shall include all conduit, fittings, conductors and structural rack(s) as required.
 - 4. Physical installation of manufacturer supplied flow meter transmitter. This installation shall include all conduit, fittings, conductors, structural rack(s) and sun shields as required.
 - 5. Providing conduit, fittings and conductors as required to accommodate the new flow meters, float switches, level transmitter and any/all new field devices that are supplier or installed by others.

6. Coordinating all interface requirements with mechanical and electrical system suppliers and furnish any devices that might be required in order to insure compatibility between all equipment.
 7. Calibration of all field instruments.
 8. Obtaining, in writing, a final acceptance from DATA FLOW SYSTEMS (DFS) to indicate that all conductors and their terminations, as well as, all field devices and their associated I/O are in proper working order. The Electrical Contractor shall make any corrections necessary, at no charge to the County, for items identified as unsatisfactory by DFS.
- B. The Mechanical Contractor shall be responsible for, and his/her scope of work shall include:
1. Included within the mechanical subcontractor's scope installation of any in-line instrumentation. This instrumentation shall include the flow meter and level transmitter.
- C. DATA FLOW SYSTEMS (DFS) shall be responsible for, and his/her scope of work shall include:
1. Providing TCU/VFD Control Panel capable of controlling the three (3) Variable Frequency Drives (VFD's) under this contract. Contract drawings depict the required I/O.
 2. Radio telemetry shall be via existing antenna and tower. Coaxial cable is existing. DFS shall make any modifications or extensions to the coaxial cable required for proper communications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish, as prescribed under the General Requirements, all required submittals covering the items included under this section and its associated sections of the work.
- B. Submit complete, neat, orderly, and indexed submittal packages. Handwritten diagrams are not acceptable and all documentation submittals shall be made using CADD generated utilities as specified herein.
- C. Partial submittals or submittals that do not contain sufficient information for complete review or are unclear will not be reviewed and will be returned by the ENGINEER as not approved.
- D. Provide all shop-drawing submittals on disk in AutoCad format.
- E. Design Related Submittals: Provide individual shop drawing submittals as further defined in each specification section defining the SCADA System. Provide the following additional submittals covering the complete system:
 1. Loop diagrams, consisting of complete wiring and/or plumbing diagrams for each control loop showing all terminal numbers, the location of the dc power supply,

surge arrestors, etc. The loop diagrams shall meet the minimum requirements of ISA S5.4 plus divide each loop diagram into four areas for identification of element locations: SCADA System I/O point(s), panel face, back-of-panel, and field, respectively. On each diagram present a tabular summary of:

- a. The output capability of the transmitting instruments
 - b. The input impedance of each receiving instrument
2. System interconnect diagram that shows all connections required between component parts of the items covered in this section and between the various other systems specified in this Contract. Number all electrical terminal blocks and field wiring. Identify each line at each termination point with the same number. Do not use this number again for any other purpose in the complete control scheme.
 3. Test Procedures: Submit the procedures proposed to be followed during all system testing. Procedures shall include test descriptions, forms, and check lists to be used to control and document the required tests.

F. Instrument Installation Details Submittal

1. The Electrical Contractor shall develop and submit for review, complete installation details for each field mounted device and panel furnished prior to shipment and installation. Common details may be referenced by an index showing the complete instrument tag number, service, location, and device description. Installation details shall be provided as required to adequately define the installation of the components. Drawings may be included in the Control Panel Submittal when only a few are required.

G. System Calibration and Test Documentation Submittal

1. The Electrical Contractor shall submit an example of each type of Instrument Calibration Report and Loop Functional Test Report that will be used to verify that all preliminary calibration and testing has been performed and the system is considered, by the supplier, to be ready for testing.
2. After approval of the examples, the Electrical Contractor shall prepare Loop Functional Test Report(s) for each loop and an Instrument Calibration Sheet for each active element (except simple hand switches, lights, etc.). These sheets shall be completed and submitted to the Engineer after completion of the operational availability field tests.
3. An Instrument Calibration report shall be used to certify that each instrument requiring calibration has been calibrated to its published specified accuracy shall be submitted to the Engineer. This report shall include all applicable data as listed below plus an area to identify any defects noted, corrective action required, and corrections made. This report shall include:
 - a. Facility identification (Name, location, etc.)
 - b. Loop identification (Name or function)
 - c. Scale ranges and units

- d. Actual readings at 0, 10, 25, 50, 75, 90 and 100 percent of span
 - e. Tester's certification with name and signature
4. Upon completion of all preliminary calibration and functional testing, the Electrical Contractor, shall submit a certified report for each control panel and its associated field instruments certifying that the equipment (1) had been properly installed under his or her supervision, (2) is in accurate calibration, (3) was placed in operation, (4) has been checked, inspected, calibrated, and adjusted as necessary, (5) has been operated under maximum power variation conditions and operated satisfactorily, and (6) is fully covered under the terms of the warranty.

1.04 STANDARDS

- A. The design, testing, assembly, and methods of installation of the wiring materials, electrical equipment and accessories proposed under this Contract shall conform to the National Electrical Code and to applicable state and local requirements. UL listing and labeling shall be adhered to under this Contract.
- B. Any equipment that does not have a UL, FM CSA, or other approved testing laboratory label shall be furnished with a notarized letter signed by the supplier stating that the equipment furnished has been manufactured in accordance with the National Electric Code and OSHA requirements.
- C. Any additional work needed resulting from any deviation from codes or local requirements shall be at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- D. Instrument Society of America (ISA) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards shall be used where applicable in the design of the Control System.
- E. All equipment used on this project to test and calibrate the installed equipment shall be in calibration at the time of use. Calibration shall be traceable to National Institute of Standards (NIS - formally NBS) calibration standards.

1.05 TESTS

- A. The Contractor shall test all items individually and as a system for proper operation.
- B. The Contractor shall, at his expense, make all the requisite repairs, adjustments and/or alterations to correct any shortcomings found as a result of the tests performed under Item 1.02.A.10 above.
- C. A representative of the County shall be present during all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days prior to any testing.

1.06 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. All items furnished under the Electrical Specifications shall be guaranteed and/or

warranted, in writing, against defects in materials, construction and workmanship as specified under Section 01740 of these Specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All SCADA System equipment shall produce or be activated by signals, which are established standards for the water and wastewater industries. Outputs of equipment that are not of the standard signals as outlined, shall have the output immediately raised and/or converted to compatible standard signals for remote transmission. No zero based signals will be allowed.
- B. All equipment and devices furnished hereunder shall be heavy-duty type, designed for continuous industrial service. The System shall contain products of a single MANUFACTURER, insofar as possible, and shall consist of equipment models that are the latest design currently in production.
- C. All equipment shall be designed to operate on a 60-Hertz alternating current power source at a normal 120 volts, plus or minus 10 percent, except where specifically noted. All regulators and power supplies required for compliance with the above shall be provided between power supply and interconnected instrument loop. Where equipment requires voltage regulation, constant voltage transformers shall be supplied.
- D. Materials and equipment used shall be U.L. approved wherever such approved equipment and materials are available.
- E. All SCADA System equipment shall be designed and constructed so that in the event of a power interruption, the equipment shall resume normal operation without manual resetting when power is restored.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL OPERATING PRINCIPLES

A. Process Controller

The TCU/VFD is capable of two basic modes of process control, Fixed Set Point and Variable Level Control.

B. Fixed Set Point Controller

The aim of the Fixed Set Point Controller is to match the Process Control Variable (PV) to the Process Set Point (Process Setpt). In a lift station application it would maintain a fixed level in the Wet Well, in doing so it will basically match the effluent flow to the lift stations influent flow. So in this case the controller would operate from the wet well transducer that controls the pumps staging (PV from Analog 1 input (C1), VFD PV Xducer 1 in the Menu).

The Fixed Set Point Controller can also operate using the AUX (C2) analog input as the PV (configured by the VFD PV setting in the TCU's VFD menu). An example of this usage would be providing control of a constant Flow requirement (PV coming in from a flow meter on Analog 2 (C2), VFD PV AUX) that would match the effluent flow rate of the

pumps to the Process Setpt, keeping in mind pump staging would still come from the XDUCER 1 (C1). A summary for this scenario would be; the pumps would be turned on and off by the wet well level (Xducer 1 (C1)), and once running would maintain a specific flow rate set point using a PV from (AUX (C2)).

To achieve either of the above applications the VFD TCU will vary the pump speed between the MIN and MAX SPD set points to maintain the PV as defined by the operator adjustable Process Setpt point using a PID algorithm. The PID algorithm may be tuned by adjusting the P, I, and D set points.

C. Variable Level Controller

Variable Level Control allows the well level to travel up and down between the LEAD OFF and LAG ON or LAG2 ON setting, the pump speed control is Proportional to the level. Only Analog 1 input (Xducer 1 (C1)) can be used in this controller and PROC SETPT sets the Min Speed for the VFD; LAG ON sets the MAX VFD speed with 1 VFD running and LAG2 ON when more than 1 VFD is running.

What this permits is a very unique method of operation for wet well control. As the level of the wet well reaches the LEAD ON set point, the first pump will start. The speed in which the VFD starts will be determined by the Level of the PROC SETPT and the LAG ON set point. The closer the LEAD ON set point is to the LAG ON set point the VFD start speed will be closer to MAX speed and likewise, if set closer to the PROC SETPT the slower the start will be.

With this control arrangement the system can use more area of the wet well to modulate the VFD speeds and thereby damping system surges. During periods of low flow cycling cannot be prevented, only minimized. This process was implemented to make an area of the wet well below min speed that could be used as a buffer to prevent pump cycling when moving into periods of low and very low flows.

D. VFD Speed Control

When in automatic the VFD speed control output will be limited by the operator defined MIN and MAX SPD set points. The MIN and MAX SPD set points are applicable during both automatic and manual operation. While operating under the automation programming all pumps will operate at the same speed once ramping is complete, with two exceptions: If any pump is placed into Hand locally at the TCU or if Pump 3 Lag is Enabled. If any pump is placed into HAND at the TCU all pumps will operate at the OvrD Sped Set speed, and if PMP 3 LAG is Enabled Pump 3 will operate at the OVRD SPED SET speed.

Ramp Speed defines the acceleration of a pump when a VFD is initially called to run. It will gradually increase speed from 0% to the desired control output in increments defined by the RAMP SPD set point until the pump's speed equals the process control output speed. Once the VFD ramp speed has met the control output the ramp speed function is disabled. Ramp speed is applicable during automatic operation and when placing a pump in HAND.

E. Pump Staging Controller

The VFD TCU is capable of two modes of pump staging controls, Level (XDUCER 1

(C1)) and Speed.

Level

When LEVEL mode is selected the pumps will be staged on and off using their LEAD, LAG, and LAG2 ON and OFF set points that correspond to XDUCER 1 (C1).

Speed

When SPEED mode is selected the VFD TCU will stage pumps on using their LEAD, LAG, and LAG2 ON Level set points using XDUCER 1 (C1). Staging off the pumps will use a Speed set point (Spd Setpt in the TCU's VFD menu options) in conjunction with the ON set points and the Min Run Timer value.

Operation will be in the following manner.

The basic staging off operation will begin when the speed command to the pumps is at or below the Spd Setpt. However, two additional criteria must also be met: first the PV from XDUCER 1 (C1) must not be at a level that the LEAD, LAG, or LAG2 ON set point would be active for the pump being staged off, and the Timer to stage off must have timed out. The Min Run Timer value is used in the staging timer during the stop process when this method is used. The Min Run Timer value is configurable in the TCU's menu.

Additional Alternation Modifiers

The standard alternation scheme may be modified with VFD TCU additional options.

LAG 2 Pump Standby

The LAG2 STDBY option, when enabled, the Lag 2 position pump will be handled as a stand by pump and will only be called in the event the Lead or Lag pumps fault. It is not recommended and this option should not be used with regular TCU Alternation modifiers.

Pump 3 LAG only

The PMP 3 LAG option, when enabled, Pump 3 will always be called to run in the Lag position, and the speed of the Pump 3 will be fixed at the Ovrdr Spd Set. This option cannot be used with regular TCU Alternation modifiers.

The LAG2 STDBY option and PMP3 LAG options may be used together.

Alternation by Time

Alternation is typically triggered when the Lead pump is called to Run. The VFD TCU is also capable of triggering the alternation using an HOUR ALT setpoint. When used pump alternation will occur on the hour that is programmed into the setpoint and Lead Pump run trigger is disabled. When the setpoint is set to 24 the HOUR ALT function is disabled.

Fixed Pump Rotation

When fixed Pump order is desired set the ALTERNATE option to "None", and ensure the VFD TCU alternation modifiers are disabled, and select the lead pump using the LEAD option (1, 2, or 3). During this mode the pump assigned to the lead position will always be called to run as Lead. Lag and Lag2 will follow in order. For example, with the LEAD option set to 2; Lead will call Pump 2, Lag will call Pump 3, and Lag2 will call Pump 1.

Manual VFD Control

When a pump is placed into the HAND position or Overridden in Auto via telemetry, the pump will be called to run at a fixed speed determined by the operator defined OVRD SPD SET set point. Once called to run the pump speed may be adjusted up by using the 1 key (+1%) and 2 key (+5%) and down using the 7 key (-1%) and 8 key (-5%). Any change made to the manual pump speed will be stored in the OVRD SPD SET set point.

Float Backup Mode

The float backup mode in the VFD TCU operates differently from the regular TCU depending on the configurations. If the High Float is ENABLED it will call all pumps when actuated and the speed Command to all pumps will be set at the OvrD Spd Set. If the Low Float is DISABLED the VFD TCU will run the pumps until the High Float is no longer actuated and the Minimum Run Timer has expired, this operation is similar to a standard TCU operation. If the Low Float is ENABLED the TCU will maintain pumping operation until the Low Float is tripped, and the Minimum Run Timer has expired.

VFD TCU Set points

All set points residing in the TCU have default factory set points. New set points values can be entered locally at the TCU via the LCD screen, or remotely from the Central telemetry via the PLC FrCU editor, default or custom screens if configured. The new values are retained in the TCU in the event of a power cycle.

3.02 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Store and protect equipment until installation following the storage and handling instructions recommended by the equipment manufacturers. Place special emphasis on proper anti-static protection of sensitive equipment.
- B. Protection During Construction: Throughout this Contract, provide protection for materials and equipment against loss or damage and from the effects of weather. Prior to installation, store items in indoor, dry locations. Provide heating in storage areas for items subject to corrosion under damp conditions. Provide covers for panels and other elements that may be exposed to dusty construction environments.
- C. Corrosion Protection: Protect all consoles, panels, enclosures, and other equipment containing electrical or instrumentation and control devices, including spare parts, from corrosion through the use of corrosion-inhibiting vapor capsules. Prior to shipment, include capsules in the shipping containers, and equipment as recommended by the capsule manufacturer. During the construction period, periodically replace the capsules in accordance with the capsule manufacturer's recommendations. Replace all capsules just prior to Final Acceptance.
- D. ESD Protection: Provide for the proper handling, storage, and environmental conditions required for the components deemed static sensitive by the equipment manufacturer. The components of the SCADA System shall be protected in particular. Utilize anti-static wrist straps and matting during installation of these items to prevent component degradation.

- E. Adequately pack manufactured material to prevent damage during shipping, handling, storage and erection. Pack all material shipped to the project site in a container properly marked for identification. Use blocks and padding to prevent movement.
- F. Ship materials that must be handled with the aid of mechanical tools in wood-framed crates.
- G. Ship all materials to the project site with at least one layer of plastic wrapping or other approved means to make it weatherproof. Anti-stat protection shall be provided for all sensitive equipment.
- H. Inspect the material prior to removing it from the carrier. Do not unwrap equipment until it is ready to be installed. If any damage is observed, immediately notify the carrier so that a claim can be made. If no such notice is given, the material shall be assumed to be in undamaged condition, and any subsequent damage that is discovered shall be repaired and replaced at no additional expense to the OWNER.
- I. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage charges resulting from the handling of the materials.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install materials and equipment in a workmanlike manner utilizing craftsmen skilled in the particular trade. Provide work, which has a neat and finished appearance. Coordinate work with the OWNER and work of other trades to avoid conflicts, errors, delays, and unnecessary interference with operation of the existing plant during construction.
- B. Provide finish on instruments and accessories that protects against corrosion by the elements in the environment in which they are to be installed. Finish both the interior and exterior of enclosures. Provide extra paint of each color used in the material from the manufacturer for touch-up purposes.
- C. Ground each analog signal shield on one end at the receiver end only. Properly ground all surge and transient protection devices. Coordinate grounding system with Division 16, Electrical.
- D. For the purposes of uniformity and conformance to industry standard, provide analog signal transmission modes of electronic 4-20 ma DC. No other signal characteristics are acceptable.
- E. Fully isolate outputs for transmitted electronic signals between transmitters and receivers, equipment of different manufacturers and between control panels to conform to ISA Standard S 50. 1.
- F. Discrete signal are two-state logic signals. Use 120V ac sources on all discrete signals unless otherwise noted or shown.
- G. Surge Protection: Provide appropriately sized electrical transient protection devices for all electrical elements of the system to protect the SCADA System equipment and equipment which interfaces with the SCADA System from transient surges in power and signal wiring (from lightning and other ground potential differences). Locate and properly ground surge suppressors at: any connection between power sources and electrical equipment including panels, assemblies, and field devices; and at both ends of all analog signal circuits.

3.04 TESTING

- A. All elements of the SCADA System shall be tested to demonstrate that the total system satisfies all of the requirements of the Contract Documents
- B. As a minimum, the testing shall include shop tests, operational check-out tests, and Demonstration Tests.
- C. Each test shall be in the cause and effect format. The person conducting the test shall initiate an input (cause) and, upon the system producing the correct result (effect), the specific test requirements will have been satisfied.
- D. All tests shall be conducted in accordance with, and documented on, prior approved procedures, forms, and checklists. Each specific test to be performed shall be described and a space provided after it for signoff by the appropriate party after its satisfactory completion. Copies of these signoff test procedures, forms, and checklists will constitute the required test documentation.
- E. Provide all special testing materials and equipment. Wherever possible, perform tests using actual process variables, equipment, and data. Where it is not practical to test with real process variables, equipment, and data, provide suitable means of simulation. Define these simulation techniques in the test procedures.
- F. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate all of their testing with DFS, the ENGINEER, all affected suppliers, and the OWNER.
- G. DFS shall reserve the right to test or retest any and all specified functions whether or not explicitly stated in the approved test procedures. DFS's decision shall be final regarding the acceptability and completeness of all testing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 13340 FABRICATED PRE-ENGINEERED PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

Contractor shall furnish a precast concrete building to be field assembled by the manufacturer on the Contractor's cast-in-place elevated slab as indicated on the contract drawings and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Precast building to be EASI-SET® brand as manufactured by Leesburg Concrete Company Incorporated or an approved *licensed producer of Easi-Set Buildings*. Building shall be provided by manufacturer with all necessary openings as specified by contractor in conformance with manufacturer's structural requirements.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ACI-318-11: Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary
- B. ASCE/SEI 7-10: Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
- C. IBC 2012: International Building Code
- D. PCI Design Handbook, 7th Edition
- E. Concrete Reinforcing Institute, Manual of Standard Practice
- F. UL-752 (Test Method level 5) for bullet resistance certified by a military approved laboratory.
- G. 2020 Florida Building Code

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Building Dimensions:

Exterior: 11'-4" W x 21'-4" L (excluding cast-in-place concrete floor slab)

Interior: 10' W x 20' L x 10' H

B. Design Loads:

1. Seismic Design Category 'C', Risk Design Category II
2. Roof Live Load (Snow) - 30 PSF
3. Floor Live Load - 150 PSF
4. Wind Loading* - 115 MPH

*Design loads relate to precast components only, not accessories (i.e. doors, windows, vents, etc.)

- C. Gabled Roof: Roof panel shall slope approximately 24" from left to right in the 10' direction. The roof shall extend a minimum of 6" beyond the wall panel all around. An optional turndown

feature is available where the design extends ½" below the top edge of the wall panels to further prevent water migration into the building along top of wall panels. Available with broom finish or top surface applied finishes.

- D. Roof, floor, and wall panels must each be produced as single component monolithic panels. No roof, floor, or vertical wall joints will be allowed, except at corners, peak of the roof and along perimeter. Wall panels shall be set on top of floor panel.
- E. Contractor supplied cast-in-place slab must have ½" step-down around the entire perimeter to prevent water migration into the building along the bottom of wall panels.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Engineering calculations that are designed and sealed by a professional engineer, licensed to practice in the state where the project is located, shall be submitted for approval.
- B. Manufacturers' product literature shall be provided for any plumbing, electrical, and miscellaneous installed fixtures demonstrating compliance with these specifications.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The precast concrete building producer shall be a plant-certified member of either the National Precast Concrete Association (NPCA), The Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI), or equal.
- B. The precast concrete building producer shall demonstrate product knowledge and must have a minimum of 5 years experience manufacturing and setting precast concrete.
- C. The manufacturer must be a licensed producer of Easi-Set Buildings.
- D. No alternate building designs to the pre-engineered EASI-SET® building will be allowed unless pre-approved by the owner 10 days prior to the bid date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Concrete: Steel-reinforced, 5000 PSI minimum 28-day compressive strength, air-entrained (ASTM C260).
- B. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615, grade 60 unless otherwise specified.
Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM 185, Grade 65
- C. Post-tensioning Strand: 41K Polystrand CP50, ½" 270 KSI Seven-Wire strand, enclosed within a greased plastic sheath (ASTM A416). Roof and floor each shall be post-tensioned by a proprietary, second generation design using a single, continuous tendon. Said tendon is placed in the concrete slab to form a perimeter loop starting from one corner of the slab to a point where the cable entered the slab. The tendon then turns 90 degrees and follows the cable member(s) in the periphery to a point midway along the "X" axis of the concrete building panel and then turns 90 degrees along the "Y" axis of the concrete building panel. This bisects the concrete building panel and crosses the opposite parallel portion of the cable member and exits from an adjacent side of the concrete building panel. This creates a cable pattern with no less than 2.5 parallel cables in any direction. To ensure a watertight design, no alternate methods shall be substituted for the post-tensioning.

- D. Sealant: All joints between panels shall be caulked on the exterior and interior surface of the joints. Exterior and interior caulk reveal shall be per specification section 07100 and in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- E. Vents: Two screened aluminum vents to be cast in rear wall. Vents shall be SUNVENT INDUSTRIES Model FL-164 or approved equal.
- F. Panel Connections: Roof-to-wall connections (at eaves) shall be securely fastened together utilizing cast-in carbon steel embeds complying with ASTM A36 and welded in conformance with AWS, Structural Welding Code. All other panel connections shall be securely fastened together with 3/8" thick steel brackets. Steel is to be of structural quality, hot-rolled carbon complying with ASTM A36 and hot dipped galvanized after fabrication. All fasteners to be 1/2" diameter bolts complying with ASTM A325 for carbon steel bolts. Cast-in anchors used for panel connections to be Dayton-Superior F-63 coil inserts, or equal. All inserts for corner connections must be secured directly to form before casting panels. No floating-in of connection inserts shall be allowed.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. **Doors and Frames:** Shall comply with Steel Door Institute "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames" (SDI-100) and as herein specified. All door and frame galvanizing shall be in accordance with ASTM A924 and A653, A60 minimum coating thickness.

- 1. The buildings shall be equipped with double 3'-0" x 6'-8" x 1-3/4" thick insulated, aluminum doors with 16-gauge frames (to meet wall thickness). Doors to have flush top cap. 12 gauge flat astragals shall be applied to the active leaf to protect against the elements or forced opening. Doors and frames shall be factory bonderized and painted with one coat of rust inhibitive primer and one finish coat of enamel paint; color to be BOLT BROWN unless specified otherwise.
- 2. Doors and frames shall meet SDI standard Level 2, 1 3/4" heavy duty.
Approved manufacturers: Republic, Steelcraft, Ceco, Black Mountain, Pioneer, Curries, Mesker, MPI, Door components or approved equal
Approved distributor: Integrated Entry Systems

B. Door Hardware:

- 1. **Pull Handle:** Shall meet requirements of ANSI A156.2. Shall be thru bolt attached and constructed of a minimum 3/4" diameter 316 stainless steel pull handle sized 8" center to center with a stainless steel backer plate, minimum 0.053" on both sides.
Approved manufacturers: Design Hardware, Don-Jo, or approved equal
- 2. **Hinges:** Shall comply with ANSI A156.1 and be of the ball bearing, non-removable pin type (3 per door minimum) with 316 stainless steel base material. Hinges shall be 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" US26D (652) brushed chrome finish. Manufacturer shall provide a lifetime limited warranty.
Approved manufacturers: Design Hardware, or approved equal
- 3. **Deadbolt:** Commercial Grade Deadbolt conforming to ANSI 156.5 furnished with a 2 1/4" face plate and a 1" projecting deadbolt with hardened 316 stainless steel pins. Dead bolts shall be UL and ADA approved. Finish shall be US26D (626) brushed chrome finish. Manufacturer shall provide a lifetime limited warranty.
Approved manufacturers: Design Hardware, Dorma, or approved equal

4. Surface Bolt: 8" 316 stainless steel Surface bolt UL listed. Finish US26D (626) brushed chrome finish. (2 per inactive leaf)

Approved manufacturers: Don-Jo, Design Hardware, or approved equal

6. Threshold: Bumper Seal aluminum type threshold with a maximum 1" rise to prevent water intrusion. Thresholds shall be approved for UL 10B suitable for use with fire doors rated up to three hours.

Approved manufacturers: National Guard Products or approved equal

7. Overhead Door Holder: Heavy duty surface mounted hold open device with hold open/stop angle of 85 to 110 degrees. Construction shall be 316 stainless steel. Finish US32D (630) satin stainless steel finish.

Approved manufacturers: ABH, Rockwood, or approved equal

8. Drip Cap: Aluminum drip cap with minimum projection of 2 ½" shall be furnished.

Approved Manufacturers: Design Hardware, National Guard Products, or approved equal

9. Door Stop: ANSI 156.16 approved wall mounted door stop with keeper constructed of a 316 stainless steel material. Finish US26D (626) brushed chrome finish.

Approved manufacturers: Don-Jo, Rockwood, or equal

10. Gutter System: Approved seamless gutter system with down spout and Leafguard® clog free gutter guard.

Approved manufacturers: Leafguard®, or approved equal.

2.3 FINISHES

A. Interior of Building:

- a. Smooth form finish on all interior panel surfaces unless exterior finish is produced using a form liner, then smooth hand-troweled finish.
- b. Sandwich style insulation construction per manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Exterior of Building: Architectural precast concrete skip trowel form lined finish and red tile roof. The skip trowel surface will be coated with a concrete stain: 1) Cementrate by FOSROC; or, 2) Canyon Tone stain by United Coatings. Stain color and tile must be coordinated and approved by Manatee County before fabrication or construction. Color samples of the finish and tiles shall be sent to the County before a decision can be made. Stain shall be applied per manufacturer's recommendation. Vertical edge of panels shall have a reveal for acceptance of caulk.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE PREPARATION (MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION) (Field assembled on cast-in-place slab)

Work under this section relates to installation of the building by Easi-Set licensed producer on the customer's prepared foundation and site

Slab on grade (designed by others) to be minimum 6" thick and 4,000 psi steel reinforced concrete. Slab to be level and comply with the formed surface tolerance in specification section 03110 - Concrete Forming. Fully bonded concrete overlay shall be constructed on the inside of the pre-fabricated building, the overlay shall be appropriate for heavy duty industrial applications. The contractor shall submit shop drawings of the overlay application for review prior to construction.

3.2 SITE ACCESS

Contractor must provide a level, unobstructed area large enough for a crane and a tractor-trailer to park adjacent to the pad. Crane must be able to place outriggers within 5'-0" of edge of pad; truck and crane must be able to get side by side under their own power. Firm roadbed with turns that allow 65' lowbed tractor-trailer must be provided directly to site. No building shall be placed closer than 2'-0" to an existing structure unless specifically permitted.

END SECTION

DIVISION 15 MECHANICAL

SECTION 15094 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals and install pipe hangers, supports, concrete inserts and anchor bolts including all metallic hanging and supporting devices for supporting exposed piping.

1.02 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Hangers and supports shall be of approved standard design where possible and shall be adequate to maintain the supported load in proper position under all operating conditions. The minimum working factor of safety for pipe supports shall be five (5) times the ultimate tensile strength of the material.

Note: Lift Stations have their own pipe support hanger and support design and detail, shown in the Utility Standards if not shown on the plans.

- B. All pipe and appurtenances connected to equipment shall be supported in such a manner as to prevent any strain being imposed on the equipment. When manufacturers have indicated requirements that piping loads shall not be transmitted to their equipment, the Contractor shall submit a certification stating that such requirements have been complied with.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the County for approval, as provided in the Contract Documents, shop drawings of all items to be furnished under this Section.
- B. Submit to the County, for approval, samples of all materials specified herein.
- C. All pipe hangers, supports, hanger rods, clamps, concrete inserts and wall brackets, etc., whether specified or not, shall be submitted (together with load calculations) to the County for approval, if requested.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

- A. All pipe and tubing shall be supported as required to prevent significant stresses in the pipe or tubing material, valves, and fittings and to support and secure the pipe in the intended position and alignment. All supports shall be designed to adequately secure the pipe against excessive dislocation due to thermal expansion and contraction, internal flow forces, and all probable external forces such as equipment, pipe, and personnel contact. All pipe supports shall be approved prior to installation.
- B. All materials used in manufacturing hangers and supports shall be capable of meeting the respective ASTM Standard Specifications with regard to tests and physical and chemical properties, and be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

- C. Hangers and supports shall be spaced in accordance with ANSI B31.1.0 except that the maximum unsupported span shall not exceed 10 feet unless otherwise specified herein.
- D. Unless otherwise specified herein, pipe hangers and supports shall be as manufactured by Grinnell Co., Inc., Carpenter and Patterson, Inc., or equal. Any reference to a specific figure number of a specific manufacturer is for the purpose of establishing a type and quality of product and shall not be considered as proprietary. Any item comparable in type, style, quality, design and performance will be considered for approval.

2.02 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR METAL PIPE

- A. Suspended single pipes shall be supported by hangers suspended by steel rods from galvanized concrete inserts, beam clamps, or ceiling mounting bolts.

The following sizes are minimum requirements and are subject to the County's approval:

- 1. Hanger rods shall be rolled steel machine threaded with load ratings conforming to ASTM Specifications and the strength of the rod shall be based on root diameter. Hanger rods shall have the following minimum diameters:

<u>Pipe Size, Inches</u>	<u>Min. Rod Diameter, In.</u>
Less than 2-1/2	3/8
2-1/2 through 4	1/2
4	5/8
6	3/4
8-12	7/8
14-18	1
20-30	1-1/4
Above 30	See SPECIAL SUPPORTS Paragraph 2.04

- 2. Where applicable, structural attachments shall be beam clamps. Beam clamps, for rod sizes 1/2-inch through 3/4-inch shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. No. 229, and for rod sizes 7/8-inch through 1-1/4 inches shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. No. 228, or equal.
- 3. Concrete inserts for pipe hangers shall be continuous metal inserts designed to be used in ceilings, walls or floors, spot insets for individual pipe hangers, or ceiling mounting bolts for individual pipe hangers and shall be as manufactured by Unistrut Corp., Wayne, Michigan; Carpenter and Patterson, Inc., Laconia, New Hampshire; Richmond or equal and shall be as follows:
 - a. Continuous concrete inserts shall be used where applicable and/or as shown on the Drawings and shall be used for hanger rod sizes up to and including 3/4-inch diameter. Inserts to be used where supports are parallel to the main slab reinforcement shall be Series P3200 by Unistrut Corp., Fig. 1480 Type 2 by Carpenter and Patterson, Inc. or equal. Inserts to be used where supports are perpendicular to the main slab reinforcement shall be Series P3300 by Unistrut Corp., Fig. 1480 Type I by Carpenter and Patterson, Inc., or equal.
 - b. Spot concrete inserts shall be used where applicable and shall be used for hanger sizes up to and including 7/8-inch diameter. Inserts shall be Fig. 650 by Carpenter and Patterson, Inc. for hanger rod sizes 1/2-inch through and including 3/4-inch and Fig. 266 by Carpenter and Patterson, Inc., for 7/8-inch hanger rods.
 - c. Ceiling mounting bolts shall be used where applicable and be for hanger rod sizes 1-inch through and including 1-1/4 inches shall be Fig. 104M as

manufactured by Carpenter and Patterson, Inc. or equal.

- d. All pipe hangers shall be capable of vertical adjustment under load and after erection. Turnbuckles, as required and where applied, shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. No. 230.
- 4. Wall or column supported pipes shall be supported by welded steel brackets equal to Grinnell Fig. 194, 195 and 199 as required, for pipe sizes up to and including 20-inch diameter. Additional wall bearing plates shall be provided where required.
 - a. Where the pipe is located above the bracket, the pipe shall be supported by an anchor chair and U-bolt assembly supported by the bracket for pipes 4-inches and larger or by a U-bolt for pipes smaller than 4-inches. Anchor chairs shall be equal to Carpenter & Patterson Fig. 127. U-bolts shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. 120 and 137.
 - b. Where the pipe is located below the bracket, the pipes shall be supported by pipe hangers suspended by steel rods from the bracket. Hangers and steel rods shall be as specified above.
 - c. Wall or column supported pipes 2-inches and smaller may be supported by hangers equal to Carpenter and Patterson Figures 74, 179 or 237 as required.
- 5. Floor supported pipes 3-inches and larger in diameter shall be supported by either cast-in-place concrete supports or adjustable pipe saddle supports as directed by the County. In general, concrete supports shall be used when lateral displacement of the pipes is probable (unless lateral support is provided), and adjustable pipe saddle type supports shall be used where lateral displacement of the pipes is not probable.
 - a. Each concrete support shall conform to the details shown on the Drawings. Concrete shall be poured after the pipe is in place with temporary supports. Top edges and vertical corners of each concrete support shall have 1-inch bevels. Each pipe shall be secured on each concrete support by a wrought iron or steel anchor strap anchored to the concrete with cast-in-place bolts or with expansion bolts. Where directed by the County, vertical reinforcement bars shall be grouted into drilled holes in the concrete floor to prevent overturning or lateral displacement of the concrete support. Unless otherwise approved by the County, maximum support height shall be five (5) feet.
 - b. Concrete piers used to support base elbows and tees shall be similar to that specified above.
Piers may be square or rectangular.
 - c. Each adjustable pipe saddle support shall be screwed or welded to the corresponding size 150 lb. companion flanges or slip-on welding flanges respectively. Supporting pipe shall be of Schedule 40 steel pipe construction. Each flange shall be secured to the concrete floor by a minimum of two (2) expansion bolts per flange. Adjustable saddle supports shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. No. 264. Where used under base fittings, a suitable flange shall be substituted for the saddle.
 - d. Floor supported pipes less than 3-inches shall be supported by fabricated steel supports.
- 6. Vertical piping shall be supported as follows:
 - a. Where pipes change from horizontal to vertical, the pipes shall be supported on the horizontal runs within two feet of the change in direction by pipe supports as previously specified herein.
 - b. For vertical runs exceeding 15 feet, pipes shall be supported by approved pipe collars, clamps, brackets, or wall rests at all points required to insure a rigid installation.
 - c. Where vertical piping passes through a steel floor sleeve, the pipe shall be

supported by a friction type pipe clamp which is supported by the pipe sleeve. Pipe clamps shall be equal to Grinnell Fig. 262.

7. Anchor bolts shall be equal to Kwik-Bolt as manufactured by Hilti Fastening Systems, Tulsa, Oklahoma or Wej-it manufactured by Wej-it Expansion Products, Inc., Bloomfield, Colorado.
8. All rods, hangers, inserts, brackets, and components shall be furnished with galvanized finish.

2.03 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLASTIC PIPE

- A. Single plastic pipes shall be supported by pipe supports as previously specified herein.
- B. Multiple, suspended, horizontal plastic pipe runs, where possible, and rubber hose shall be supported by ladder type cable trays such as the Electray Ladder by Husky-Burndy, the Globetray by the Metal Products Division of United States Gypsum, or equal. Ladder shall be of mild steel construction. Rung spacing shall be approximately 18 inches for plastic pipe and 12 inches for rubber hose. Tray width shall be approximately 6-inch for single runs of rubber hose and 12 inches for double runs of rubber hose. Ladder type cable trays shall be furnished complete with all hanger rods, rod couplings, concrete inserts, hanger clips, etc. required for a complete support system. Individual plastic pipes shall be secured to the rungs of the cable tray by strap clamps or fasteners equal to Globe Model M-CAC, Huskey-Burndy Model SCR or equal. Spacing between clamps shall not exceed 9 feet. The cable trays shall provide continuous support along the length of the pipe.
- C. Individual clamps, hangers, and supports in contact plastic pipe shall provide firm support, but not so firm as to prevent longitudinal movement due to thermal expansion and contraction.

2.04 SPECIAL SUPPORTS

- A. The pipes shall be supported by means of a supporting framework suitably anchored into the floor or curbing. The vertical piping shall be suitably secured to horizontal support members connected at each end to vertical support members and spaced as required to provide a rigid installation.
 1. The complete supporting system shall be as manufactured by the Unistrut Corporation, Globe-Strut as manufactured by the Metal Products Division of U.S. Gypsum, or equal.
 2. Vertical and horizontal supporting members shall be U-shaped channels similar to Unistrut Series P1000. Vertical piping shall be secured to the horizontal members by pipe clamps or pipe straps equal to Unistrut Series P1100M and Series P2558. All components shall be of mild steel.
 3. The assemblies shall be furnished complete with all nuts, bolts, and fittings required for a complete assembly.
 4. The design of each individual framing system shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Shop drawings shall be submitted and shall show all details of the installation including dimensions and types of supports.
- B. Any required pipe supports for which the supports specified in the Section are not applicable, including pipe supports for above 30-inch pipe, shall be fabricated or constructed from standard aluminum shapes in accordance with Specifications, concrete and anchor hardware similar to items previous specified herein and shall meet the minimum requirements listed below and be submitted to the approval of the County.

1. Pipe support systems shall meet all requirements of this Section and all related Sections of this Specification.
 2. Complete design details of the entire pipe support systems shall be provided by the Contractor, for approval by the County.
 3. The pipe support system shall not impose loads on the supporting structures, in excess of the loads for which the supporting structure is designed.
 4. Hanger rods for above 30-inch pipe shall be a minimum of 1-1/2 inch diameter and shall not exceed the manufacturer's standard maximum recommended safe load.
- C. Pipe supports in lift stations shall be as shown in the Utility Standards details.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. All pipes, horizontal and vertical, shall be rigidly supported from the building structure by approved supports. Supports shall be provided at changes in direction and elsewhere as shown in the Drawings or specified herein. No piping shall be supported from other piping or from metal stairs, ladders, and walkways, unless it is so indicated on the Drawings, or specifically directed or authorized by the County.
- B. All pipe supports shall be designed with liberal strength and stiffness to support the respective pipes under the maximum combination of peak loading conditions to include pipe weight, liquid weight, liquid movement, and pressure forces, thermal expansion and contraction, vibrations, and all probable externally applied forces. Prior to installation, all pipe supports shall be approved by the County.
- C. Pipe supports shall be provided to minimize lateral forces through valves, both sides of split type couplings, and sleeve type couplings and to minimize all pipe forces to pump housings. Pump housings shall not be utilized to support connecting pipes.
- D. Pipe supports shall be provided as follows:
1. Cast iron and ductile iron shall be supported at a maximum support spacing of 10 feet-0-inches with a minimum of one support per pipe section at the joints.
 2. Supports for multiple PVC pipes shall be continuous wherever possible. Individually supported PVC pipes shall be supported as recommended by the manufacturer except that support spacing shall not exceed five (5) feet.
 3. Support spacing for galvanized steel pipe and copper tubing shall not exceed five (5) feet.
 4. All vertical pipes shall be supported at each floor or at intervals of at least 15 feet by approved pipe collars, clamps, brackets, or wall rests and at all points necessary to insure rigid construction.
- E. Pipe supports shall not result in point loadings, but shall distribute pipe loads evenly along the pipe circumference.
- F. Effects of thermal expansion and contraction of the pipe shall be accounted for in pipe support selection and installation.
- G. Inserts for pipe hangers and supports shall be installed on forms before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, all drawings and figures shall be checked which have a direct bearing on the pipe locations. Responsibility for the proper location of pipe supports is included under this Section.

- H. Continuous metal inserts shall be embedded flush with the concrete surface.

3.02 PRIME COATING

- A. Prior to prime coating, all pipe hangers and supports shall be thoroughly clean, dry, and free from all mill-scale, rust, grease, dirt, paint, and other foreign substances to the satisfaction of the County.
- B. All submerged pipe supports shall be prime coated with TNEMEC 69-1211 Epoxy Primer or equal. All other pipe supports shall be prime coated with TNEMEC 66-1211, or equal.
- C. Finish coating shall be compatible with the prime coating used and shall be applied as specified in the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15400 PLUMBING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary for complete installation of a plumbing system complete and ready for use.

1.02 GENERAL

- A. The general arrangement of the plumbing shall be as indicated on the Drawings. Detached drawings of proposed departures shall be submitted to the County for approval prior to the start of work. The Contractor shall carefully examine the Drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fittings of materials and equipment in each building. All work shall comply with local code requirements.
- B. Plumbing fixtures, devices and pipe shall be installed in such a manner to prohibit a cross connection or interconnection between a potable water supply and a polluted supply. The plumbing installation shall further prohibit the backflow of sewage, polluted water, or waste into the water supply system. Potable water hose bibs shall include vacuum breaker installation.
- C. Required materials not covered by the detailed Specifications shall meet the requirements of the local Plumbing Code, other applicable State and Local Ordinances and Codes, and shall conform to accepted plumbing practice.
- D. Drainage connections shall be trapped except as noted. The service line to each item of equipment shall be equipped with a cutoff valve and union for isolation of the item for repair and maintenance. Interference with the operation of other equipment or fixtures during repair or maintenance work is prohibited. The Contractor shall coordinate all work called for in the Contract Documents including, but not limited to furnishing the equipment with the services under this Section of the Specifications.
- E. The Drawings show a general concept of the plumbing system, but are not intended to show all of the offsets, fittings and accessories that may be required. The Contractor shall carefully investigate the structural and finish conditions affecting all his work and shall arrange such work accordingly, furnishing such fittings, traps, valves and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions, at no additional cost to the County.
- F. The work shall be carefully laid out in advance and no excessive cutting of construction will be permitted. Damage to buildings, piping, wiring, or equipment as a result of cutting for installation shall be repaired by mechanics skilled in the trade involved, at no additional cost to the County.
- G. Pipe openings shall be closed with caps or plugs during installation. Fixtures and equipment shall be tightly covered and protected against dirt, water and chemical or mechanical injury. Upon completion of all work, the fixtures, materials and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, adjusted and operated.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the County for review and approval in accordance with the Contract Documents: complete shop drawings, working drawings, and product data for all

materials and equipment furnished under this Section.

1.04 CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS

- A. The Contractor shall comply with all of the laws, ordinances, and codes, rules and regulations of the local and state authorities having jurisdiction over any of the work specified herein. He shall apply and pay for all necessary permits.
- B. If any part of the Plans and Specifications conflict with the laws and codes, the Contractor shall call it to the County's attention prior to the commencement of work.

1.05 GUARANTEE

- A. The Contractor shall warrant all labor and materials free from defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of acceptance and shall, upon notification during this period, promptly repair or replace any defective items of material or equipment at no additional cost.

1.06 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. The Contractor shall inform himself fully regarding the peculiarities and limitations of the space available for the installation of all material in this Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall install the equipment, such as valves, traps, clean-outs, etc., so that it is readily accessible. He shall provide access panels where required. The foregoing shall also apply in general to any part of the system which may be necessary to be reached from time to time for maintenance and operations of the system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall conform to the South Florida Plumbing Code.
- B. The revision of the particular ASTM, SBC or AWWA standard in effect at the time of advertisement for bids shall be the minimum acceptable.
- C. Copper water pipe shall be Type L, hard drawn tubing and fittings shall be cast brass or wrought copper.
- D. A dielectric coupling shall be provided between ferrous and nonferrous materials.
- E. The Contractor shall furnish certified statements from the manufacturer that the material conforms to the requirements specified above.

2.02 SOIL, WASTE, DRAIN AND VENT PIPING

Underground soil, waste and drain pipe and fittings shall be coated hub-and-spigot cast iron or cast ductile iron pipe, with dual-tite or tyseal joints. Above-ground soil, waste, drain and vent piping shall be service weight, cast iron soil pipe with No-Hub fittings. Waste arms and condensate waste, from air conditioning equipment, may be DWV copper. Cast ductile iron and galvanized steel pipe rainwater drainage systems shall be provided where shown on the Drawings, and as provided under this Section.

2.03 CLEANOUT PLUGS AND TEST TEES

Cleanouts shall be the same sizes as the pipe except that cleanout plugs larger than four inches shall not be required. A cleanout installed in connection with cast iron hub-and-spigot pipe shall consist of a long-sweep 1/4 bend or one or two 1/8 bends extended to the place indicated on the drawings, or, if not indicated, to an easily accessible place. All cleanouts extended through all floors shall be provided with cast access boxes which shall be Josam Series #58730 with Nikaloy cover.

2.04 FLASHING

Vent pipes and roof drains shall be flashed and made watertight at the roof with not lighter than 4-pound sheet lead. Flashings shall be extended up the vent pipes a minimum of six inches to form counter-flashing or rain guards for pipe. Flashings in connection with cast iron pipe vents shall be turned down into the pipes or hubs. Flashing shields shall extend not less than eight inches from the vent pipes and roof drains in all directions.

2.05 TRAPS

Unless otherwise indicated, each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system shall be equipped with a trap. Traps are specified to be supplied with the fixtures. Each trap shall be placed as near the fixture as possible, and no fixture shall be double-trapped. Traps installed on bell-and-spigot pipe shall be cast iron. Traps installed on threaded pipe shall be recess drainage pattern. All floor drains shall have deep seal traps and be provided with Josam #88250 trap seal primer valve, where a single is required. Where multiple primers are required, see Drawings for primers and detail or as approved, to preclude trap liquid seal evaporation.

2.06 SHOWER PAN

The floor of each individual shower shall be made watertight with a metal pan or other approved materials fabricated in place. The metal pan shall be constructed from either 6-pound sheet lead or 16-ounce copper. The sheet metal shall be cut to size and shape of the shower area, allowing six inches for turn-up.

The corners shall be folded, not cut, and the corner seam shall be soldered or burned. The upstands shall be recessed so that the pan will receive any seepage through materials above. The pans shall be coated with two coats of asphalt. Both sides of the pan including upstands shall be coated with asphalt paint. The pan shall be installed and the trap flange shall be countersunk to assure drainage. The trap shall be plugged and the pan filled with water as a test before installing the cement and tile.

2.07 DRAINS

Provide floor drains (FD) as manufactured by Josam, Zurn or Wade. All drains shall have nickel-bronze tops. All floor drains shall be as scheduled on the Drawings. Provide flashing clamp devices on all drains.

2.08 WATER PIPE, FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS

- A. All water piping shall be Copper Type "L" except where otherwise noted on the Drawings. Copper pipe where code allows to be under slabs shall be continuous without joints, and encased in plastic pipe sleeves, its total length to include the turn to above slab.
- B. The piping shall be extended to all fixtures, outlets, and equipment from the gate valve.

Plugged or capped fittings shall be provided for draining low points of the piping system. Outlets shall be capped or plugged and left ready for future connections.

1. Piping shall be installed as indicated on the Drawings. Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the building by the Contractor and shall be worked into place without springing or forcing. Care shall be taken not to weaken structural portions of the building. Aboveground piping shall be run parallel with the lines of the building unless otherwise shown or noted on the drawings. Branch pipes from service lines may be taken from top, bottom, or side of main using such crossover fittings as may be required by structural or installation conditions. Service pipes, valves, and fittings shall be kept a sufficient distance from other work and other services to permit not less than 1/2-inch between finished covering and other work and not less than 1/2-inch between finished covering on the different services. Changes in pipe sizes shall be made with reducing fittings. Use of long screws and bushing will not be permitted.
 2. All water piping shall be installed so as to allow complete drainage through hose bibs, or 1/2-inch globe valves.
 3. Allowance for expansion and contraction shall be made throughout the system. Horizontal runs over 50 feet long shall be anchored to the wall or to the supporting construction about midway on the run to force the expansion movement to divide equally, half at each end. Sufficient flexibility shall be provided on all branch runouts from mains to risers to provide for expansion and contraction of piping. Flexibility shall be provided by installing one or more turns in the line so that the piping will spring enough to allow for expansion without staining.
 4. Air chambers shall be provided on all hot and cold supplies near each faucet, control valve, or flush valve, except hose faucets. Chambers shall be self-draining when the system is drained. If not definitely shown on the Drawings, air chambers shall consist of an 18-inch length of pipe one diameter larger than the branch supply, capped. Provide a mechanical shock absorber equal to Zurn Z-200 at any quick-closing valve, and other places air chambers are not approved.
- C. Threaded pipe shall conform to the requirements of other applicable paragraphs and sections of these Specifications. Unions shall be provided where required for disconnection of exposed piping. Unions shall be accessible.

2.09 VALVES

- A. Valves shall be provided on all supplies to fixtures and equipment. Valves indicated in connection with runouts, risers, branches, and mains shall be in accordance with this Specification. No valve shall be installed on any line with its stem below the horizontal. All valves shall be gate valves unless otherwise specified or indicated. Valves three inches and smaller shall be all bronze construction. Larger valves shall have iron bodies with brass trim. All valves shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 125 psig saturated steam. Valves for use with ferrous pipe shall have threaded ends through 2-inch size, and flanged ends for larger sizes. Valves shall be equal to the following figure numbers as manufactured by the William Powell Company:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>3" & SMALLER SCREWED ENDS</u>	<u>3" & 3-1/2" FLANGED</u>	<u>VALVES FOR COPPER PIPING SWEAT ENDS</u>
Gate	2700	1793	Nibco #S112
Gate (NRS)	2707	1787	Nibco #S113(NRS)
Check	578	559	Nibco #S413

1. Nonrising stem valves shall be used only where space conditions prevent use of rising stem valves, or where installed underground in valve boxes.
2. Check valves subject to back pressure, pulsations or reversal of flow, shall have provisions for quick closing by means of springs, weight and lever, or as approved.
3. A complete list shall be submitted for written approval. All valves shall be products of the same manufacturer.
4. Valves shall be products of William Powell Co., Crane, or approved equal.

2.10 UNIONS

Unions on ferrous pipe three inches in diameter and smaller shall be 150 pounds malleable iron, zinc-coated. Unions on water piping 3-1/2 inches in diameter and larger shall be flanged pattern, 125-pound class, zinc-coated. Gaskets for flanged unions shall be of the best quality fiber, plastic, or leather. Unions shall not be concealed in walls, ceilings, or partitions.

2.11 HOSE BIBS

Hose bibs shall be brass, polished chromium plated, as manufactured by Chicago Faucet Company. Potable water bibs shall be No. 952, 3/4-inch or 1-inch with vacuum breaker as noted on the Drawings. Equal by N1BCO, Purtecor Sill Cocks Model 763VB with built-in backflow preventor.

2.12 RELIEF VALVE

Provide an approved temperature and pressure relief valve for the electric water heater. Relief valve shall be equipped with manual test lever. Pipe relief valve discharge to building exterior or as approved.

2.13 PIPE SLEEVES, HANGERS AND FIXTURE SUPPORT

- A. Pipe sleeves, hangers and fixture support shall be furnished and set, and the Contractor shall be responsible for their proper and permanent location.
 1. Pipe sleeves shall be installed for pipes passing through footings, floors, walls and roof decks constructed with concrete and other cast-in-place materials. Clearance between sleeves and pipe covering and/or pipes shall be approximately 1/2-inch. Construction shall not be cut except where approved by the County. Where cutting of construction is permitted, the construction shall be repaired to match its original condition. Sleeves located in exterior walls, concrete roof slabs, and floors on and below grade shall be sealed to make the space between pipe and sleeve watertight. Sleeves shall not be installed in structural members except where indicated or where the Contractor has received prior approval of the County.
 - a. Pipe sleeves shall be installed for pipes that will pass through exterior walls and floors. Sleeves that pass through the floor shall extend 1 to 2 inches above the floor. The space between sleeve and pipe and/or pipe covering shall be sealed with plastic bituminous cement.
 - b. Where plumbing piping (6 inches and smaller) passes through finished floors and the pipe will be exposed, the sleeve shall be fabricated of 3/16-inch (minimum) 316 stainless steel, and the sleeve shall be cut off exactly 1-inch above finished floor unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
 2. Pipe Hangers, Inserts and Supports:
 - a. Unless otherwise noted or detailed on the Drawings, pipe hangers and supports shall be Ginnell, ITT or approved equal. Pipe hangers shall be Fig. 107, Fig. 115 or Fig. 138; wall hooks Fig. 168; and brackets Fig. 223.

Concrete inserts shall be equal to Fig. 281 and shall be installed before the concrete is poured. Wherever possible, ceiling hangers shall be supported utilizing toggle bolts of an approved type or ceiling flanges Fig. 128 or 128R, or as detailed on the Drawings.

- b. Horizontal Piping: Hangers and supports shall be installed as specified hereinafter, and at locations not more than three feet from the end of each runout. A hanger shall be installed not over one foot from each change in direction of piping. In lieu of separate hangers, the Contractor may submit for approval by the County a detailed drawing of trapeze hangers. Rings shall have a diameter large enough to include pipe insulation and protective saddle. Hangers for copper piping shall be copper plated.
 - 1) Cast iron soil pipe shall be supported at not more than five foot intervals and supports shall be located near each hub, or joint.
 - 2) Threaded pipe shall be supported at eight foot intervals.
 - 3) Underground piping shall be laid on a firm bed for its entire length, except where support is otherwise provided.
- 3. Fixtures and equipment shall be supported and fastened in a satisfactory manner. Where secured to solid masonry, fixtures and equipment shall be fastened with brass bolts or machine screws in lead or corrosion-resisting-metal, sleeve type anchorage units or with brass expansion bolts. Expansion bolts shall be 1/4-inch brass bolts with 20 threads to the inch and of sufficient length to extend at least three inches into solid masonry construction, and shall be fitted with loose tubing or sleeves or proper length to ring expansion sleeves into the solid concrete or brick wall. Where secured to cellular masonry construction, fixtures and equipment shall be fastened with 1/4-inch brass toggle bolts or through bolts. Exposed heads of bolts and nuts shall be hexagonal with rounded tops finished and chromium plated; exposed ends of bolts shall be concealed by chromium plated hexagonal nuts. Exposed nuts and heads of screws shall be provided with chromium plated brass washers.

2.14 IDENTIFICATION TAGS

Identification tags made of brass, indicating function of the valve, size, and working pressure shall be installed on all valves except valves installed on supplies to plumbing fixtures. Tags shall be two inches in diameter and marking stamped and wired to valve with 0.0808-inch diameter (No. 12 AWG) copper wire. The Contractor shall also provide charts and diagrams of approved size giving the number, location and function of each valve, and distinguishing all pipe lines. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall furnish record drawings to the County.

2.15 FLOOR, WALL AND CEILING PLATES

Exposed insulated and uninsulated pipes through floors, finished walls, or finished ceilings shall be fitted with chromium plated or enameled cast iron or steel plates. Plates shall be large enough to completely close the hole around the pipes and shall be square, octagonal, or round, with the least dimension not less than 1-1/2 inches larger than the diameter of the pipe. Plates shall be secured in an approved manner.

2.16 PIPE INSULATION

- A. The Contractor shall provide insulation for all water lines above floor, the domestic hot water system, heat recovery system air conditioning condensate drain piping and the horizontal waste arm serving electric water cooler(s).
 - 1. Hot water pipe insulation shall be Johns-Manville J-M Micro-Lok fiberglass pipe

insulation, Certianteed Corp., or approved equal, finished with standard four ounce canvas jacket. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations.

2. Condensate and electric drinking fountain waste shall be insulated with Johns-Manville J-M Aerotube, Certainteed Corp., or approved equal.

2.17 STRAINERS

Strainers shall be 125-pound cast iron body Y-pattern with removable brass screen basket as manufactured by Sarco Company, or approved equal.

2.18 PRESSURE GAUGES

Pressure gauges shall be 4-1/2 inch dial size with bottom or rear connection, weatherproof, as manufactured by Marshalltown, equal to No. 23 or 44, and suitable for the specific service pressure, by Trerice, Series 600 or 615; Ashcroft, or equal. Provide brass shut-off cocks on the stem to each pressure gauge.

2.19 PAINTING

Exterior surfaces of piping to be installed in or through concrete shall be given one coat of acid resisting paint having a bituminous base. Pipe hangers, supports, and other iron work concealed or in unfinished spaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted with one coat of black asphaltic varnish. Finish painting of exposed pipe, pipe covering, hangers, supports, and other work is specified in the Contract Documents.

2.20 TYPES OF FIXTURES AND FIXTURE TRIMMINGS

Provide the fixtures noted on the Drawings complete with all necessary trim.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Drainage and Vent Pipes: Horizontal soil and waste pipes shall have a grade of 1/8-inch per foot except where 1/4-inch per foot is noted on the Drawings. All main vertical soil and waste stacks shall be extended full size to the roofline and above as vents, except where otherwise specifically indicated. Where practicable, two or more vent pipes shall be connected and extended as one pipe through the roof. Vent pipes in roof spaces shall be run as close as possible to the underside of the roof without forming traps in pipes, using fittings as required. Vertical vent pipes may be connected into one main vent riser above vented fixtures. All vent and branch vent pipes shall be so graded and connected as to drip back to the vertical stack by gravity. Cast iron no-hub pipes inside buildings shall be extended six inches above the floor. Roof vents shall be offset to maintain a distance of ten (10) feet minimum from air conditioning outside air intake, or any ventilating opening.
- B. Fittings: Changes in pipe size on soil, waste, and drain lines shall be made with reducing fittings or recessed reducers. All changes in direction shall be made by the appropriate use of 45 degree wyes, long or short sweep 1/4 bends, 1/6, 1/8 or 1/16 bends, or by a combination of those of equivalent fittings. Single and double sanitary tees and 1/4 bends may be used in drainage lines only where the direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical.
- C. Union Connections: Slip joints will be permitted only in trap seals or on the inlet side of the traps.

D. Joints:

1. Joints in hub-and-spigot cast iron soil, waste and vent pipes, or between cast iron soil, waste, and vent pipes and threaded pipe or caulking ferrules, shall be firmly packed with tarred-twisted jute packing and caulked with lead at least one inch deep.
2. Threaded pipe joints shall be made by use of an approved mechanical cutter and all joints shall be reamed. No more than three threads shall remain exposed after assembly.

3.02 TESTS

- A. Soil, waste, vent and water piping shall be tested by the Contractor and approved before acceptance. Underground soil and waste piping shall be tested before backfilling. Equipment required for test shall be furnished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the County.
- B. Drainage and venting system piping shall be tested with water or air before the fixtures are installed. After the plumbing fixtures have been set and their traps filled with water, the entire drainage and venting system shall be submitted to a final test with smoke or peppermint.
1. Water test shall be applied to the drainage and venting system either in its entirety or in sections. If the entire system is tested, all openings in the pipes shall be tightly closed except the highest opening, and the system shall be filled with water to the point of overflow. If the system shall be tested in sections, each opening except the highest opening of the section under test shall be tightly plugged, and each section shall be filled with water and tested with at least a 10 foot head of water. In testing successive sections, at least the upper 10 feet of the next preceding section shall be tested so that each joint or pipe in the building except the uppermost 10 feet of the system has been submitted to a test of at least a 10 foot head of water. The water shall be kept in the system, or in the portion under test, for at least 15 minutes before the inspection starts; the system shall then be tight at all joints.
 2. If tests are made with air, a pressure of not less than five pounds per square inch shall be applied with a force pump and maintained at least 15 minutes without leakage. A mercury-column gauge shall be used in making the air test.
 3. When the smoke test is employed, the smoke shall be produced by a smoke machine, and a pressure equal to one inch water column shall be maintained for 15 minutes before inspection starts. When the peppermint test is preferred, two ounces of peppermint shall be introduced into each line or stack. Defects discovered shall be eliminated by resetting the fixtures and equipment with new gaskets.
- C. Water System: When the roughing-in is completed and before the fixtures are set, the entire hot and cold water piping system shall be tested at a hydrostatic pressure of not less than 100 pounds per square inch gauge, and proved tight at this pressure for not less than 30 minutes in order to permit inspection of all joints. Where a portion of the water piping system is to be concealed before completion, this portion shall be tested separately as described for the entire system.
- D. Defective Work: If inspection or test shows defects, such defective work or material shall be replaced and inspection and tests repeated. Repairs to piping shall be made with new material; no caulking or peening of screwed joints or holes will be acceptable.

3.03 WATER FOR TESTING

- A. The Contractor shall provide steam and water necessary for testing the piping systems. The Contractor shall make all connections for testing and remove all debris resulting therefrom. The water shall be used in an efficient and economical manner.
- B. Provide all apparatus and all other supplies or materials which may be necessary for testing the systems and operating the apparatus during the period while tests of any kind are being made, or for carrying out the work of the Contract.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall clean and polish, ready for use, all fixtures, equipment, apparatus and exposed trim.
- B. The Contractor shall protect this work during construction and all finished work damaged during construction shall be replaced at no additional cost to the County.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Materials, fixtures, and equipment shall be properly protected at all times and all pipe openings shall be temporarily closed so as to prevent obstruction and damage.

3.06 STERILIZATION

The entire potable water collection and distribution system shall be thoroughly sterilized with a solution of not less than 50 parts per million of available chlorine. The sterilizing solution shall be allowed to remain in the system for a period of three hours after which time all valves and faucets shall be opened and the system shall be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 0.92 parts per million, unless otherwise directed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15500 AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

Furnish and install a complete air conditioning system for climate control. The system shall be a two and four (2 and 4) ton high efficient air conditioning unit manufactured by Carrier, York or approved equal, with a minimum SEER rating of 12. The system shall include all necessary components to insure a complete operable system. The major components shall include inside air handler/evaporator unit, outside condensing unit, duct system, condensate line, thermostat, electrical power and wiring.

1.02 CODES AND STANDARDS

All work performed under this specification shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the following codes and standards as modified by local ordinances:

NFPA Compliance: Comply with applicable provisions of ANSI/NFPA 70 A National Electric Code®. Also conform to Pamphlet 90A of NFPA.

Flame-Smoke Ratings: Provide air handling unit thermal insulation with flame-spread index of 25 or less, fuel-contributed index of 50 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.

AMCA Standards: Comply with Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA) standards as applicable for testing and rating fans, and testing louvers, dampers and shutters.

SMACNA Compliance: Comply with Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) duct work construction standards.

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE) Handbook.

ARI Certification: Provide central station packaged air handling units which comply with Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI) Standard 430 and display ARI=s certification symbols.

UL Compliance: Provide electric components for air handling units which have been listed and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories.

Construction shall comply with ANSI B9.1 safety code.

Standard Building Code.

Standard Mechanical Code.

National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Association - Manual 4.

1.03 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver all components in factory-fabricated protective containers.
- B. Handle all components carefully to avoid damage to components, enclosures and finish. Do not install damaged components; replace and return damaged components to manufacturer.
- C. Store all components in clean dry place and protect from weather and construction traffic.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Thoroughly coordinated shop drawings shall be submitted for approval.
 - 1. Submit shop drawings and complete performance data for all major pieces of

- equipment, showing dimensions arrangement, connection sizes, electrical wiring diagram, power requirements and clearances required for access of service. Shop drawings shall include factory certification that the equipment has the required capacity, or shall include copies of manufacturer=s published performance data.
2. Equipment proposed will require complete shop drawings, which clearly show how the equipment fits the available space and in relation to adjacent equipment, with all connections shown such as piping and duct work.
 3. Provide submittal data for major component, air distribution devices, installation materials and duct work.
 4. Submit for approval complete power and control field wiring diagrams.
 5. Submit for approval a drawing indicating location and sizes of all wall penetrations and supports required for this work.
- B. All shop drawings submitted for approval shall be stamped by the Contractor before submission to indicate that the shop drawings are complete, checked and comply with all aspects of the requirements of all Contract Documents.
- C. Shop drawing approvals by the County will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for his own errors, nor from his responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents.
- D. All data and drawings shall be submitted simultaneously in an indexed booklet.
- E. Warranty for the equipment under this Section.

1.05 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. When the installation is completed, submit to the County, one copy of the following, bound in a hard cover booklet:
1. General operating instructions, including copies of posted specific instructions and automatic control diagrams.
 2. Maintenance instructions, followed by tabulated manufacturer=s descriptive literature, shop drawings, performance curves and rating data, spare parts lists and manufacturer=s maintenance manuals.
 3. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of local service representatives of the manufacturer=s of the installed equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 OUTSIDE CONDENSING UNIT

- A. Provide factory assembled self-contained, air cooled condensing unit, complete with compressor section, integral condenser, all necessary controls and interconnecting refrigerant piping. Furnish manufacturer=s five (5) year parts and labor warranty for motor compressor.
- B. All components shall be protected against corrosion and shall be mounted in a steel casing of a minimum of 14-gauge panels with steel angle framing and adequate access panels for inspection and maintenance.
- C. Provide all piping, valves, and fittings required to properly interconnect all system components.

- D. Tubing for coils shall be copper; fins shall be aluminum.

2.02 INSIDE AIR HANDLER/EVAPORATOR UNIT

- A. Casing walls shall be fabricated of continuous galvanized steel and coated with baked enamel finish not lighter than 18 gauge. Removable panels shall provide access to the interior of the unit.
- B. Fan and coil sections shall be internally insulated with 1-inch thick, 3 lb. density neoprene coated fiberglass. Insulation shall be secured to the casing with waterproof adhesive and permanent fasteners.
- C. Fan wheel shall be forward curved type, non-overloading, and keyed to the shaft. Fan wheel shall be dynamically and statically balanced at factory.
- D. V-belt driven fan shall be designed for 50 percent overload capacity.
- E. Bearings shall be designed for a minimum of 200,000 hours average life.
- F. Coil section shall encase cooling coils and drain pan. Coils shall be arranged for horizontal air flow. Coil headers, valves and all piping shall be completely enclosed within the insulated casing.
- G. Tubing for coils shall be copper. Fins shall be aluminum.
- H. Drain pan shall be galvanized steel, with a heavy coat of mastic.
- I. Filter Section: Filter section shall be designed to hold throwaway filters.

2.03 SHEET METAL DUCTWORK

- A. All round and rectangular sheet metal duct work shall be fabricated from galvanized sheet steel complying with ASTM A 527, Lock forming Quality; with G 90 zinc coating in accordance with ASTM 525. Zinc coating shall be of uniform thickness; free from blisters, slivers and pits; and capable of withstanding normal sheet metal forming operating without flaking or splitting.
- B. Joints, gauge, reinforcement and fabrication techniques shall conform to minimum standards listed in SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards® using actual duct dimensions and system pressures.
- C. Ductwork shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer=s recommendations and in compliance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards®.
- D. Thermal Insulation:
 - 1. Insulation material shall be similar in all respects to that manufactured by Owens-Corning, Certainteed, Armstrong, or equal. Exterior wrap for sheet metal shall be type 703 FRK 25. Provide and install all thermal insulation for the HVAC system.
 - 2. Except for materials which are subsequently exempted, all other materials used as part of the thermal insulation shall have a fire hazard rating not to exceed 25 for flame spread and 50 for fuel contributed and smoke developed.
- E. Components:

1. Provide all adhesives, sealers, vapor barrier coatings, etc., compatible with the material to which they are applied. They shall not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack such material in either the wet or dry state and must be suitable for the service temperature.

F. Ceiling Diffusers:

Provide adjustable-blade high-performance louver with 6" frame depth, constructed of extruded aluminum.

G. Sound Adsorption and Isolation:

Neoprene vibration isolation supports shall be provided on the air conditioning unit and other equipment that may transmit noise or vibration to the building structure.

2.04 TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

Furnish and install a heavy duty corrosion resistant wall mounted thermostat with locking cover. Use Carrier thermostat control or equal.

PART 3 TESTING AND BALANCING

- A. The Contractor shall test and balance the air conditioning system.
- B. The term ~~air conditioning systems~~ shall be understood and intended to mean all air conditioning supply systems, and all associated equipment and accessories.

PART 4 EXECUTION

4.01 GENERAL

- A. Install the air conditioning system where indicated, in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions, and with recognized industry practices, to ensure that units comply with requirements and serve intended purposes.
- B. Coordinate with other work, including plumbing, ceiling and truss construction, roof decking, electric, piping, and overhead crane system as necessary to interface installation of air handling units with other work.
- C. Install air handling unit on vibration mounts and comply with manufacturer=s indicated installation method.
- D. Spare Parts:
 1. Provide one complete extra set of filters for the air handling unit. Install new filters at completion of air handling system work, and prior to testing, adjusting and balancing work.
 2. Provide one spare set of belts for the air handling unit.

4.02 INSTALLATION

- A. All major components shall be rigidly and strongly supported with suitable braces, tees, or angles to keep them true to shape and prevent buckling.

- B. Pocket joints or bar slips, if used, must be riveted at the corners. Approved means must be provided to prevent pocket and slip joints pulling apart such as riveting on 12 inch centers, clip punching on 8 inch centers or button pressing on 4 inch centers. Sheet metal screws puncturing ducts will not be allowed in the construction of seams and joints.
- C. Sealing and Leak Testing: All seams, joints, gaps, holes, etc. in the ductwork shall be sealed with mastic and checked for airtightness before insulation is applied.
- D. Ductwork Cleaning: Contractor shall thoroughly clean all ductwork chambers, fans, etc., manually. After this is done, blow out the systems with a built-up velocity so as to properly clean the interior of all ductwork, leaving same free of all foreign matter. The cleaning work shall be done before any painting is done.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 16 ELECTRICAL

SECTION 16050 ELECTRICAL - GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, devices, equipment, appurtenances, and incidentals required for a complete electrical system as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings. This work may necessarily include interfacing with and/or completely installing devices and/or equipment furnished under other sections of these Specifications.
- B. It is the intent of these Specifications that the electrical system be suitable in every way for the service required. All materials and all work/labor which may be reasonably implied as being incidental to the requirements of this Section shall be furnished at no additional cost to the County.
- C. All power interruptions to existing equipment shall be at the County's convenience. Each interruption shall have prior approval. Request(s) for power interruption(s) shall be made at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.
- D. The work shall include complete testing of all electrical components, including wiring.
- E. All workmanship shall be of the highest quality. Substandard work will be rejected and it shall be replaced entirely at the Contractor's expense with no cost to the County.
- F. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder or his authorized representative to physically visit the job site in order that he may be personally acquainted with the area(s), buildings and/or structures intended for use in the installation/construction under this Specification. The submittal of a proposal/bid by a bidder shall be considered evidence that he has complied with this requirement and accepts all responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his work. Therefore, failure to comply with this requirement of the Specifications will NOT be grounds for the successful bidder (Contractor) to request approval of change orders and/or additional monetary compensation.

1.02 TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE

- A. The Contractor shall make the requisite arrangements for securing temporary electrical power for his use in accordance with Section 01510 of these Specifications.

1.03 CODES, INSPECTIONS AND FEES

- A. All materials and installations shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (latest edition) and the latest editions of all applicable national, state, county and local codes.
- B. To the extent that any item is routinely tested and rated by the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., that item shall bear the U.L. label. Additionally, all items shall be manufactured to the applicable NEMA standards.
- C. The Contractor shall make the necessary arrangements for obtaining all requisite permits

and inspections and pay any applicable fees.

1.04 TESTS

- A. The Contractor shall test all items individually and as a system for proper operation.
- B. The Contractor shall, at his expense, make all the requisite repairs, adjustments and/or alterations to correct any shortcomings found as a result of the tests performed under Item 1.04.A above.
- C. A representative of the County shall be present during all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days prior to any testing.

1.05 SLEEVES AND FORMS FOR OPENINGS

- A. Provide and place all sleeves for conduits penetrating floors, walls, partitions, etc. Locate all necessary slots for electrical work and form before concrete is poured.

1.06 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. All cutting and patching shall be done in a thoroughly workmanlike manner - i.e., care shall be taken when cutting not to damage or mar surrounding areas, and when patching to match the original finish as closely as possible while providing a watertight seal. Refer to Item 1.01.E above.

1.07 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS

- A. The layouts and arrangements as shown on the Contract Drawings are indicative of the physical arrangements desired; however, they are not intended to restrict the Contractor's freedom to accommodate the exact conditions as found in the field. Any deviations from the arrangements shown must be approved by the County prior to the final placement of the item(s) in question.
- B. The Contract Drawings are not intended to show exact locations of conduit runs.
- C. Circuit and conduit layouts shown are not intended to indicate the exact installation details. The Contractor shall furnish and install all requisite items, including all fittings, junction boxes, etc., to insure that the electrical system operates in conformance with the Specifications and the specific requirements of an individual piece of equipment.
- D. Where circuits are shown as "home-runs", all necessary fittings and boxes shall be provided for a complete conduit installation.
- E. All three-phase circuits shall be run in separate conduits unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- F. Surface mounted items such as panelboards, junction boxes, conduit, etc., shall be supported by spacers to provide a clearance between the equipment and the mounting surface.
- G. The County shall make the final decision in determining the exact location(s) and mounting height(s) of any item(s) or piece(s) of equipment in question.
- H. All connections to equipment shall be made in accordance with the approved shop and

manufacturer's drawings, regardless of the number of conductors shown on the Contract Bid Drawings.

- I. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of the different trades in order to prevent interferences between conduit(s), piping and other non-electrical equipment. In case any interference develops, an authorized representative of the County shall decide which equipment, conduit(s) or piping must be relocated, regardless of which was installed first. Any such interferences shall be remedied solely at the Contractor's expense without any additional cost to the County.

1.08 EQUIPMENT SIZING AND HANDLING

- A. The Contractor shall thoroughly check all entryways, doors, hallways, stairways, buildings and structures through which equipment must be transported to reach its final location.
- B. If necessary for safe passage of the equipment, the manufacturer shall be required to ship his material in sections sized to pass through the restricted areas. This requirement holds even if such equipment sizing differs from the manufacturer's standard shipping section.
- C. To the extent possible, the equipment shall be kept upright at all times. If equipment has to be tilted for ease of passage through restricted areas, the manufacturer shall provide specific handling instructions as well as any requisite bracing in order to assure both the functional integrity of the equipment and the validity of the equipment warranty.

1.09 SUBMITTALS

- A. As specified under Section 01340 of these Specifications, the Contractor shall submit shop drawings and/or manufacturer's cut sheets for approval of all materials, equipment, devices, apparatus, and other items as required by the County.
 1. Prior to submittal by the Contractor, all shop drawings shall be checked for accuracy and Contract requirements. Shop drawings shall bear the date checked and shall be accompanied by a statement that the shop drawings have been examined for conformity to the Specifications and Contract Drawings. This statement shall also list all discrepancies with the Specifications and Contract Drawings. Shop drawings not so checked and noted shall be returned unchecked by the County.
 2. The County's check shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the Specifications and Contract Drawings. The responsibility for, or the necessity of, furnishing materials and workmanship required by the Specifications and Contract Drawings which may not be indicated on the shop drawings is included under the work of this Section.
 3. No material shall be ordered, no equipment manufacturing shall be started, nor shall any shop work/fabrication commence until the County has approved the shop drawings. Any deviation from this requirement of the Specifications shall be entirely at the risk and expense of the Contractor without any additional cost to the County.
- B. Record Drawings: As the work progresses, the Contractor shall legibly record all field changes on a set of Contract Drawings. When the project is completed, the Contractor shall furnish the County with a complete set of reproducible "as-built" drawings.

1.10 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

- A. The Contractor shall arrange for an authorized manufacturer's representative who shall be an experienced field service engineer to be present for the inspection, installation, testing, calibration, adjusting and start-up of any item(s) or piece(s) of equipment as deemed necessary by the County.
- B. In addition to the duties of Item 1.11.A above, the manufacturer's representative shall also instruct the County's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of the item(s) in question.

1.11 MATERIALS

- A. All materials used shall be new, unused and as hereinafter specified. Where not specifically called out, all materials shall be of the very best quality of their respective kinds. Unless specifically otherwise approved in writing by the County, only material manufactured in the United States shall be used!
- B. Where applicable, all materials and equipment shall conform with the requirements of Item 1.03.B above.
- C. Electrical equipment shall at all times during construction be adequately protected against both mechanical injury and damage by water. Electrical equipment shall be stored indoors in dry shelters. Any damaged equipment shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.
- D. All items shall be manufactured from the materials specified - substitute materials will NOT be acceptable.
- E. Only the specified manufacturer's equipment shall be used unless an "or approved equal" is noted. The County shall be the sole determiner of what constitutes an "approved equal".

1.12 ARC FLASH LABELING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and installing an Arc Flash Label as required for each piece of equipment as defined by the latest adopted edition of NFPA 70E. The Contractor shall employ a subcontractor or subconsultant if required to gather the required information and execute an Arc Flash study.
- B. Each Arc Flash label shall be 3.75"x4" in size, shall be UV and water resistant, vinyl and laminated.
- C. The information provided by each Arc Flash label shall comply with the latest adopted edition of NFPA 70E. Labels stating basic messages such as "Electrical Shock Hazard" or "Arc Flash Warning" shall not be accepted.

1.13 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. All items furnished under the Electrical Specifications shall be guaranteed and/or warranted, in writing, against defects in materials, construction and workmanship as

specified under Section 01740 of these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16108 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install all miscellaneous equipment as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Drawings.
- B. Installation shall be in the locations described herein and/or shown on the Drawings and/or where directed by the County's authorized personnel.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- 1. The circuit breakers shall be the molded case bolt-on type, shall have a single pole, shall be rated as required and shall have an interrupting rating of 10,000-amperes.
- 2. To match existing equipment, the circuit breakers shall be the Square "D" Catalog No. Q0BXXX with "VISI-TRIP" indicator for use on a Square "D" NQOD panelboard, NO SUBSTITUTIONS!

B. SAFETY SWITCHES

- 1. The safety switches shall be the visible blade, non-fusible, heavy duty type, shall have a quick-make, quick-break, single throw operating mechanism, and shall have both a dual cover interlock and a color coded indicator handle.
- 2. The safety switches shall have three (3) poles, shall be rated 30-amperes at 600 VAC, shall have all current carrying parts made of copper, and shall be furnished in a NEMA 4X stainless steel rainproof enclosure
- 3. The safety switches shall have 1-inch bolt-on hubs, a solid neutral assembly, and a copper ground kit.
- 4. In addition to being UL listed under files E2875 and 154828, the safety switches shall comply with the following standards:
 - a. UL 98, Enclosed and Dead Front Switches.
 - b. NEMA KS1, Enclosed Switches.
 - c. Federal Spec WS-865c for Type "HD".
- 5. To match existing equipment, the safety switches shall be the Class 3110 Heavy Duty Safety Switch, Square "D" Catalog No. HU36SS, NO SUBSTITUTIONS!

C. FLOW METER

- 1. Meter shall be a velocity sensing electromagnetic type flanged tube meter with sealed housing for 150 PSI working pressure. The meter shall be a 16 inch McCrometer Ultra Mag™ MODEL UM06 with a digital indicator having a range of 0 to 10,000 and shall be equipped with a 9 digit digital totalizer reading in units of GPM and shall be accurate within 0.5% of actual flow. The meter assembly shall operate within a range of 0.2 FPS to 32 FPS and be constructed as follows:
- 2. Meter tube (sensor) shall be fabricated stainless steel pipe and use 150 lb. AWWA Class "D" flat face steel flanges. The internal and external of the meter tube shall be blasted and lined with a NSF approved fusion bonded epoxy UltraLiner™, applied by the fluidized bed method. Meter tubes shall have a constant nominal

inside diameter offering no obstruction to the flow. Electrodes shall be 316 stainless steel.

3. Mag shield shall be welded to the tube providing a completely sealed environment for all coils, electrode connections and wiring harness capable of NEMA 6P/IP68 operation.
4. Signal converter shall be pulsed DC coil excitation type with auto zeroing. The converter shall indicate direction of flow and provide a flow rate indication and a totalization of flow volume for both forward and reverse directions. Both forward and reverse totalizers shall be electronically resettable. The flow meter converter shall be microprocessor based with a keypad for instrument set up and LCD displays for totalized flow, flow rate engineering units and velocity. The converter shall power the flow sensing element and provide galvanically isolated dual 4-20mA outputs. It shall be possible, in the test mode, to easily set the converter outputs to any desired value within the range. The 4-20mA scaling, time constants, pipe size, flow proportional output, engineering units and test mode values shall be easily set via the keypad and display. Four separate fully programmable alarm outputs shall be provided to indicate empty pipe, forward/reverse polarity (normally open/close), analog over-range, fault conditions, high/low flow rates, percent of range and pulse cutoff. The converter shall periodically perform self-diagnostics and display and resulting error messages. All set up and data and totalizer values may be protected by a password. The converter shall be integrally mounted or remotely mounted up to 500 feet from the sensor, and shall be supplied in a sealed IP67 rated enclosure. Calibration will be completed at the manufacturer's location in accordance with customer supplied application-based requirements.
5. Grounding rings shall be 316 stainless steel and shall be supplied with the meter tube. For best performance grounding rings must be used.
6. Power and signal isolation: The power supplied between the converter and the meter tube (sensor) and signal between the meter tube and the converter shall be isolated and placed in separate submersible cables.
7. Service & Support: Supplier must have flow calibration laboratories and personnel to perform testing and certify calibration. Personnel must also provide instruction or training as required assuring meters are supported and maintained throughout the guarantee period.
8. Volumetric testing of all meters must be performed and approved prior to shipment. The complete meter assembly and signal converter must be wet accuracy tested and calibrated. The test facility must be rigorously traceable to an accuracy of $\pm 0.15\%$ with the National Institute of Standards and Technology. If desired, the test shall be witnessed by the customer or their selected agent. A copy of the certified accuracy test record must be furnished at no charge to the customer.
9. One manufacturer shall make all meter sizes and styles required for this contract. The meters shall be manufactured and tested in the U.S.A.
10. The Power Supply shall be 100-240VAC/45-66 Hz (20W/25VA).
11. The unit shall be provided with Dual 4-20mA Outputs, galvanically isolated and fully programmable for zero and full scale (0-22mA).

D. WET WELL LEVEL TRANSMITTER

1. Level transmitter shall be bubbler type. Provide Data Flow Systems (DFS) Rail Pressure Transducer (DFS Part #RPT001), 120V pump and all required accessories. The bubbler system equipment shall be installed within the new TCU/VFD enclosure to be provided under the Division 13 specifications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

(NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16110 CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Furnish and install the conduits, fittings, devices and appurtenances as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.

1.03 APPLICATIONS

- A. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all wiring shall be run in rigid conduits.
- D. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used for all underground, under-slab, in-slab and within the electrical building except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings.
- E. Schedule 80 PVC conduits shall be used in highly corrosive areas such as the wet well area.
- F. All conduits of a given type shall be the product of one manufacturer.
- G. Except where otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, or hereinafter specified, all boxes shall be metal.
- H. Flush mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be pressed steel unless noted otherwise.
- I. Surface mounted switch, receptacle and control station boxes shall be cast or malleable iron.
- J. Devices designated as NEMA Type 4X shall be 316 stainless steel, gasketed.
- K. Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be used where conduits cross structural expansion joints.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Rigid Conduit
 - 1. Rigid PVC conduit shall be Carlon Plus 80 rigid PVC non-metallic conduit (extra heavy wall EPC-80) as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
- B. Liquidtight, Flexible Conduit
 - 1. Liquidtight, flexible metal conduits shall be Sealtite, Type UA, as manufactured by Anaconda, American Flexible Conduit Co., Inc., or approved equal.
 - 2. Liquidtight, flexible non-metallic conduits shall be Carflex Liquidtight Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

C. Rigid Conduit Fittings

1. Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: PVC elbows, bends, sweeps, nipples, couplings, device boxes, etc., shall be Plus 80 fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

D. Flexible Conduit Fittings

1. Flexible Metal Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible metal conduit shall be of the screw-in type as manufactured by Thomas and Betts Company, or approved equal.
2. Flexible Non-Metallic Conduit Fittings: Fittings used with flexible non-metallic conduit shall be Carflex Liquidtight Non-metallic Fittings as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.

E. Flexible Couplings: Flexible couplings shall be as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.

F. Wall Seals: Conduit wall seals shall be type "WSK" as manufactured by the O.Z. Electrical Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.

G. Expansion Fittings: Combination expansion-deflection fittings shall be type "XD" as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, or approved equal.

H. Boxes

1. Device Boxes

- a. Flush mounted wall device boxes shall be galvanized pressed steel as manufactured by the Raco Manufacturing Company, or approved equal.
- b. Surfaced mounted wall device boxes shall be cast or malleable iron as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton Electric Company, or approved equal.
- c. Flush mounted in-floor device boxes shall be cast metal, shall be watertight, shall have adjustable cover frames, and shall be as manufactured by Russell & Stoll Company, Steel City Electric, or approved equal.

2. Other Boxes

- a. Terminal boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, etc., except as otherwise specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings, shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel.
- b. The boxes shall have continuously welded seams which shall be ground smooth prior to being galvanized.
- c. The box bodies shall be flanged, shall be not less than 14-gauge metal, and shall not have holes or knockouts.
- d. The box covers shall be not less than 12-gauge metal, shall be gasketed, and shall be fastened to the box bodies with stainless steel screws.
- e. The boxes shall be as manufactured by Hoffman Engineering Company, or approved equal.

I. Conduit Mounting Devices: Hangers, rods, channel, backplates, clips, straps, beam clamps, etc., shall be 316 stainless steel as manufactured by Appleton Electric Company, Thomas

and Betts Company, Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.

J. Fixture Support System

1. The fixture support system shall be the channel type and shall be furnished complete with all requisite mounting hardware and appurtenances.
2. The channel, mounting hardware and related appurtenances shall be 316 stainless steel.
3. The fixture support system shall be as manufactured by the Unistrut Corp., or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. No conduit smaller than 3/4-inch electrical trade size shall be used nor shall either 1-1/4-inch conduit or 3-1/2-inch conduit be used. Minimum size underground, under slab or in-slab shall be 1-inch.
- B. No wires shall be pulled until the individual conduit runs are complete in all details. Additionally, each conduit shall be cleaned and reamed and certified clear of all burrs and obstructions before any wire is pulled.
- C. The ends of all conduits shall be tightly capped to exclude dust and moisture during construction.
- D. For all galvanized steel conduits, the field-cut threads shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with a cold galvanizing compound which contains 95% pure zinc metal. The galvanizing compound shall be as manufactured by ZRC Products Company, or approved equal. This treatment shall also be used on any nipples, elbows, etc., that are not supplied with galvanized threads.
- E. Conduits shall be supported at intervals of 8-feet or less, as required to obtain a rigid installation.
- F. Exposed conduits shall be run parallel with and/or perpendicular to the surrounding surface(s). No diagonal runs will be allowed.
- G. Single conduits shall be supported by one-hole pipe clamps in combination with one-screw backplates to provide space between the conduits and the mounting surface.
- H. Multiple horizontal runs of conduits shall be supported by trapeze type hangers (channel) suspended by threaded rod, 3/8-inch minimum diameter.
- I. Multiple vertical runs of conduits shall be supported by structurally mounted channel in combination with conduit clamps.
- J. Conduit support devices shall be attached to structural steel by welding or beam or channel clamps as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
- K. Conduit support devices shall be attached to concrete surfaces by "spot type" concrete inserts.
- L. Conduits terminating in pressed steel boxes shall have double locknuts and insulated

- bushings.
- M. Conduits terminating in gasketed enclosures shall be terminated with conduit hubs.
 - N. Conduit wall seals, waterproof type, shall be used at all locations where conduits penetrate walls.
 - O. Liquidtight, flexible conduit - metal or non-metallic as shown on the Contract Drawings - shall be used for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
 - P. Flexible couplings shall be used in hazardous locations for all motor terminations and for all connections/terminations where vibration is anticipated.
 - Q. Conduit stubouts for future construction shall be capped at both ends with threaded PVC conduit caps.
 - R. The cement used for PVC conduit installations shall be as manufactured by Carlon, or approved equal.
 - S. Galvanized steel conduits entering manholes and/or below grade pull boxes shall be terminated with grounding type bushings which shall be connected to a 5/8-inch by 10-foot long driven ground rod with No. 6 AWG bare copper wire.
 - T. Galvanized rigid steel conduit shall be used for all risers. The underground portion of the riser and a 12-inch section of the riser immediately above the ground or slab/floor level shall be painted with a bitumastic coating.
 - U. The use of electrical metallic tubing shall be restricted to low voltage applications (600V or less) in non-process areas where specifically approved by the County on a "per installation" basis - e.g., above suspended ceilings in office areas.
 - W. Conduit bodies shall be allowed to facilitate conduit installation as deemed necessary. All conduit bodies used shall be sized to accommodate the manufacturer's listed bending radius for TC Control cable, instrumentation cable or other conductors.

3.02 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16120 WIRES AND CABLES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install all wires, cables and appurtenances as described hereinafter and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Samples of the actual wires and cables proposed for use shall be submitted for approval. There shall be a sample for each size and type of wire and cable proposed for use. The samples shall be of sufficient length to show the maximum rated voltage, insulation type and class, conductor size, the manufacturer's name, trademark or identifying logo, and the U.L. listing number.
- C. The wires and cables as approved for use shall be compared with the wires and cables actually installed. If any unapproved wires and cables are installed, they shall be removed and replaced solely at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the County.

1.03 APPLICATIONS

- A. The wire for lighting and receptacle circuits shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- B. The wire for all power circuits and motor leads shall be type THHN/THWN, stranded.
- C. Single conductor wires for control, indication and metering shall be type THHN/THWN, No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- D. Multiconductor control cable shall be No. 14 AWG, stranded.
- E. The wire for process instrumentation shall be No. 16 AWG, stranded.

1.04 MINIMUM SIZES

- a. Except for control and signal leads, no conductor smaller than No. 12 AWG shall be used.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Wire and cables shall be made of annealed, 98% conductivity, soft drawn copper conductors.
- B. All conductors shall be stranded except that the uninsulated copper grounding conductors shall be solid. However, the Contractor may, at his option, install solid conductors for the lighting and receptacle circuits.

2.02 600 VOLT WIRE AND CABLE

- A. Type THHN/THWN insulation shall be used for all 600 Volt wires and cables. The insulation shall be a flame-retardant, heat-resistant thermoplastic, and shall have a nylon, or equivalent, jacket.
- B. The 600 Volt wires and cables shall be as manufactured by Anixter, Rome Cable, Southwire, or approved equal.

2.03 INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL WIRING

- A. Process instrumentation wiring shall be No. 16 AWG stranded twisted pair, 600 Volt, cross-linked polyethylene insulated, aluminum tape shielded, PVC jacketed. Multiconductor cables with individually twisted pairs shall be installed where shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Multiconductor control cables shall be Type TC Control Cable, No. 14 AWG copper, stranded, 600 Volt, THWN insulated, PVC jacketed, U. L. listed for direct burial.
- C. Instrumentation wiring for 4-20 mA signals shall be as manufactured by Belden catalog #8719.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Wires and cables shall be sized as shown on the Contract Drawings and/or, where applicable, sized to match existing wiring.
- B. All conductors shall be carefully handled to avoid kinks or damage to the insulation.
- C. Lubricants or pulling compounds shall be used to facilitate wire pulling. Such lubricants/compounds shall be U.L. listed for use with the insulation specified.
- D. Use pulling means - fish-tape, cable, rope, basket weave wire/cable grips, etc. - which will not damage the wire/cable insulation or the raceway.
- E. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed from terminal to terminal with no splicing at any intermediate point.
- F. Shielded instrumentation wire shall be installed in rigid steel conduit and pull boxes that contain only instrumentation cables. Instrumentation cables shall be separated from control cables in manholes.
- G. Shielding on instrumentation cables shall be grounded at the transmitter end only.
- H. All new wires and cables shall be continuous and without splices between points of connection to equipment terminals. However, the County will permit a splice provided that the length between the connection points exceeds the greatest standard shipping length available from the submitted manufacturer and no other manufacturer acceptable to the County is able to furnish wires or cables of the required length.

- I. All 600 volt wire and cable connections shall be made using compression type connectors. Insulated connectors shall be used for all terminations. The connections shall be made so that both the conductivity and the insulation resistance shall be not less than that of the uncut conductor.
- J. All wires shall be numbered at both ends and at all intermediate junction points. Screw type terminations shall be made with forked tongue (spade), self-insulated, crimp terminals. All other wire terminations shall be made on appropriate terminal strips.

3.02 TESTS

- A. Upon the completion of the pulling-in of and prior to the terminating/connecting of the 600 Volt wiring, all wires shall be individually checked and tested for continuity and short circuits, and each wire/cable shall be meggered to check insulation resistance. The test voltage shall be not less than 500 Volts. Three (3) copies of these test results shall be submitted to the County.
- B. An authorized representative(s) of the County shall witness all testing. The County shall be notified at least two (2) days in advance of the testing.
- C. Any faulty conditions and/or shortcomings found during the testing shall be corrected at no cost to the County. However, a retest to demonstrate compliance shall be conducted before any hook-ups or terminations are made. Any such requisite retesting shall be witnessed by an authorized representative(s) of the County.

3.03 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16140 WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing, wiring devices and appurtenances as indicated, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 16050 - Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
 - 2. Section 16110 - Conduit, Wiring and Grounding
 - 3. Section 16450 - Grounding

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. Fed Spec WC 596 - Electrical Power Connector, Plug, Receptacle and Cable Outlet
 - 2. Fed Spec WS 896 - Toggle and Lock, Flush Mounted Switches
 - 3. CSA C22.2-182.1 - Industrial-type, Special-Use Attachment Plugs, Receptacles and Connectors
 - 4. UL 20 - General - Use Snap Switches
 - 5. UL 498 - Attachment Plugs and Receptacles
 - 6. UL 508 - Industrial Control Equipment
 - 7. UL 894 - Switches for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 8. UL 1010 - Receptacle-Plug Combinations for Use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations
 - 9. UL 1682 - Plugs, Receptacles, and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type
 - 10. UL 1686 - Standard for Pin and Sleeve Configurations

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Furnish all submittals, including the following, as specified in Section 16050.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified the Specific/General Provisions.

1.05 SPARE PARTS

- A. General: Furnish the following spare parts.
 - 1. Two 20-ampere, 125-volt, 2-pole, 3-wire, grounding type plugs, NEMA 5-20P, nylon housing, Hubbell Cat. No. HBL5366C
- B. Packaging: Package spare parts in containers bearing labels clearly designating contents. Identify all spare parts with information needed for reordering. Deliver

spare parts in original factory packages.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Standard of Quality and General Configuration: Use of manufacturer's name and model or catalog number is for the purpose of establishing the desired.
- B. Configuration And Rating: Provide NEMA specification grade wiring devices in the type, color, configuration and electrical rating for the service indicated.
- C. Symbols: See the electrical symbol list shown for identification of all device types.
- D. Acceptable Manufacturers: Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted for review.
 - 1. Hubbell Inc. Wiring Device/Kellems Division
 - 2. Pass and Seymour
 - 3. Cooper Wiring Devices
 - 4. Leviton
 - 5. Appleton Electric Company
 - 6. Crouse-Hinds Company
 - 7. Tork
 - 8. Thomas & Betts

2.02 LIGHTING TOGGLE SWITCHES

- A. General: Provide toggle switches of specification grade rated 20- amperes, 120-277 volts ac conforming to Fed. Spec. WS 896 and UL Standard 20. Manufacture switches with back and side wired binding screw type terminals, one piece spring contact arm and terminal plate with silver alloy contacts, one piece steel mounting strap with an assured grounding clip, thermoset body color coded for identification by amperage and a brown toggle. Provide ivory toggles in finished areas.
- B. Types:

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>HUBBELL CAT. NO.</u>
Single pole	HBL1221I
3-way	HBL1223I

2.04 CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLES

- A. General: Provide specification grade convenience receptacles conforming to Fed. Spec. WC 596 UL listed, with nylon impact resistant face, one piece metal wrap around mounting strap with assured grounding clip, back and side wired binding screw type terminals, brass power contacts and a heavy duty heat stabilized thermoset plastic base. Provide brown devices in unfinished areas and ivory devices in finished areas unless otherwise specified.

B. TYPES:

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>RATING</u>	<u>COLOR</u>	<u>HUBBELL CAT. NO.</u>
Duplex	NEMA 5-20R 20A, 125V, 2P, 3W	Ivory	HBL5352I
Ground Fault	NEMA 5-20R	Ivory	GF20I

2.05 PLATES AND COVERS

A. General: Provide covers and plates for the various areas as follows:

1. Interior Areas:

- a. Provide receptacles and switches with brushed aluminum cover plates.

1. Exterior Areas:

- a. For switches provide weatherproof, gasketed, covers with external operating handle.
- b. For receptacles provide a weatherproof, gasketed, clear, flameretardant, jumbo, polycarbonate cover a minimum of 5.4-inches deep, suitable for use with a 10-3 cord that allows the cover to be closed even when the receptacle is in use.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install all wiring devices in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings.
- B. Toggle Switches: Install toggle switches applicable for the area environment for switching lighting or other branch circuit loads.
- C. Receptacles: Install receptacles applicable for the area environment.
- D. Grounding: Ground all devices in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 16060.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16160 PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. A Panelboard shall be provided as an integral component of the Motor Control Center to be provided under section 16921. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, devices, and incidentals required and install the panelboard as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RATING

- A. All panelboards shall be rated for the intended voltage. Panelboard ratings shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Panelboards shall be U.L. listed.

2.03 CONSTRUCTION

- A. Interiors
 - 1. Interiors shall be completely factory assembled with main breakers, bus bars, branch circuit breakers, wire connectors, etc.
 - 2. All wire connectors, except screw terminals, shall be of the anti-turn solderless type.
 - 3. All wire connectors shall be suitable for use with copper wires of the size(s) indicated on the Contract Drawings.
 - 4. Branch circuits shall be arranged using double row construction except where narrow column panels are called for on the Contract Drawings.
 - 5. Branch circuits shall be numbered by the panelboard manufacturer.
 - 6. Interiors shall be so designed that circuits may be changed without machining, drilling or tapping; without disturbing adjacent units; and without removing the main bus connectors.
 - 7. Interiors shall be durably marked by the manufacturer with the voltage, current rating and number of phases for which the panelboards are designed. The markings, which shall be visible after installation without disturbing the interior parts or wiring, shall also include the manufacturer's name or trademark.
 - 8. All current carrying parts, including cross connectors, shall be copper.
- B. Bus Bars
 - 1. The bus bars for the mains shall be sized as shown on the Contract Drawings.
 - 2. Both a full-capacity neutral bus and a separate ground bus shall be provided. Neutral bus bars shall have a suitable lug for each outgoing feeder requiring a neutral connection.
 - 3. Phase bus bars shall be full height without reduction.
 - 4. Bus bar taps for panelboards with single pole branches shall be arranged for sequence phasing of the branch circuit devices.

5. Bus bars shall be braced to conform to industry standards for short circuit stresses in panelboards.

C. Circuit Breakers

1. The panelboards shall be equipped with circuit breakers, main and branch, with trip settings as shown on the Contract Drawings.
2. The circuit breakers shall be of the molded case, bolt-on type with the number of poles as shown on the Contract Drawings.
3. Circuit breakers used in 120/240 Volt and 120/208 Volt panelboards shall have a minimum interrupting rating of 10,000 Amperes RMS symmetrical.
4. Three-pole circuit breakers used in 480 Volt panelboards shall have a minimum interrupting rating of 14,000 Amperes RMS symmetrical.

D. Enclosures, Covers and Trim

1. The enclosures shall be of the NEMA Type 1, code gauge steel, and mounted to integral to the Motor Center as shown on the Contract Drawings.
2. Enclosures shall be of sufficient size to provide a minimum 4-inch gutter space on all sides. At least four (4) interior mounting studs shall be provided for each enclosure. Enclosures shall be furnished without conduit knockouts. Enclosures shall have hinged doors which cover all circuit breaker handles.
3. Stainless steel enclosures and covers shall have a natural metal finish. Enclosures and covers shall be joined together with a concealed piano type stainless steel hinge. Conduit openings in the enclosures shall be field drilled and, if applicable, tapped.
4. Fiberglass enclosures and covers shall be the manufacturer's standard color. Enclosures and covers shall be joined together with a concealed piano type stainless steel hinge. Conduit openings in the enclosures shall be field drilled and, if applicable, tapped.
5. Code gauge steel enclosures and covers shall be galvanized steel finished as per Item 2.03.E.7 below. Enclosures and covers shall be joined together with a concealed piano type hinge. Conduit openings in the enclosures shall be field punched.
6. Code gauge steel enclosures shall have panel trims of code gauge sheet steel. Trims for flush mounted enclosures shall overlap the enclosures by at least 3/4-inch all around. Surface mounted enclosures shall have trims the same height and width as the enclosures. Trims shall be fastened to the enclosures with quarter-turn clamps or screws.
7. All interior and exterior surfaces of the panelboards, enclosures and trims shall be properly cleaned, painted with a rust inhibitor (two coats), and over-coated with ANSI Z55.1, No. 61 light gray paint. The finish paint shall be of a type to which field applied paint will adhere.
8. The inside surface of each cover shall have a directory frame with a transparent cover and a directory card.
9. Covers shall have semi-flush type cylinder locks and catches, except that covers over 48-inches in height shall have vault handles and 3-point catches, complete with lock, arranged to fasten at top, bottom and center. Two (2) keys shall be furnished for each lock and all locks shall be keyed alike.

F. Manufacturer

1. 120/208 Volt panelboard shall be type NQOD with QOB bolt-on circuit breakers as manufactured by the Square "D" Company, or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Surface mounted panelboards shall be installed using spacers so that there is an air space between the enclosure and the mounting surface.
- B. Unless otherwise shown on the Contract Drawings, the tops of the enclosures shall be mounted at a height of 6-feet above the floor. The enclosures shall be properly aligned, true-and-square, and shall be adequately supported independently of the connecting conduits.
- C. All panelboard wiring shall be neatly formed, grouped, laced, and identified to provide a neat and orderly appearance.
- D. The Contractor shall type on the directory card the description/use of each active circuit. "Spare" shall be indicated in erasable pencil!

3.02 TESTS

- A. Each individual circuit breaker, including the main breaker and the GFCI breaker(s), shall be tested for proper operation under the appropriate overload/ground fault conditions.

3.03 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16216 DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN GENERATOR WITH WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to install, put into operation, and field test the weatherproof diesel engine driven generator unit and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. These Specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not cover all details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the equipment as offered. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, the shop testing, and delivery and complete installation and field testing, of all materials, equipment and appurtenances for the complete units as herein specified, whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not.
- C. For the unit there shall be furnished and installed all necessary and desirable accessory equipment and auxiliaries whether specifically mentioned in these Specifications or not. This installation shall incorporate the highest standards for the type of service shown on the Drawings. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for field testing of the entire installation and instruction of the regular operating personnel in the care, operation and maintenance of all equipment.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

- A. The engine-generator set shall be mounted as shown on the Drawings and shall be arranged for automatic starting and stopping, and load transfer upon failure of the normal source of power. The unit controls shall provide for automatic exercising on a weekly basis.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The engine-generator set shall be the standard product, as modified by these specifications, of a MANUFACTURER regularly engaged in the production of this type of equipment. The unit to be furnished shall be of proven ability and shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with best practices and methods. To qualify as a MANUFACTURER, the engine must be the principal item manufactured and the completed engine generator sets shall be supplied by the MANUFACTURER's authorized dealer only. The dealer shall have a minimum of ten (10) years experience in the field of power generation.
- B. It is the intent of this specification to secure a generator system that has been prototype tested, factory built, production tested, site tested and of the latest commercial design, together with all accessories necessary for a complete installation as shown on the plans and drawings, and specifications herein. The equipment supplied and installed shall meet the requirements of the NEC, along with all applicable local codes and regulations. All equipment shall be new, of current production of a national firm which manufactures the engine/generators and controls, and assembles the generator system as a matched unit so that there is one-source responsibility for warranty, parts, and service through a local representative with factory-trained servicemen.

- C. The unit must be of such physical dimensions as to make a good installation in the opinion of the ENGINEER, in the space provided as indicated on the Drawings.
- D. The unit shall be assembled in the U.S. with over 50% of the components such as the engine, generator, auxiliary equipment, etc., manufactured in the U.S. by a MANUFACTURER currently engaged in the production of such equipment.
- E. Each unit shall be shipped to the jobsite by an authorized engine dealer having a parts and service facility within a 250 mile radius of the jobsite. In addition, and in order not to penalize the OWNER for unnecessary or prolonged periods of time for service or repairs to the emergency system, the bidding generator set supplier must have no less than eighty percent (80%) of all engine replacement parts locally available at all times. Certified proof of this requirement shall be furnished to the ENGINEER upon request.
- F. All materials and parts comprising the unit shall be new and unused, of current manufacture, and of the highest grade, free from all defects or imperfections. Workmanship shall conform to the best modern practices. Only new and current models will be considered. The units offered under these Specifications shall be the product of a firm regularly engaged in the production of engine-generator equipment and shall meet the requirements of the Specifications set forth herein. Major exceptions to Specifications will be considered sufficient cause for rejection of the machines.
- G. The generator set shall be listed to UL 2200.
- H. The Engine/Generator Unit shall be as follows :
 - 1. Kohler model 400REOZJC with a 5M4028 alternator. The unit shall operate at 480V, 0.8 power factor. Units meeting this specification, as manufactured by Caterpillar, or Cummins shall be considered as acceptable if the generator enclosure and associated diesel storage tank have the same dimensional footprint as the unit specified. No other manufacturers shall be acceptable.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall include prototype test certification and specification sheets showing all standard and optional accessories to be supplied, schematic wiring diagrams, dimension drawings, and interconnection diagrams identifying by terminal number each required for interconnection between the generator set and the transfer switch included elsewhere in these specifications.
- B. The successful bidder shall submit to the ENGINEER for review in accordance with other sections, complete sets of installation drawings, schematics, and wiring diagrams which shall show details of installation and connections to the work of other Sections, including foundation drawings showing location and size of foundation bolts for the spring type vibration isolators and brochures covering each item of equipment.
- C. In the event that it is impossible to conform with certain details of the Specifications due to different manufacturing techniques, describe completely all nonconforming aspects.
- D. The submittal data for each engine/generator set and sound attenuated, weatherproof enclosure shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

1. Installation drawings showing plan and elevations of the complete generator unit; foundation plan; exhaust silencer; starting battery; battery charger; and sound attenuated, weatherproof enclosure.
2. Engine Data:
 - a. Manufacturer
 - b. Model
 - c. Number of cylinders
 - d. RPM
 - e. Bore x stroke
 - f. BMEP at full rated load
 - g. Make and model and descriptive literature of electric governor
 - h. Fuel consumption rate curves at various loads
 - i. Engine continuous pump drive duty rating (without fan) HP
 - j. Gross engine horsepower to produce generator standby rating (including fan and all parasitic loads) HP
3. Generator Data :
 - a. Manufacturer
 - b. Model
 - c. Rated KVA
 - d. Rated SKVA
 - e. Rated KW
 - f. Voltage
 - g. Temperature rise above 40° C ambient
 - i) Stator by thermometer
 - ii) Field by resistance
 - iii) Class of insulation
 - h. Generator efficiency, including excitation losses, at 80% power factor
 - i) Full load
 - ii) $\frac{3}{4}$ load
 - iii) $\frac{1}{2}$ load
4. Generator Unit Control Data :
 - a. Actual electrical diagrams including schematic diagrams, and interconnection wiring diagrams for all equipment to be provided. Standard preprinted sheets are not acceptable.
 - b. Legends for all devices on all diagrams.
 - c. Sequence of operation explanations for all portions of all schematic wiring diagrams.
5. Engine/Generator Unit and Sound Attenuated, Weatherproof Enclosure: Dimensional data shall be given for each Engine/Generator set and for the weatherproof enclosure.
 - a. Weight of skid mounted unit
 - b. Overall length
 - c. Overall width

- d. Overall height
 - e. Exhaust pipe size
 - f. CFM of air required for combustion and ventilation
 - g. Heat rejected to jacket water and lubricating oil - BTU/hr.
 - h. Heat rejected to room by engine and generator - BTU/hr.
 - i. Weatherproof enclosure details and certification of manufacturing method per specifications.
 - j. Data on all miscellaneous items supplied.
- 6. Furnish the number of copies required of the MANUFACTURER'S certified shop test record of the complete engine driven generator unit.
 - 7. Warranty information.
 - 8. Submit to the ENGINEER operating and maintenance data.
 - 9. Submit to the ENGINEER the equipment MANUFACTURER'S Certificate of Installation, Testing, and Instruction.
 - 10. Submit to the ENGINEER the written warranty as required below.

1.05

TESTING:

- A. To assure that the equipment has been designed and built to the highest reliability and quality standards, the manufacturer and local representative shall be responsible for three separate tests: design prototype tests, final production tests, and site tests.
- B. Design Prototype Tests: Components of the system such as the engine/generator set and accessories shall not be subjected to prototype tests since the tests are potentially damaging. Rather, similar design prototypes and preproduction models, which will not be sold, shall have been used for the following tests. Prototype test programs shall include the requirements of NFPA 110 and the following:
 - 1. Maximum power (KW).
 - 2. Maximum motor starting (KVA) instantaneous voltage dip.
 - 3. Alternator temperature rise by embedded thermocouple and by resistance method per NEMA MG1-2240 and 16.40.
 - 4. Governor speed regulation under steady-state and transient conditions.
 - 5. Voltage regulation and generator transient response.
 - 6. Fuel consumption at 1/4, 1/2, 3/4, and full load.
 - 7. Harmonic analysis, voltage waveform deviation, and telephone influence factor.
 - 8. Three-phase short circuit tests.
 - 9. Alternator cooling air flow.
 - 10. Torsional analysis testing to verify that the generator set is free of harmful

torsional stresses.

11. Endurance testing.

C. Final Production Tests: Each generator set shall be tested under varying loads with guards and exhaust system in place. Tests shall include:

1. Single-step load pickup.
2. Transient and steady-state governing.
3. Safety shutdown device testing.
4. Voltage regulation.
5. Rated power.
6. Maximum power.
7. Upon request, arrangements to either witness this test will be made, or a certified test record will be sent prior to shipment.

D. Site Tests: An installation check, start-up and load test shall be performed by the manufacturer's local representative. The Engineer, regular operators, and the maintenance staff shall be notified of the time and date of the site test. The tests shall include:

1. Fuel, lubricating oil, an antifreeze shall be checked for conformity to the manufacturer's recommendations, under the environmental conditions present and expected.
2. Accessories that normally function while the set is standing by shall be checked prior to cranking the engine. These shall include: block heaters, battery charger, generator strip heaters, annunciator, etc.
3. Start-up under test mode to check for exhaust leaks, path of exhaust gases outside the building, cooling air flow, movement during starting and stopping, vibration during running, normal and emergency line-to-line voltage, and phase rotation.
4. Automatic start-up by means of simulated power outage to test remote-automatic starting, transfer of the load, and automatic shutdown. Prior to this test, all transfer switch timers shall be adjusted for proper system coordination. Engine coolant temperature, oil pressure, and battery charge level along with generator voltage, amperes, and frequency shall be monitored throughout the test. An external load bank shall be connected to the system if sufficient load is unavailable to load the generator to the nameplate KW rating.

1.06 SPECIAL TOOLS AND SPARE PARTS

A. Furnish one (1) set of all special tools required for normal operation and maintenance of the equipment being furnished. Furnish suitable steel tool chests complete with locks and duplicate keys.

- B. The MANUFACTURER shall furnish two (2) complete spare replacement sets of all filter elements required for each generator unit supplied.
- C. The MANUFACTURER shall furnish one (1) complete set of belts required for each generator unit supplied.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RATINGS

- A. The standby rating of the generator set shall not exceed the MANUFACTURER's published prime rating by more than 10%. The gross engine horsepower required to produce the standby rating shall not exceed the MANUFACTURER's published continuous duty rating by more than 150 percent. Continuous duty rating shall be as defined in BS649 or DIN6270 but in no case shall it exceed the MANUFACTURER's published continuous duty rating for the engine as used in continuous rated pump drive applications. The gross engine horsepower required for the generator set standby rating described above shall include all parasitic demands such as generator inefficiencies, fuel pumps, water pumps, radiator fan (for fan cooled models) and all accessories necessary to the unit's proper operation while operating at rated load and at a rotative speed not to exceed 1800 rpm.
- B. The diesel engine driven generator set shall be capable of producing the specified standby KW rating for continuous electrical service during interruption of the normal utility source and shall be certified to this effect by the MANUFACTURER for the actual unit supplied.
- C. The Diesel Engine/Generator Unit shall be 400KW (480 volts, 3-Phase, 3-wire, 60 Hertz) at 0.8 power factor with fan.

2.02 ENGINES

- A. The engine shall be full compression ignition, four cycle, single acting, solid injection engine, either vertical or "V" type. Speed shall not exceed 1800 revolutions per minute at normal full load operation. Multi block engines are not allowed. The engine governor shall be electronic type with a +/- 0.5 percent accuracy.
- B. The engine shall be capable of satisfactory performance on No. 2 fuel oil (ASTM Designation D396). Diesel engines requiring a premium fuel will not be considered.
- C. The engine shall be capable of operating at light loads for extended periods of time and shall provide a means to reduce carbonization. Periodic cleaning of exhaust ports shall not be required.
- D. The engine shall be equipped with fuel filters, lube oil filters, intake air filters, lube oil cooler, fuel transfer pump, fuel priming pump, service meter, engine driven water pump, and unit mounted instruments. Unit mounted instruments shall include a fuel pressure gauge, water temperature gauge, and lubrication oil pressure gauge. The engine shall be provided with low oil pressure, high water temperature, low coolant level and overspeed safety shutdowns of the manual reset type. Additional instruments and safety shutdowns shall be provided as noted herein.

- E. Injection pumps and injection valves shall be a type not requiring adjustment in service and shall be of a design allowing quick replacement by ordinary mechanics without special diesel experience. The engine shall have an individual mechanical injection pump and injection valve for each cylinder, any one of which may be removed and replaced from parts stock. Fuel injection pumps shall be positive action, constant-stroke pumps, activated by a cam driven by gears from the engine crankshaft. Fuel lines between injection pumps and valves shall be of heavy seamless tubing.
- F. The fuel system shall be equipped with fuel filters having replaceable elements. Filter elements shall be easily removable from their housing for replacing without breaking any fuel line connections, or disturbing the fuel pump, or any other part of the engine. All fuel filters shall be conveniently located in one accessible housing, ahead of the injection pumps so that the fuel will have been thoroughly filtered before it reaches the pump. No screens or filters requiring cleaning or replacement shall be used in the injection pump or injection valve assemblies. The engine shall be equipped with a built-in gear-type, engine-driven fuel transfer pump, capable of supplying fuel through the filters to the injection pump at constant pressure.
- G. In addition to the standard fuel filters provided by the engine MANUFACTURER, there shall also be installed a primary fuel filter and a water separator in the fuel inlet line to the engine.
- H. The engine shall be provided with removable wet-type cylinder liners of close grained alloy iron, heat treated for proper hardness as required for maximum liner life. The cylinder block shall be a one piece stress relieved gray iron casting.
- I. The engine shall have a gear-type lubricating oil pump for supplying oil under pressure to main bearings, crank pin bearings, pistons, piston pins, timing gears, camshaft bearings, valve rocker mechanism and governor. Effective lubricating oil filters shall be provided and so located and connected that all oil being circulated is continuously filtered and cleaned. Filters shall be accessible, easily removed and cleaned and shall be equipped with a spring-loaded by-pass valve as an insurance against stopping of lubricating oil circulation in the event the filters become clogged. The engines shall have a suitable water cooled lubricating oil cooler.
- J. The engine shall be provided with one or more engine mounted dry type air cleaners of sufficient capacity to protect effectively the working parts of the engine from dust and grit.
- K. During the initial start of the engine, a system shall be provided to pre-lube at low idle speed. When the internal oil pressure reaches a predetermined safe value, the engine will then increase to generator set operation speed.
- L. Mounting: The unit shall be mounted on a structural steel sub-base and shall be provided with spring type vibration isolators.
- M. The engine shall be EPA certified.

2.03 COOLING SYSTEMS

- A. The engine shall be furnished with a unit mounted radiator-type cooling system having sufficient capacity for cooling the engine when the diesel generator set is delivering full rated load in an ambient temperature not to exceed 110 degrees F. The engines shall be provided with a thermostatic valve placed in the jacket water outlet between the

engine and the cooling source. This valve shall maintain the proper jacket water temperature under all load conditions. Total air restriction from the radiator shall not exceed 0.5 inches of water at both inlet and outlet. A flexible connecting section shall be provided between the radiator and discharge louver frame.

- B. Closed circuit jacket water system shall be treated with a rust inhibitor as recommended by the engine MANUFACTURER.
- C. The expansion tank of the radiator shall be fitted with a low water level switch and wired into the safety shutdown system of the unit.

2.04 GENERATOR, EXCITER AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Rating: The generator's KW ratings shall be as indicated in these specifications, 0.8 p.f., 1800 RPM, 3 phase, 4-wire, 60 Hertz, 480 volts, 12 leads, with a maximum temperature rise of 130 degrees C (both armature and field) by resistance at full rated load in ambient air of 40 degrees C. The generator shall conform to NEMA Standard MG-1.
- B. Performance: The instantaneous voltage dip shall not exceed 15 percent of rated voltage when any load is applied. Recovery of stable operation shall occur within 5 seconds. Steady state modulation shall not exceed + ½ percent.
- C. Construction:
 - 1. The generator and exciter shall be dripproof, with split sleeve, or ball race bearings. A shaft-mounted brushless exciter shall be a part of the assembly. The stator cores shall be built up of high grade silicon steel laminations precision punched, and individually insulated. Armature lamination followers and frame ribs shall be welded integral with the frames for support of the stator core. A directional blower shall be mounted on the unit to draw cooling air from the exciter and over the rotor poles and through louvered openings on the opposite end.
 - 2. The exciter shall be a fast response type, with a rotating 3-phase full-wave bridge. The exciters shall have a low time constant and large capacity to minimize voltage transients under severe load changes.
 - 3. The alternator shall be salient-pole, brushless, 12-lead reconnectable, self-ventilated of drip-proof construction with amortisseur rotor windings and skewed stator for smooth voltage waveform. The insulation shall meet the NEMA standard (MG1-33.40) for Class H and be insulated with epoxy varnish to be fungus resistant per MIL 1-24092. Temperature rise of the rotors and stators shall be limited to 130° C. The excitation systems shall be of brushless construction controlled by a solid-state voltage regulator capable of maintaining voltage within +/- 0.25% at any constant load from 0% to 100% of rating. The regulators must be isolated to prevent tracking when connected to SCR loads, and provide individual adjustments for voltage range, stability and volts-per-hertz operations; and be protected from the environment by conformal coating.

4. Generator rotor poles shall be built up of individually insulated silicon steel punchings. Poles shall be wound and bonded with high strength epoxy resin. Cage connections to the amortisseur rings shall be brazed for strong construction and permanent electrical characteristics. Each pole shall be securely bolted to the rotor shaft with bolts sized for the centrifugal forces on the rotor. Generator windings shall be braced for full line to ground fault currents, with solidly grounded neutral system.

D. Accessories and Attachments

1. Low Voltage Terminal Boxes: The generators shall have separate AC and DC low voltage terminal boxes with suitably numbered terminal strip for required connections.
2. Engine Water Heater: Thermostatically controlled and sized to maintain the manufacturer's recommended engine coolant temperature to meet start-up requirements of NFPA-99 and NFPA-110, Level 1. Power supply shall be 240 volts single phase.
3. Alternator Heater: Sized to prevent the accumulation of moisture or dampness in the alternator windings. Power supply shall be 120 volts single phase.

E. Generator Associated Controls:

1. Voltage Regulator:
 - i) The generator MANUFACTURER shall furnish a hermetically sealed, silicon controlled rectifier type voltage regulator employing a zener reference with a +1 percent regulation for the generator. The regulators shall include 3-phase voltage sensing, automatic short circuit protection and shall include automatic underfrequency protection to allow the generator to operate at no load at less than synchronous speed for engine start-up and shutdown procedures. Switches and/or fuses shall not be used to provide this protection. An over-voltage sensing module with manual reset shall be furnished with the regulator. A volts per Hz., sensing module shall be provided as part of the regulation system.
 - ii) A voltage adjustment rheostat for 5 percent voltage adjustment on the unit shall be provided.
 - iii) High voltage step-down potential transformers shall be provided for the voltage regulator power input and sensing circuits if required.
2. Sustained Short Circuit: A permanent magnetic exciter shall be provided on the unit for sustaining a current of 300 percent during a short circuit, permitting the generator breaker to trip on overload. To prevent possible overheating of the armature windings, appropriate relaying shall be supplied to limit the fault to ten seconds. All current transformers required shall be supplied by the switchgear MANUFACTURER.

2.05

SOUND ATTENUATED, WEATHER-PROTECTIVE ENCLOSURES

- A. The intent of this Specification is to provide the OWNER with sound attenuated, weatherproof type generator set enclosures complete in every detail and requiring no additional in-field modifications or assembly, except where specifically allows by these Specifications. The enclosure is to be accurately dimensioned so as to be in compliance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) for clearance of all specified items included therein, and all applicable fire codes for a structure and application of this type. The enclosure shall be of a 'walk-in' type, sized in order to allow entrance into the enclosure by maintenance personnel.
- B. The enclosure shall conform to the following construction and design criteria as set forth. Enclosure shall be manufactured by Coastline Power Solutions, Inc., DeLand, FL. Ph # (386) 469-0070. Substitutions must be submitted in writing to the engineer and be accepted as an approved equal prior to bid date.
 - 1. Rigidity wind test equal to 180 MPH
 - 2. Roof load equal to 50 lbs. per sq. ft.
 - 3. Rain test equal to 4" per hour
 - 4. Florida Department of Community Affairs Modular Building Insignia
- C. Enclosure shall consist of a roof, two (2) sidewalls, two (2) end walls, and be manufactured of formed aluminum components. The enclosure is to be provided with a means for securely attaching the entire structure to the base/fuel tank as specified within.
- D. Roof, sidewalls and end walls shall be of formed 0.090 marine grade aluminum. The roof is to be bolted to both side and end walls to form a complete weather and wind resistance assembly.
- E. Wall framing shall be incorporated in the panels by forming an open back box structure. Skin material shall be minimum thickness .090" marine grade aluminum. Enclosure shall have a baked on powder-coat finish for maximum corrosion resistance. Exterior skin panels shall be integral to the wall structure and not separate pieces riveted onto framing members. Wall panels shall be no wider than 36" each and shall be removable without the use of special tools. Wall and roof panels shall be designed so that field replacement can be accomplished without disassembly of the entire structure if damage should occur.
- F. A minimum of sixteen colors shall be available for enclosure exterior. Standard enclosure exterior color is WHITE unless otherwise specified.
- G. Roof assembly shall be cambered to aid in rainwater runoff. Roofs with thicknesses of less than 0.090" nominally shall not be considered. Roof applications assemblies are to be mechanically fastened to the vertical wall sections. Glued or crimped roofs shall not be allowed nor considered as an acceptable alternative.
- H. Air handling shall be as follows: Air will enter the enclosure through a Hood, Plenum or Sound Attenuated Louvers/Baffles, as determined by the specific application and shall allow for the airflow demand for proper cooling to generator set package. The cooling air

Inlet system shall prevent water intrusion into the enclosure with the generator set operating at full rated load while allowing for a maximum air restriction of less than 0.30" H₂O. Radiator Discharge shall be through a gravity operated extruded aluminum backdraft type damper and into a vertical discharge plenum or hood. Discharge plenum/hood shall discharge air upward and be provided with a means to positively drain any and all water entering the discharge device. Air discharge devices shall in no event restrict airflow by more than 0.25" H₂O. To ensure adequate airflow for cooling and combustion the static restriction over the entire system shall not exceed 0.50" H₂O. Both Intake and Discharge hoods and plenums shall be provided with removable bird/rodent screening to prevent the entrance of debris, birds, rodents and other vermin.

- I. Acoustical insulation materials shall consist of a UL Classified Thermofiber® insulation material with a heat/fire resistance rating up to 2400° F and provide superior sound attenuation performance. Insulation shall incorporate 2# per square foot, barrier material, to dampen low frequency noise. Acoustical insulation material on interior roof and walls is to be mechanically held in place by 0.032" mill finished perforated aluminum with tuned engineered hole diameter for optimum sound attenuation at 1000 Hz. Interior perforated aluminum material shall protect the insulation material as well as allow noise to permeate the absorptive material.
- J. Four-point lifting provisions shall be provided and have sufficient capacity suitable for rigging the entire Enclosure assembly.
- K. A minimum of two (2) single access doors shall be provided. Doors shall be manufactured of the same material as enclosure. Doors shall be fully gasketed to form a weather tight perimeter seal. Door hinges shall be full length stainless steel piano type and shall be attached with stainless steel hardware. Door handles shall be of a corrosion resistant material and shall provide for a lockable, secure entry point into the enclosure. Doors shall be insulated with no less insulation than is provided in the enclosure walls for sound attenuation.
- L. Enclosure manufacturer shall provide all necessary hardware to internally mount the exhaust silencer(s) specified herein. Silencer mounting hardware shall maintain the weatherproof integrity of the enclosure system. If the silencer is mounted internally it should discharge upward into the radiator discharge plenum or hood where possible, otherwise the enclosure manufacturer shall provide an aluminum rain collar and rain dress shield. Rain Collar and Dress Shield shall be manufactured of aluminum or stainless steel and designed as a circular fabricated part that does not require hole indexing by the installing contractor during site installation
- M. As a minimum the enclosure shall provide an average 42db(A) sound reduction as measured at one meter, five feet above grade level under free field conditions to allow for a maximum of 75db(A) at 5 meters from the enclosure.
- N. Enclosure must bear the Florida Department of Community Affairs Modular Building Insignia.
- O. Electrical Package: Enclosure Shall Contain a 60 ampere, 480V, 3-pole disconnect, a 25 KVA, 480V-120/208V, 3-phase transformer, and a 100-Ampere, 120/208V, 3-phase Load Center with a 3-pole 60A, 208V Main Circuit Breaker. The Load Center Shall Contain Adequate Load Circuit Breakers to Support the Following Loads:
 - 1. (2) 48", LED Lights in Vapor Proof Fixtures. Lights shall be controlled by Switches Located at each of the doors.
 - 2. (2) 20-Ampere, Duplex, 120 VAC, GFI Receptacles. (1) Receptacle shall be

located adjacent to each personnel entrance door.

3. Engine Jacket Water Heater
4. Alternator Space Heater
5. Engine Starting Battery Charger
6. Emergency Stop Pushbutton : Provide a NEMA 4X SS, Red, Mushroom-head emergency pushbutton that will immediately stop the generator upon activation. Provide a placard above the pushbutton to read "Generator Emergency Shut Down". Refer to drawings for pushbutton and placard location and details. Breakglass stations will not be accepted.

2.06 EXHAUST SYSTEMS

- A. Exhaust Silencers - A critical type, side inlet, end outlet, Maxim M-51, or Silex JB silencer and a flexible stainless steel exhaust fitting properly sized shall be furnished and installed according to the MANUFACTURER's recommendation. Mounting shall be provided by the CONTRACTOR as required. The silencers shall be mounted so that its weight is not supported by the engine nor will exhaust system growth due to thermal expansion be imposed on the engine. Exhaust pipe size shall be sufficient to ensure that exhaust back pressure does not exceed the maximum limitations specified by the engine MANUFACTURER. So called "spiral" or truck mufflers are disallowed and will not be considered as equal to the industrial quality silencers specified above.
- B. The silencers shall be fitted with a tail pipe extension terminating at a 45° angle to prevent the entrance of rainwater. It shall also be fitted with an expanded metal bird screen.
- C. Rain Skirt - At the point where the exhaust pipe flexible tubing penetrates the roof of the enclosure, a suitable "rain skirt" and collar shall be provided by the MANUFACTURER. It shall be designed to prevent the entrance of rain and allow for expansion and vibration of the exhaust piping without chafing or stress to the exhaust system. This detail must appear on the drawings submitted for approval.

2.07 AUTOMATIC STARTING SYSTEM

- A. Starting Motor - A DC electric starting system with positive engagement shall be furnished. The motor voltage shall be 12 volts.
- B. Automatic Control - Fully automatic engine start-stop controls in the generator control panels shall be provided. Controls shall provide shutdown for low oil pressure, high water temperature, overspeed, overcrank, and loss of engine coolant. Alarms for approaching high water temperature and impending low oil pressure shall also be included. Controls shall include a 45-second single cranking cycle limit with lockout or a cyclic crank system with lockout and overcrank protection.
- C. Batteries - A lead-acid storage battery set of the heavy duty diesel starting type shall be provided. Battery voltage shall be 12 volts, and the battery set shall be rated no less than 225 ampere hours. Necessary cables and clamps shall be provided.

- D. Battery Trays - battery trays shall be provided for the batteries and shall conform to NEC 480-7(b). It shall be constructed of fiberglass and so treated as to be resistant to deterioration by battery electrolyte. Further, construction shall be such that any spillage or boil-over of battery electrolyte shall be contained within the tray to prevent a direct path to ground.
- E. Battery Chargers - A current-limiting, automatic 12 volt DC charger shall be furnished to automatically recharge batteries. Charger shall float at 2.17 volts per cell and equalize at 2.33 volts per cell. It shall include overload protection, silicon diode full wave rectifiers, voltage surge suppressor, DC ammeter, DC voltmeter, and fused AC input. AC input voltage shall be 120 volts, single phase. Amperage output shall be no less than ten (10) amperes. Chargers shall be wall mounting type in NEMA 1 enclosure, and U.L. listed as an industrial control panel. The chargers shall be as manufactured by LaMarche per NFPA 110 and U.L. 508. The chargers shall be mounted and wired within the enclosure for the generator set by enclosure manufacturer.

2.08 MAIN LINE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- A. Type - Main line, 600 volt, 100% rated, molded case circuit breaker mounted upon and sized to the output of the generator shall be installed as a load circuit interrupting and protection device. It shall operate both manually for normal switching functions and automatically during overload and short circuit conditions.

1. 600 Ampere Frame, 600 Ampere Trip.

Note : The manufacturer may size the main line circuit breaker based on the controller's protective scheme (when said controller meets UL requirements). However, in all cases, the breaker shall operate in a manner to protect both the output conductors and the transfer switch.

- B. The trip unit for each pole shall have elements providing inverse time delay during overload conditions and instantaneous magnetic tripping for short circuit protection. The circuit breaker shall meet standards established by Underwriters Laboratories, National Electric Manufacturers Association, and National Electrical Code.
- C. Generator exciter field circuit breakers do not meet the above electrical standards and are unacceptable for line protection.
- D. Circuit breaker shall have battery voltage operated shunt trip wired to safety shutdowns to open the breaker in the event of engine failure.
- E. The rating of the circuit breakers shall allow the starting of full generator SKVA.
- H. The circuit breaker enclosure, together with all specified circuit breakers, shall be designed for the specific generator set specified and be equipped with rear copper stabs, or load cable lugs and be finish painted to match the generator set.

2.09 GENERATOR CONTROL PANELS

- A. Type - A generator-mounted, NEMA 1 type, vibration isolated, 14-gauge steel control panel shall be provided for the generator set. The panel must be capable of facing any direction when mounted upon the generator set.

- B. Regulation of NFPA 110 Level 2 shall apply for instrumentation, alarm and shutdown. The instrument panel shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:
1. Gages for engine : digital or analog gages with $\pm 2\%$ full scale accuracy :
 - a. Oil Pressure
 - b. Engine Coolant Temperature
 - c. Voltmeter for DC Battery
 2. Gages for generator : digital or analog gages with $\pm 2\%$ full scale accuracy :
 - a. AC Ammeter : Dual range
 - b. AC Voltmeter : Dual range
 - c. Frequency Meter : Range of 45-65 Hz.
 3. Elapsed Time Meter.
 4. 0-3000 RPM Tachometer - digital or analog gage with $\pm 2\%$ full scale accuracy :
 5. A seven position phase selector switch with - OFF position to show meter display of current and voltage of each generator phase. This selector switch may be manual or push-button.
 6. A power source with circuit protection - 12 or 24 VDC.
 7. An AC interlock to prevent starter re-engagement with engine running.
 8. DC circuit protection.
 9. A minimum of two panel lamps to illuminate instrument panel.
 10. Eight (8) individual fault indicator lights for :
 - a. Overcrank Shutdown - Red
 - b. Overspeed shutdown - Red
 - c. High Coolant Temperature - Red
 - d. Low Engine Oil Pressure - Red
 - e. High Engine Coolant Temperature Prealarm - Yellow
 - f. Low Engine Oil Pressure Prealarm - Yellow
 - g. Low Fuel - Yellow
 - h. Run - Green

C. Switches and Controls

1. Rheostat for adjusting output voltage of the generator to $\pm 5\%$ of nominal voltage.
2. Over voltage protection shutdown switch.
3. Emergency stop switch mounted on control panel.
4. Engine start switch - with Run, Off, Reset, Automatic positions.

5. Five minute engine cool down timer.
 6. Cyclic cranking switch.
- D. Dry contacts for remote generator running indication and remote generator fail indication wired to terminal strips. At a minimum provide dry contacts for generator running and generator fault. Refer to drawings for required conduit/conductors.
 - E. All electrical penetrations in any enclosure shall be properly sealed from the weather.
 - F. Digital or solid state meters or metering devices shall be acceptable as a substitute for the electromechanical devices specified.
 - G. Engraved, screw-on type nameplates will identify each function indicated without abbreviation of function description. So-called international symbols will not be acceptable substitutes for this mandatory requirement.
 - H. Timing Functions - All control panel timing functions shall be accomplished by metal encased, solid-state, plug-in timing relays with 2PDT output contacts rated for ten (10) amperes. All solid-state time delay relays shall be reverse polarity protected and shall not function or be damaged by the application of improper polarity. Open printed circuit board type time delay circuits will not be accepted.
 - I. Control Relays - All control relays shall be the 3PDT plug-in type with .187QC blade terminals rated for (10) amperes. Each relay shall be equipped with a manual push to operate check button, L.E.D. or neon visual indicator, and see-thru dust cover for contact inspection and protection. Exposed contact and octal base plug-in relays are not acceptable.
 - J. Relay Sockets - All relay sockets shall be of the molded thermoplastic type, suitable for snap mounting on standard D.I.N. rail. Relay sockets will have wire clamp type terminals for secure wire connections, and one (1) piece bus bar connectors between the actual relay blade and wire clamp terminal. Relay sockets shall be rated for fifteen (15) amperes at 300V. Printed circuit board type relay sockets and relay sockets with push-on quick connect terminals are not acceptable.

2.10 GENERATOR FUEL SYSTEM

- A. 1,600 Gallon, UL 142, FDEP Sub Base Fuel Tank as follows :
 1. ¼" Mild Steel Secondary Tank
 2. Interstitial space with FDEP Approved Leak Detection Switch (Madison M-7000 EQ#682)
 3. Mechanical Fuel Level Gauge (Visible at Fill Point)
 4. Supply and Return Connections
 5. 2" Fill with Lockable Cap with FDEP spill containment
 6. Normal and Emergency Vent Fittings Installed Per UL-142

7. Low Level Fuel Alarm Switch (Madison M-7000 EQ#682) set at 40% remaining capacity wired to Control Panel Terminal Strip
8. High Level Fuel Alarm Switch (Madison M-7000 EQ#682) Set at 90% tank capacity wired to Control Panel Terminal Strip
9. Cable Stub Up Opening Under Circuit Breaker
10. Generator Mounting Pads
11. 2 Lifting Points per Side (4 Total) for Lifting Generator Set, Enclosure and Tank (Empty)
12. Tank coated with Two Part Epoxy Primer and painted Gloss Black.
13. Finish tank coating with epoxy coating, Nano Clear as manufactured by Nanovere Technologies to deter rust from standing water.
14. Tank sealed and shipped under vacuum per Florida Administrative Code Chapter 62-762 and NFPA30.
15. 4-20 mA tank level transmitter.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERATOR SET FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. A factory authorized service representative of the product supplied, shall inspect all field assembled and installed components and make any necessary corrections to insure proper equipment operation. Any cost associated with this procedure shall be born by the contractor.

3.02 GENERATOR SET TRAINING AND DEMONSTRATION

- A. TA factory representative of the product shall provide the County's maintenance personnel with a thorough period of instruction and hands-on session regarding the operation, trouble shooting and maintenance of all components of the product. Typical training period : one hour.
- B. At least seven business days of notice shall be given by the Contractor to the County for delivery, installation, testing training and demonstration of the product.

3.03 GENERATOR TESTING

- A. The EG vendor's manufacturer trained field service technician shall be responsible for field start-up and testing of the furnished generator system. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with written certification assuring that each item of equipment is complete, in good condition, free from damage and properly installed, connected, adjusted and operating properly.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the required and immediate assistance to the EG

manufacturer's field service technician during start-up and testing. This assistance shall be generally limited to tasks directly associated with the installation of the EG, not with the internal components or inherent function of the EG equipment.

- C. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for filling the generator main fuel oil storage tank to 75% capacity with new acceptable quality diesel fuel (The fuel shall contain no red dye), engine manufacturer recommended and approved for use with furnished generator set engine, immediately prior to generator set equipment startup initiation.
- D. The engine-generator sets shall be given the MANUFACTURER'S standard factory load test prior to shipment.
- E. Prior to final acceptance of the generator set, all equipment furnished under this Section shall be field tested per NFPA 110 to show it is free of any defects and the generator set can operate satisfactorily under full load test using resistance type load banks (brine tanks not acceptable). Test shall be for four (4) continuous hours with load increases of initially $\frac{1}{4}$ load for 1 hour, $\frac{1}{2}$ load for 1 hour, $\frac{3}{4}$ load for 1 hour and full load for 1 hour. Any defects which become evident at this time shall be corrected before acceptance.
- F. An all-in-place static alignment check of all rotating components shall be made prior to first start-up, after unit is secured in place and all final connections are made.
- G. A final alignment check and/or adjustment shall be made after the machines have run four (4) to six (6) hours with its normal connected load.
- H. The CONTRACTOR shall fill the diesel fuel storage tank to 100% full level with engine manufacturer recommended and Owner approved diesel fuel oil after completion of all testing and demonstration and the generator equipment has been accepted by the County for substantial completion. The diesel fuel provided shall contain no red dye.

3.04 GENERATOR SET SPARE PARTS

- A. The spare parts shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:
 - 1. (6) Fuses of each type and size used.
 - 2. (6) Pilot lamps for each type used.
 - 3. (3) Green lens caps for pilot lamps.
 - 4. (3) Red lens caps for pilot lamps.
 - 5. (3) Amber lens caps for pilot lamps.
 - 6. (1) Oil, air and fuel filter.
 - 7. (1) Of each special tool or device, if any, required to maintain the generator set and included equipment.

3.05 WARRANTY

- A. Equipment furnished under this Section shall be guaranteed against defective parts and workmanship under terms of the MANUFACTURER'S and dealer's warranty. But, in no event, shall it be for a period of less than five (5) years (comprehensive) from date of initial start-up of the system and shall include labor, parts and travel time for necessary repairs at the job site. Running hours shall not be a limiting factor for the system warranty either by the MANUFACTURER or the supplying dealer. Submittal data received without written warranties as specified will be rejected in their entirety.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16370 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish new variable frequency drives as specified hereinafter.

1.02 DRIVE APPLICATION

- A. The variable frequency drives will be used to control the speed of inverter duty rated NEMA B design squirrel cage induction motors driving centrifugal pumps in wastewater effluent pumping service. Motors be 100 HP.

1.03 DRIVE PARAMETERS

- A. The variable frequency drives shall be designed and sized for the loads intended, shall not exceed their full-rated capacity when the driven pumps are operating at maximum capacity, shall not overload under any operating condition of the pumps, and shall be provided with an integral bypass motor starter package.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The manufacturer shall have a factory authorized representative (s) and/or a certified repair shop(s) staffed with factory trained service personnel capable of providing installation and start-up assistance, routine and 24-hour emergency repair services (including parts), and training for the County's personnel in operating and maintenance procedures associated with the specific variable frequency drives furnished.
- B. The manufacturer shall offer both standard and extended period service contracts as part of his normal operating policy.
- C. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS: VFD's shall be manufactured by FUJI, model # FRN100G1S-4U rated at 150A for 120% overload for 1 min.

1.05 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. A factory trained authorized representative(s) of the manufacturer shall be available to perform the following functions:
 - 1. Provide installation assistance to the County's personnel on an "as needed" basis, one (1) scheduled day minimum.
 - 2. Provide checkout and start-up services as well as conduct the final acceptance tests, two (2) scheduled days.
 - 3. Provide training for the County's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance techniques to be used with the specific VFD's furnished, two (2) scheduled days.
- B. The manufacturer shall include in his bid sufficient funds to cover all the costs (travel, meals, lodging) associated with providing the services listed in Item 1.06.A.1, 2 and 3 above.

1.06 SUBMITTALS

- A. Within three (3) weeks of receiving the order, the manufacturer shall furnish the County with certified dimension prints which clearly show the nameplate data and outline dimensions.
- B. Prior to start of manufacture of the variable frequency drives, the manufacturer shall submit sets of drawings which shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, enclosure drawings showing the location of both internally and externally mounted components, master wiring diagrams showing all interconnections to the discrete component level, elementary or control schematics including coordination with other external control devices operating in conjunction with the variable frequency drives, and outline drawings with sufficient details to allow for locating conduit stub-ups and field wiring.
- C. Failure to comply with Item 1.06.B above shall be entirely at the manufacturer's risk. Any changes required as a result of the County's review will be solely at the manufacturer's expense with no cost to the County.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. The manufacturer shall warrant that the variable frequency drives shall be free from defects in all materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from date of final acceptance.
- B. During the Warranty period, any and all covered defects shall be corrected by the manufacturer solely at his own expense with no cost to the County.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

- A. GENERAL
 - 1. The variable frequency drives shall be the adjustable frequency (AF), variable torque (VT), pulse width modulated (PWM) type designed to provide continuous speed adjustment of 3-phase NEMA B squirrel cage induction motors, inverter duty rated.
 - 2. The adjustable frequency drives (VFD's) shall be designed to control 25 HP to 300 HP motors respectively, and shall be rated for the horsepower (HP), full-load current (Amps), and speed (RPM) of the motors actually supplied.
 - 3. The VFD's shall be furnished in NEMA Type 1 floor-mounted enclosures of the motor control center style. The enclosures shall be forced air ventilated using door-mounted fans. Fan installation shall include cleanable, reusable air filters.
- B. CONSTRUCTION
 - 1. The VFD's shall be microprocessor based solid state devices consisting of three (3) basic sections:
 - a. A rectifier section to change the constant frequency AC input voltage to a DC voltage. A full wave rectifier shall be used to prevent input line notching. Internal fast acting semiconductor fuses shall be installed to preclude the necessity for having external AC line fuses.
 - b. A DC bus/link section to interconnect the rectifier section and the inverter section. A DC line reactor and capacitors shall be used to smooth the DC bus/link operation, improve displacement power factor, lower harmonic distortion, and eliminate the need for an isolation transformer.
 - c. An inverter section to convert the DC voltage to a variable frequency AC voltage. Insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBT's) shall be used as output

switching devices to allow "trip-less" operation, reduce motor noise, provide smoother motor operation, assure reliable and safe shutdowns under fault conditions, and increase drive efficiency; specifically, SCR's, GTO's, and Darlington Transistors are not acceptable as switching devices under this Specification.

2. The VFD's shall be capable of operating from a 3-phase input voltage of 240v and 480 Volts $\pm 10\%$ over a frequency range of 48-63 Hertz while providing a constant volts per Hertz excitation to the motors.
3. The VFD's shall have a one minute overload rating of 150%, minimum.
4. The VFD's shall employ surface mount technology for reduced size, high reliability, ease of maintenance, and resistance to vibration.
5. The VFD's shall incorporate full internal protection against short circuits, ground faults, over- and under voltage, over- and undercurrent, and temperature extremes.
6. The VFD's shall contain an adjustable electronic motor overload (I^2t) circuit to eliminate the need for an external motor overload relay.
7. The VFD's shall utilize advanced diagnostic techniques to simplify trouble shooting and correcting problems.
8. The VFD's shall have a minimum drive efficiency of 97% at full speed and full load.
9. The VFD's shall have a minimum fundamental power factor of 0.98 at all speeds and loads.
10. The VFD's shall be able to operate under the following environmental conditions without modification or derating:
 - a. Temperature: 0 to 40EC.
 - b. Altitude: Up to 3,300' above sea level.
 - c. Humidity: 0 to 95%, non-condensing.
11. The VFD's shall be UL listed and shall comply fully with the applicable standards and provisions of ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, IEC, and NEC, latest revisions.

C. STANDARD FEATURES

1. The VFD's shall, as a minimum, have the standard features and adjustments listed below:
 - a. The VFD's shall have the same customer interface regardless of horsepower rating, including keypad, digital display, and user connections. The keypad and the digital display shall be accessible without opening the main door of the drive enclosures.
 - b. The keypad shall be the seven (7) button touch type and shall be used for start-up, for setting all parameters, for stepping through the displays and menus, and for local control, including speed adjustments.
 - c. In addition to the keypad speeds adjustment provisions, the VFD's shall also be furnished with a manual speed adjustment potentiometer. The potentiometer shall be accessible without opening the main door of the drive enclosures.
 - d. The digital display shall be the LCD alphanumeric type with 40-character, 2-line capability. The LCD display shall be backlit to provide easy viewing at any angle in any light condition. The display shall have adjustable contrast.
 - e. The display shall utilize plain English - i.e., all set-up parameters, indications, faults, warnings, and other such information must be displayed in words for easy user understanding; specifically, alphanumeric code numbers requiring memorization, cross-reference tables, or manuals for interpretation will not be acceptable under this Specification.
 - f. The VFD's shall incorporate pre-programmed application macros for ease of start-up. To reduce programming time, the macros shall provide one command

- operation to reprogram all parameters and user interfaces for a particular application.
- g. The VFD's shall provide a user selectable option of either displaying a fault or running at a preset speed if a reference input is lost.
 - h. The VFD's shall be capable of a "flying start" into a rotating load and accelerating to set-point without safety tripping or damage to the drives or driven equipment.
 - i. The user terminal strip shall be isolated from both the line and ground.
 - j. The VFD's shall have the ability to automatically restart after an overcurrent, overvoltage, under voltage, or loss of input signal protective trip. The number of restart attempts, trial time, and time between reset attempts shall be programmable. If the time between reset attempts is greater than zero, the time remaining until reset occurs shall count down on the display to warn an operator that a restart will occur.
 - k. The VFD's shall be equipped with an automatic extended power loss ride-through circuit which will utilize the inertia of the load to keep the drive powered. Minimum power loss ride-through shall be one-cycle, based on full load and no inertia. Removing power from the motor will not be an acceptable method of increasing power loss ride-through under this Specification.
 - l. The VFD's shall be optimized for a 3 kHz carrier frequency to reduce motor noise.
 - m. The VFD's shall incorporate the following three (3) separate current limit circuits to provide "trip free" operation:
 - 1) A slow current regulation limit circuit which shall be an adjustable percentage of the VFD's variable torque current rating, minimum setting of 125%. This adjustment shall be made via the keypad and shall be displayed in actual amperes, not as a percentage of full load.
 - 2) A rapid current regulation limit circuit which shall be an adjustable percentage of the VFD's variable torque current rating, minimum setting of 170%.
 - 3) A current switch-off limit circuit which shall be a fixed percentage of the VFD's variable torque current rating, minimum setting of 255% instantaneous.
 - n. In addition to any software items listed above, the VFD's shall, as a minimum, contain the following built-in software features:
 - 1) Automatic slip-compensation for maintaining motor speed under varying load conditions.
 - 2) A motor under-load function to protect the pumps.
 - 3) Starting torque up to 180% of full load torque.
 - 4) User selectable manual or automatic IR compensation for torque increases over a selected frequency range.
 - 5) Five (5) adjustable/selectable critical frequency lock-out bands to avoid load resonance points during ramp-up or ramp-down.
 - 6) Two (2) acceleration and two (2) deceleration ramps, adjustable from 0.1 seconds to 1800 seconds.
 - 7) Three (3) adjustable S-curve acceleration and deceleration patterns.
 - 8) User selectable linear, squared, or automatic control of the Volts-per-Hertz shape to assure maximum energy efficiency.
 - 9) Precise full range frequency resolution adjustable in 0.01 Hertz increments.
 - 10) Integral kilowatt-hour and elapsed-time displays.
 - 11) Integral PI and sequential control functions.

- 12) Hand-Off-Auto function for local control through the integral keypad and remote control via pushbuttons and/or potentiometers.
- o. The VFD's shall have seven (7) programmable preset speeds as well as unidirectional rotation and coast-to-a-stop features.
- p. The VFD's shall have two (2) programmable analog inputs capable of accepting either a current or a voltage signal. Inputs shall be filtered and shall have adjustable gain and offset.
- q. The VFD's shall have six (6) programmable digital inputs.
- r. The VFD's shall have two (2) programmable analog outputs proportional to the chosen reference (frequency, motor speed, etc.).
- s. The VFD's shall have three (3) programmable digital outputs. Outputs must be true Form C relays; specifically, open collector outputs will not be acceptable under this Specification.
- t. The VFD's shall be equipped with an RS-485 serial port capable of communicating with external PLC's, DCS's, DDC's, and touch-screen graphic operator panels.
- u. The VFD's digital display shall contain, as a minimum, the following information shown in complete English words; specifically, alphanumeric code numbers requiring memorization, cross-reference tables, or manuals for interpretation will not be acceptable under this Specification:

Output Frequency	DC Bus Voltage
Output Voltage	Heat sink Temperature
Motor Speed	Analog Input Values
Motor Current	Keypad Reference Values
Calculated Motor Torque	Elapsed Time
Calculated Motor Power	Kilowatt-hours

- v. The VFD's shall, as a minimum, incorporate the following protective circuits which, in the case of a protective trip, shall stop the drive and announce the fault condition in complete English words; specifically, alphanumeric code numbers requiring memorization, cross-reference tables, or manuals for interpretation will not be acceptable under this Specification:
 - 1) Overcurrent: Trip set at 315% instantaneous (225% RMS) of the VFD's variable torque current rating.
 - 2) Overvoltage: Trip set at 130% of the VFD's rated voltage.
 - 3) Under voltage: Trip set at 65% of the VFD's rated voltage.
 - 4) Over temperature: Trip set at +70EC or +85EC dependent upon drive furnished.
 - 5) Ground Fault: Both "running" and "at start".
 - 6) Adaptable Electrical Motor Overload (I^2t): Motor protection shall be based on motor speed and load; specifically, circuits which are not speed dependent will not be acceptable under this Specification.
- w. The VFD's shall incorporate a parameter lock feature which will prevent unauthorized personnel from altering the drive parameters without entering a programmable password or combination number. The parameter lock shall also be settable to a digital input.

D. FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS

1. In addition to the Hand-Off-Auto switch and speed potentiometer mentioned hereinabove, the VFD's shall include the following factory installed options:
 - a. Circuit Breaker: The circuit breaker shall be the thermal magnetic,

- thru-the-door interlock type, pad lockable in the Off position.
- b. 115 VAC Control Transformer and Terminal Board: A terminal board shall be provided for convenient connection of all field control wiring, including all drive inputs and outputs and 115 VAC start input. A control transformer, 150 VA minimum, shall also be included.
- c. Provide 3 Contactor Soft Start Bypass configuration including drive isolation contactors as well as drive output and bypass contactors.
- d. Provide mechanically and electrically interlocked drive output and bypass contactors.
- e. Motor Overload Relay: A standard, manually resettable, bimetallic, motor overload relay with a Class 20 trip curve shall be installed to provide thermal motor protection in the bypass mode. A thru-the-door reset button for the motor overload relay shall also be included.
- f. Numbered Wires: All internal drive wires shall be numbered at both ends to facilitate maintenance and trouble shooting.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FACTORY TESTING

- A. Prior to assembly in the VFD's, all printed circuit boards shall be thoroughly factory tested and given a minimum eight (8) hour burn-in.
- B. After assembly, the drives shall be given a minimum eight (8) hour load test using a driven motor. The load shall be continuously cycled from no-load to full rated load to induce maximum stress and thermal variations in the drive components.
- C. During the load test, the major drive parameters (input volts, output volts, output current, output speed, output frequency, percent load, etc.) shall be recorded and a copy of the test results shall be reviewed by the County prior to the shipment of the VFD's. Similarly, any failure(s) of the drives during the load test shall be recorded, analyzed, corrected, and reported to the County before shipment of the VFD's.

3.02 SHIPPING

- A. The VFD's shall be so packaged for shipment that they are maximally protected from both physical and environmental damage.
- B. The VFD's shall be transported to the County's job sites utilizing the manufacturer's customary method of shipment.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. The VFD's shall be installed by the County's personnel in accordance with the recommendations and procedures set forth in the installation manual furnished by the manufacturer.
- B. An authorized factory trained representative(s) of the manufacturer shall be available to assist the County's personnel on an "as needed" basis.

3.04 CHECKOUT AND START-UP

- A. Prior to start-up, a factory trained representative(s) of the manufacturer shall be on hand to assure that the VFD's have been properly installed and that all field wiring is correctly terminated.
- B. After checkout, the manufacturer's representative(s) shall then conduct a certified factory start-up using procedures and forms established by the manufacturer of the VFD's.
- C. A copy of the certified start-up form(s) for each drive shall be provided to the County, and a copy shall be kept on file by the manufacturer.

3.05 FIELD TESTING

- A. After satisfactory completion of the checkout and start-up procedures, the manufacturer's representative(s) shall begin an eight (8) hour acceptance test using actual plant loads.
- B. Any and all short-comings discovered and/or failures occurring during the acceptance test shall be remedied by the manufacturer solely at his own expense with no cost to the County.
- C. Any time after four (4) hours of acceptance testing, the County may, at his option, curtail further testing and take acceptance of the VFD's.

3.06 TRAINING

- A. As set forth in Items 1.05.B and 1.06.A above, a factory trained authorized representative(s) of the manufacturer shall be available at such a time(s) and place(s) established by the owner to train the County's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance procedures required by the specific VFD's furnished.

3.07 WARRANTY

- A. The manufacturer shall furnish to the County a written warranty which complies with the requirements set forth in Item 1.08 above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16450 GROUNDING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install a complete grounding system in strict accordance with Article 250 of the National Electrical Code and/or as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The requirements of Section 01340 and Section 16050 shall be met.
- B. Test results as indicated in 3.02 C shall be submitted.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Ground Rods: The ground rods shall be solid copper or copper-clad steel having a diameter of 3/4-inch and a length of 20-feet. The ground rods shall be as manufactured by Copperweld, or approved equal.
- B. Grounding Conductors
 - 1. All grounding conductors shall be copper. Aluminum or copper-clad aluminum grounding conductors will not be allowed.
 - 2. The grounding conductors shall be sized in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electrical Code, Table 250-94 or Table 250-95, whichever is applicable to the particular grounding conductor.
- C. Ground Rod Clamps: The ground rod clamps shall be malleable iron or cast bronze fittings suitable for use with copper conductors. The ground rod clamps shall be as manufactured by Bridgeport Fittings, Inc.; ITT Blackburn, Inc.; or approved equal.
- D. Dissimilar Metals Junctions: Connections between different metals shall be sealed using NO-OXIDE paint, Grade A, or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Wherever possible, the Contractor shall connect to an existing plant, area or building grounding grid. Where no such grounding grid exists, the Contractor shall provide grounding as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Building grounding grid conductors shall be embedded in backfill material around the structures.
- C. All underground conductors shall be laid slack and, where exposed to mechanical injury, shall be protected by pipes or other substantial guards. If guards are iron pipe or other magnetic material, conductors shall be electrically connected to both ends of the guard.

- D. Grounding electrodes shall be driven as required. Where rock is encountered, grounding plates may be used in lieu of grounding rods.
- E. All equipment enclosures, motor and transformer frames, conduit systems, cable armor, exposed structural steel and similar items as required by Article 250 of the NEC shall be grounded.
- F. All steel building columns shall be bonded together and connected to the building ground grid.
- G. Exposed connections shall be made utilizing approved grounding clamps. Buried connections shall be Cadweld, or approved equal, welding process.
- H. The ground bus of service entrance equipment shall be connected to the plant, area or building ground grid, whichever is applicable.
- I. For reasons of mechanical strength, grounding conductors extending from the plant, area or building grounding grid or service entrance ground bus, whichever is applicable, to the ground buses of motor control centers and/or unit substations shall be No. 1/0 AWG bare copper.
- J. Lighting transformer neutrals shall be grounded to the nearest grounding electrode.
- K. Conduits stubbed-up below a motor control center shall be fitted with insulated grounding bushings and connected to the motor control center ground bus. Boxes mounted below motor control centers shall be bonded to the motor control center ground bus. The grounding wire shall be sized in accordance with Table 250-95 of the National Electrical Code, except that a minimum No. 12 AWG shall be used.
- L. Motors shall be grounded in accordance with Section 16150, Item 3.01.A of these Specifications.
- M. The Contractor shall exercise care to insure good ground continuity, in particular between conduits and equipment frames and enclosures. Where necessary, jumper wires shall be installed.

3.02 TESTS

- A. The Contractor shall test the ground resistance of the system. The Contractor shall provide all test equipment of which the County shall have approval.
- B. The dry season resistance of the system shall not exceed five (5) ohms. If a single driven rod does not produce this value, the Contractor shall drive additional rods and/or take other measures as directed by the County without any cost to the County.
- C. The Contractor shall furnish to the County three (3) copies of the test report certifying that the system is in compliance with the ohmic value requirement. The certified test report shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Description of the test.
 - 2. Type of test equipment used.
 - 3. Moisture content of the soil.
 - 4. Date and time of the test.
 - 5. Resistance measurement of each rod cluster.
 - 6. Name of individual(s) performing the test.

7. Contractor's certification stamp or seal.

3.03 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES

- A. The Contractor shall guarantee and warrant all materials and labor provided under this Section in accordance with Section 01740 and Section 16050 of these Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16460 GENERAL PURPOSE DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Transformer shall be provided as an integral component of the Motor Control Center to be provided under section 16921. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, devices, and incidentals required and install the transformer as hereinafter specified and/or as shown on the Contract Drawings.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ASTM D 635 - Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Self-Supporting Plastics in a Horizontal Position
 - 2. NEC - National Electrical Code
 - 3. NEMA ST 20 - Dry Type Transformers for General Applications
 - 4. NEMA TP 1 - Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Furnish all submittals, including the following, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Product Data and Information: Furnish manufacturer's data including:
 - 1. KVA ratings
 - 2. Service voltages
 - 3. Impedance and X/R ratio
 - 4. Number of phases
 - 5. Taps
 - 6. Insulation class
 - 7. Sound level
 - 8. Dimensions
 - 9. Weights
 - 10. Mounting details
- C. Quality Control: Furnish the following:
 - 1. Test Reports:
 - a. Certified production reports for sound-level and temperature in accordance with NEMA ST 20

2. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions

- D. Operations and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish 6 copies of manufacturer's operations and maintenance manuals.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. UL Label: Provide UL listing label or mark.
- B. Energy Star Compliance: Provide "Energy Star" label for all transformers rated more than 15 kVA in accordance with NEMA TP 1.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers: Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted for review.
1. Cutler Hammer
 2. General Electric Company
 3. Square D Company

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide dry-type transformers suitable for indoor use.
- B. Insulation: Provide transformers above 15 kVA with 220-degree C temperature insulation materials. Provide transformers 15 kVA and below with a minimum of 185-degree C insulation materials.
- C. Flame Retardant Materials: Provide transformers with flame retardant materials that will not support combustion as defined in ASTM D 635.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Transformer Taps: Provide transformers rated over 15 kVA with at least two 2-1/2 percent full capacity taps above and below nominal in the primary winding. Provide transformers rated 15 kVA and below with two five percent taps or with four 2-1/2 percent taps below rated voltage on the primary winding.
- B. Windings: Provide primary and secondary windings fabricated from copper conductors.
- C. Voltage and KVA Ratings: Provide three-phase or single-phase transformers with primary and secondary voltages and kVA ratings as specified.

- D. Connections:
 - 1. Three phase: Primary - 3-wire Delta; Secondary - 4-wire, solidly-grounded wye.
- E. Continuous Operations: Provide transformers suitable for continuous operation at the rated kVA with a normal life expectancy as defined in NEMA ST 20 and the performance obtained without exceeding 115 degrees C average temperature rise by resistance or 145 degrees C hot spot temperature rise in 40-degree C maximum ambient and 30-degree C average ambient. Do not provide transformers that exceed 185-degree C maximum coil hot spot temperature.
- F. K-Factor: Provide three-phase transformers with a K-Factor not less than 13.
- G. Electrostatic Shields: Provide electrostatic shields between windings.
- H. Construction: Provide transformers with core mounting frames and enclosures of welded and bolted construction with sufficient mechanical rigidity and strength to withstand shipping, erection and short circuit stresses.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install all transformers and provide guards as specified by the latest NEC and ANSI standards, and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Clearances: Provide clearance around the transformer meeting the manufacturer's recommendation.
- C. Supports: Provide suitable supports for all transformers. Mount transformers on one inch of Korfund, or equal sound-absorbent material.
- D. Primary Disconnect: Provide primary disconnect circuit breaker or disconnect switch as shown or required.

3.02 CLEANING AND PAINTING

- A. Field Painting: Clean and touch up scratched and marred surfaces to match the original finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16495 AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install automatic transfer switch (ATS) with three (3) poles, solid neutral, withstand and close-on ratings of 42,000 RMS symmetrical amperes minimum. Automatic transfer switch shall be provided as an integral component of the Motor Control Center to be provided under section 16921. ATS shall consist of an inherently double throw power transfer switch mechanism and a microprocessor controller to provide automatic operation. Transfer switch and controller shall be the products of the same manufacturer. Transfer switch shall be open transition type.

400 Amperes, 480Volts, 3-pole, solid neutral.

1.02 CODES AND STANDARDS

The automatic transfer switches and controls shall conform to the requirements of:

- A. UL 1008 - Standard for Transfer Switch Equipment
- B. CSA certified to CSA 22.2 No. 178 - 1978 Automatic Transfer Switches
- C. IEC 60947-6-1 Low-voltage Switchgear and Control; Multifunction Equipment; Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code
- E. NFPA 99 - Essential Electrical Systems for Health Care Facilities
- F. NFPA 110 - Emergency and Standby Power Systems
- G. IEEE Standard 446 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems for Commercial and Industrial Applications
- H. NEMA Standard ICS10-1993 (formerly ICS2-447) - AC Automatic Transfer Switches
- I. UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment

1.03 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

Automatic transfer switch shall be ASCO 7000 series.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MECHANICALLY HELD TRANSFER SWITCH

- A. The transfer switch shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. The electrical operator shall be a momentarily energized, single-solenoid mechanism. Main operators which include overcurrent disconnect devices, linear motors or gears shall not be acceptable. The switch shall be mechanically interlocked to ensure only two possible positions, normal or emergency.

- B. All transfer switch sizes shall use only one type of main operator for ease of maintenance and commonality of parts.
- C. The switch shall be positively locked and unaffected by momentary outages, so that contact pressure is maintained at a constant value and contact temperature rise is minimized for maximum reliability and operating life.
- D. All main contacts shall be silver composition. Switches rated 800 amperes and above shall have segmented, blow-on construction for high withstand and close-on capability and be protected by separate arcing contacts.
- E. Inspection of all contacts shall be possible from the front of the switch without disassembly of operating linkages and without disconnection of power conductors. Switches rated 800 amps and higher shall have front removable and replaceable contacts. All stationary and moveable contacts shall be replaceable without removing power conductors and/or bus bars.
- F. Designs utilizing components of molded-case circuit breakers, contactors, or parts thereof, which are not intended for continuous duty, repetitive switching or transfer between two active power sources are not acceptable.
- G. Where neutral conductors must be switched as shown on the plans, the ATS shall be provided with fully rated overlapping neutral transfer contacts. The neutrals of the normal and emergency power sources shall be connected together only during the transfer and retransfer operation and remain connected together until power source contacts close on the source to which the transfer is being made. The overlapping neutral contacts shall not overlap for a period greater than 100 milliseconds. Neutral switching contacts which do not overlap are not acceptable.
- H. Where neutral conductors are to be solidly connected as shown on the plans, a neutral conductor plate with fully rated AL-CU pressure connectors shall be provided.

2.02 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLER

- A. The controller's sensing and logic shall be provided by a single built-in microprocessor for maximum reliability, minimum maintenance, and the ability to communicate serially through an optional serial communication module.
- B. A single controller shall provide twelve selectable nominal voltages for maximum application flexibility and minimal spare part requirements. Voltage sensing shall be true RMS type and shall be accurate to $\pm 1\%$ of nominal voltage. Frequency sensing shall be accurate to $\pm 0.2\%$. The panel shall be capable of operating over a temperature range of -20 to +60 degrees C and storage from -55 to +85 degrees C.
- C. The controller shall be connected to the transfer switch by an interconnecting wiring harness. The harness shall include a keyed disconnect plug to enable the controller to be disconnected from the transfer switch for routine maintenance. Sensing and control logic shall be provided on multi-layer printed circuit boards. Interfacing relays shall be industrial grade plug-in type with dust covers. The panel shall be enclosed with a protective cover and be mounted separately from the transfer switch unit for safety and ease of maintenance. The protective cover shall include a built-in pocket for storage of the operator's manuals.
- D. All customer connections shall be wired to a common terminal block to simplify field-wiring connections.

E. The controller shall meet or exceed the requirements for Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) as follows:

1. EN 55011:1991 Emission standard - Group 1, Class A
2. EN 50082-2:1995 Generic immunity standard, from which:
3. EN 61000-4-2:1995 Electrostatic discharge (ESD) immunity
4. ENV 50140:1993 Radiated Electro-Magnetic field immunity
5. EN 61000-4-4:1995 Electrical fast transient (EFT) immunity
6. EN 61000-4-5:1995 Surge transient immunity
7. EN 61000-4-6:1996 Conducted Radio-Frequency field immunity

2.03 ENCLOSURE

A. The ATS shall be provided with the new Motor Control Center.

PART 3 OPERATION

1.01 CONTROLLER DISPLAY AND KEYPAD

A. A four line, 20 character LCD display and keypad shall be an integral part of the controller for viewing all available data and setting desired operational parameters. Operational parameters shall also be available for viewing and limited control through the serial communications input port. The following parameters shall only be adjustable via DIP switches on the controller:

1. Nominal line voltage and frequency
2. Single or three phase sensing
3. Operating parameter protection
4. Transfer operating mode configuration (Open transition, Closed transition, or Delayed transition)

All instructions and controller settings shall be easily accessible, readable and accomplished without the use of codes, calculations, or instruction manuals.

1.02 VOLTAGE, FREQUENCY AND PHASE ROTATION SENSING

A. Voltage and frequency on both the normal and emergency sources (as noted below) shall be continuously monitored, with the following pickup, dropout, and trip setting capabilities (values shown as % of nominal unless otherwise specified):

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Sources</u>	<u>Dropout / Trip</u>	<u>Pickup / Reset</u>
Undervoltage	N&E, 3 ϕ	70 to 98%	85 to 100%
Overvoltage	N&E, 3 ϕ	102 to 115%	2% below trip
Underfrequency	N&E	85 to 98%	90 to 100%
Overfrequency	N&E	102 to 110%	2% below trip
Voltage unbalance	N&E	5 to 20%	1% below dropout

B. Repetitive accuracy of all settings shall be within $\pm 0.5\%$ over an operating temperature

range of -20°C to 60°C.

- C. Voltage and frequency settings shall be field adjustable in 1% increments either locally with the display and keypad or remotely via serial communications port access.
- D. The controller shall be capable (when activated by the keypad or through the serial port) of sensing the phase rotation of both the normal and emergency sources. The source shall be considered unacceptable if the phase rotation is not the preferred rotation selected (ABC or CBA).
- E. Source status screens shall be provided for both normal & emergency to provide digital readout of voltage on all 3 phases, frequency, and phase rotation.
- F. The controller shall include a user selectable algorithm to prevent repeated transfer cycling to a source on an installation which experiences primary side, single phase failures on a Grounded Wye - Grounded Wye transformer which regenerates voltage when unloaded. The algorithm shall also inhibit retransfer to the normal (utility) source upon detection of a single phasing condition until a dedicated timer expires, the alternate source fails, or the normal source fails completely and is restored during this time delay period. The time delays associated with this feature shall be adjustable by the user through the controller keypad and LCD.

1.03 TIME DELAYS

- A. An adjustable time delay of 0 to 6 seconds shall be provided to override momentary normal source outages and delay all transfer and engine starting signals. Capability shall be provided to extend this time delay to 60 minutes by providing an external 24 VDC power supply.
- B. A time delay shall be provided on transfer to emergency, adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes, for controlled timing of transfer of loads to emergency.
- C. Two time delay modes (which are independently adjustable) shall be provided on re-transfer to normal. One time delay shall be for actual normal power failures and the other for the test mode function. The time delays shall be adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes. Time delay shall be automatically bypassed if the emergency source fails and the normal source is acceptable.
- D. A time delay shall be provided on shut down of engine generator for cool down, adjustable from 0 to 60 minutes.
- E. A time delay activated output signal shall also be provided to drive an external relay(s) for selective load disconnect control. The controller shall have the ability to activate an adjustable 0 to 5 minute time delay in any of the following modes:
 - 1. Prior to transfer only.
 - 2. Prior to and after transfer.
 - 3. Normal to emergency only.
 - 4. Emergency to normal only.
 - 5. Normal to emergency and emergency to normal.

- 6. All transfer conditions or only when both sources are available.
- F. All time delays shall be adjustable in 1 second increments, except the extended parallel time, which shall be adjustable in .01 second increments.
- G. All time delays shall be adjustable by using the LCD display and keypad or with a remote device connected to the serial communications port.

1.04 ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- A. A three position momentary-type test switch shall be provided for the *test / automatic / reset* modes. The test position will simulate a normal source failure. The reset position shall bypass the time delays on either transfer to emergency or retransfer to normal.
- B. A SPDT contact, rated 5 amps at 30 VDC, shall be provided for a low-voltage engine start signal. The start signal shall prevent dry cranking of the engine by requiring the generator set to reach proper output, and run for the duration of the cool down setting, regardless of whether the normal source restores before the load is transferred.
- C. Auxiliary contacts, rated 10 amps, 250 VAC shall be provided for the following:
 - 1. ATS is connected to the normal source
 - 2. ATS is connected to the emergency source.
 - 3. ATS fault/failure
 - 4. Utility power available
 - 5. Emergency source available
- D. LED indicating lights (16 mm industrial grade, type 12) shall be provided; one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the normal source (green) and one to indicate when the ATS is connected to the emergency source (red).
- E. LED indicating lights (16 mm industrial grade, type 12) shall be provided and energized by controller outputs. The lights shall provide true source availability of the normal and emergency sources, as determined by the voltage sensing trip and reset settings for each source.

The following features shall be built-in to the controller, but capable of being activated through keypad programming or the serial port only when required by the user:

- F. Provide the ability to select “commit/no commit to transfer” to determine whether the load should be transferred to the emergency generator if the normal source restores before the generator is ready to accept the load.
- G. An Inphase monitor shall be provided in the controller. The monitor shall control transfer so that motor load inrush currents do not exceed normal starting currents, and shall not require external control of power sources. The inphase monitor shall be specifically designed for and be the product of the ATS manufacturer. The inphase monitor shall be equal to ASCO Feature 27.
- H. The controller shall be capable of accepting a normally open contact that will allow the transfer switch to function in a non-automatic mode using an external control device.
- I. Engine Exerciser - The controller shall provide an internal engine exerciser. The engine exerciser shall allow the user to program up to seven different exercise routines. For each

routine, the user shall be able to:

1. Enable or disable the routine.
2. Enable or disable transfer of the load during routine.
3. Set the start time, .
 - time of day
 - day of week
 - week of month (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, alternate or every)
4. Set the duration of the run.

At the end of the specified duration the switch shall transfer the load back to normal and run the generator for the specified cool down period. A 10-year life battery that supplies power to the real time clock in the event of a power loss will maintain all time and date information.

The following feature shall be built - into the controller, but capable of being activated through keypad programming or the communications interface port.

Note: The transfer switch will operate in a non-automatic mode with this feature activated.

- J. Terminals shall be provided for a remote contact which opens to signal the ATS to transfer to emergency and for remote contacts which open to inhibit transfer to emergency and/or retransfer to normal. Both of these inhibit signals can be activated through the keypad or serial port.
- K. System Status - The controller LCD display shall include a "System Status" screen which shall be readily accessible from any point in the menu by depressing the "ESC" key a maximum of two times. This screen shall display a clear description of the active operating sequence and switch position. For example,

Normal Failed
Load on Normal
TD Normal to Emerg
2min15s

Controllers that require multiple screens to determine system status or display "coded" system status messages, which must be explained by references in the operator's manual, are not permissible.

- L. Self Diagnostics - The controller shall contain a diagnostic screen for the purpose of detecting system errors. This screen shall provide information on the status input signals to the controller which may be preventing load transfer commands from being completed..
- M. Data Logging - The controller shall have the ability to log data and to maintain the last 99 events, even in the event of total power loss. The following events shall be time and date stamped and maintained in a non-volatile memory:
1. Event Logging
 1. Data and time and reason for transfer normal to emergency.
 2. Data and time and reason for transfer emergency to normal.
 3. Data and time and reason for engine start.
 4. Data and time engine stopped.
 5. Data and time emergency source available.

6. Data and time emergency source not available.

2. Statistical Data

1. Total number of transfers.
2. Total number of transfers due to source failure.
3. Total number of days controller is energized.
4. Total number of hours both normal and emergency sources are available.

PART 4 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

4.01 WITHSTAND AND CLOSING RATINGS

- A. The withstand and closing ratings of the ATS, with any overcurrent device shall be 42,000 RMS symmetrical amperes minimum.
- B. The ATS shall be UL listed in accordance with UL 1008 and be labeled in accordance with that standard's 0.025 and 0.05 second, time based ratings. ATSS which are not tested and labeled with time based ratings and have series, or specific breaker ratings only, are not acceptable.

4.02 TESTS AND CERTIFICATION

- A. The complete ATS shall be factory tested to ensure proper operation of the individual components and correct overall sequence of operation and to ensure that the operating transfer time, voltage, frequency and time delay settings are in compliance with the specification requirements.
- B. The ATS manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001:2008 International Quality Standard and the manufacturer shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation and servicing in accordance with ISO 9001:2008

4.03 SERVICE REPRESENTATION

- A. The ATS manufacturer shall maintain a national service organization of company-employed personnel located throughout the contiguous United States. The service center's personnel must be factory trained and must be on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.
- B. The manufacturer shall maintain records of each switch, by serial number, for a minimum of 20 years.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16500 LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing complete lighting systems as specified and as shown.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. NEC - National Electrical Code
 - 2. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. System Components: Provide all interior and exterior lighting fixtures including all supports, plaster frames, trim rings, outlet boxes, light standards, concrete bases, ground rods, and all accessories and appurtenances required for complete functioning lighting systems, as shown and as specified.
- B. Performance Requirements: Provide lighting systems that adhere to code and are in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Furnish all submittals, including the following, as specified in the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Manufacturer's Data and Information:
 - 1. Furnish catalog data for all equipment provided under this section.
 - 2. Furnish complete photometric data reports from an independent testing laboratory with shop drawings for each luminaire. Luminaires submitted without photometric data will not be reviewed.
- C. Shop Drawings: Furnish layout drawings showing arrangement, circuiting, erection requirements of equipment and details of construction and assembly.
- D. Quality Control: Furnish the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's certificates for equipment performance.
 - 2. Manufacturer's test reports.
 - 3. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
- E. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Furnish two copies of the operation and maintenance manuals for lighting equipment.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes: Provide materials and workmanship that meet the requirements of the NFPA Standards and the National Electrical Code.
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Provide UL and FMS listed and labeled lighting equipment.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in accordance with the Specific/General Provisions.
- B. Storage and Protection: Store and protect equipment, components and accessories in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 SPARE PARTS

- A. General: Furnish the following spare parts:
 - 1. Fixtures: Provide one lighting fixture of each type for every 40, but not less than one, for each type provided.
 - 2. LED drivers: Provide 2 of each type of LED driver provided.
 - 3. Lens and Globes: Provide 10 percent, but not less than 6, of each type of lens or globes provided.

Provide five sets of special tools that may be required for maintenance of lighting fixtures.
- B. Packaging: Deliver all spare parts neatly wrapped or boxed, indexed and tagged with complete information for use and reordering.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. General: The lighting fixture descriptions and catalog numbers listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule are used to indicate the acceptable quality, design and distribution characteristics of approved lighting fixtures.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide lighting fixtures complete with all required lamps, ballasts, fittings, receptacles, gaskets, globes and diffusers, as shown and scheduled.
- B. Wiring Channel Construction: Construct the wiring channels to permit access to the auxiliaries and sockets for repair or replacement of components without removal of the fixture.

- C. Insulation: Provide a wire insulation systems and components that are capable of withstanding the temperatures to which they will be subjected in the fixture, while maintaining normal expected ballast life.

2.03 EXIT SIGNS

- A. General: Provide fully-automatic, self-contained, battery-pack, LED type exit signs, normally operated from the ac wiring system, but capable of remaining lighted for a period of 1.5 hours during an ac power outage. Provide exit signs suitable for dual voltage input with surge protection suitable for operation on either 120 volts or 277 volts. Equip each sign with nickel cadmium batteries and a totally solid-state charger which constantly evaluates the state of charge of the batteries and keeps them fully charged. Provide a charger that is capable of fully recharging the batteries in 24 hours, following a discharge. Provide a press-to-test switch located on the bottom of the housing to test the lamps and battery, and an ac indicator lamp to indicate that the charger is functioning and the unit is in operating condition. Provide UL listed exit signs complying with OSHA regulations.
- B. Construction: Provide exit signs having a cast-aluminum housing with field selectable direction arrows, a red, translucent optical diffuser over the LED lamps, single or double-faced, as listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule or as shown.

1.07 OUTDOOR LIGHTING

- A. General: Provide outdoor lighting luminaires and standards as listed in the Lighting Fixture Schedule.
- B. Mounting: Mount outdoor lighting as shown.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Packing: Suitably pack and rigidly brace all equipment and protect it against weather, damage and undue strain during shipment.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install lighting fixtures and lamps in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings. Locate fixtures to suit the architectural details of the area involved. Install fixtures in the same location where replacing an existing fixture or in close proximity. Install lamps of proper type, wattage and voltage rating in fixtures prior to completion of project. Install all fixtures to comply with applicable provisions of NEC.
- B. Obstructions: In areas, such as equipment and mechanical rooms, which have obstructions at the ceiling or walls such as ducts, large pipes, groups of pipes, and like items, install fixtures so that maximum utilization of the light is achieved.
- C. Accessories: Provide straps, mounting plates, nipples, plaster rings, brackets and all accessories necessary for proper installation.

- D. Suspended Fixture Support: Support suspended fixtures by approved means, consisting of rods, stems attached to studs, hickies and suitable outlet box cover aligners of the shock-absorbing, vaportight or swivel type having flexible joints permitting fixtures to hang plumb. Install stems using 3/4-inch galvanized steel conduits, unless otherwise specified. Where indicated or required, support fixtures by means of a suspended channel. Provide channels that meet the requirements for the type of conduit provided. Where the channel is used as the wiring raceway, provide closure strips, end caps and fittings as required for an approved raceway.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Test the entire lighting system for continuity and balance after installation and prior to acceptance.

1.05 ADJUSTING

- A. Fixtures: Aim and adjust fixtures as shown.
- B. Relamping: Relamp fixtures that have failed lamps at substantial completion.

1.06 CLEANING AND PAINTING

- A. Steel Surfaces: Prior to final completion of the Work, thoroughly clean all steel surfaces and retouch all scratches and abrasions. Use the same paint as used for shop finishing coats.
- B. Photometric Control Surfaces: Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16601 LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall engineer, design, furnish, and install lightning protection systems as indicated on the Contract Documents. The lightning protection systems shall be complete and operable, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.02 SCOPE

- A. The scope of work to be performed under this Division includes providing and installing lightning protection systems as indicated on the Contract Documents.

1.03 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Codes

FBC	Florida Building Code
NFPA 780	Standards for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
NFPA 70	National Electric Code
UL 96A	Lightning Protection Components
LPI-175	Lightning Protection Institute Installation Code

1.04 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish Shop Drawings. Shop Drawings shall include, as a minimum, the following:
 - 1. Complete material lists stating manufacturer and brand name of each item or class of material.
 - 2. Scale layout drawing showing all equipment and materials.
 - 3. Inspection (certified) report.
 - 4. Catalog cuts or photocopies of applicable pages of bulletins or brochures for mass produced, non-custom manufactured material. Catalog data sheets shall be stamped to indicate the project name, model number, and options. This information shall be marked in spaces designated for such data in the ENGINEER's stamp.
 - 5. Shop Drawings shall be custom prepared. Drawings or data indicating "optional" or "as required" equipment are not acceptable. Options not proposed shall be crossed out or deleted from Shop Drawings.
- B. Products: Manufacturer's catalog data, for all materials.
 - 1. Drawings: Scaled drawing of the lightning protection systems. The drawing shall show at a minimum, the location of air terminals, the routing of conductors and connections to the electrical grounding system and ground rods. Details of air terminal mounting or other metallic structures shall be included.
 - 2. Cross reference materials used with manufacturer's catalog numbers and cuts.

2.01 MATERIALS

2.02 GENERAL

- A. All products shall be UL listed for use in lightning protection systems. All products shall be Class I for structures not greater than 75 feet high.
- B. Air terminals shall project a minimum of 18-inches above the objects protected and shall be located at intervals not exceeding 20-feet along the perimeter of each structure. Air terminals shall be located within 24-inches of the roof edge.
- C. Air terminals shall be 1/2-inch by 18-inches solid aluminum using air terminal bases of cast aluminum construction. Air terminals shall be Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A56BT or equal.
- D. Conductors: Structures less than 75-feet in height;
 - 1. Main size conductors shall be Class I aluminum lightning conductor consisting of 24 strands of 14 AWG, 98,500 circular mils, weighing 95 lbs. per 1000 feet.
 - 2. All secondary bonding conductors shall be aluminum conductor consisting of 10 strands of 14 AWG, 43,000 circular mils weighing 40 lbs. per 1000 feet.
 - 3. All down conductors shall be Class I aluminum lightning conductor consisting of 24 strands of 14 AWG, 98,500 circular mils, weighing 95 lbs. per 1000 feet. Down conductors shall be run exposed down exterior wall of associated structure.
 - 4. Where down conductors are installed below grade, Class I copper lightning conductor consisting of 29 strands of 17 AWG, 59,500 circular mils, weighing 187 lbs. per 1000 feet. Down conductors shall be run exposed down exterior wall of associated structure.
- E. Miscellaneous Hardware: All miscellaneous hardware required for the installation of the lightning protection system shall be provided. The hardware shall be compatible with the air terminal and conductor materials provided. Nuts, bolts, and other fasteners shall be stainless steel. Provide miscellaneous hardware as specified per details indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 1. Air Terminal Bases:
 - a. Flat Mount Base - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A688 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 - b. Handrail Mount Base - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A240P-4 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 - c. Point Mount Base - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A611 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 - 2. Cable Splicers - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A423 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.

3. U-bolt bonding clamp - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A802 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 4. Bonding Plates - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A702 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 5. Bonding Clamps - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A142HD or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 6. Cross Run Clamps - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A125 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 7. Loop Cable Holder - aluminum, Thompson Lightning Protection (TLP) A165 or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
 8. Bimetallic Straight Splicers - aluminum, Thompson Lightning protection (TLP) 229S or approved equal by Erico or Harger.
- F. Corrosion Protection: Corrosion protection shall be provided at the junctions of dissimilar metals and at all other locations where the components of the lightning protection system may be subjected to corrosion. Bimetallic connectors and fittings shall be used for splicing and bonding dissimilar metals. Bimetallic connectors shall be not less than 18 inches above grade.
- G. Grounding Materials: Ground rods shall be 3/4" dia. by 20 foot long copper clad. Refer also to specification section 16450.
- H. Handholes: Handholes shall be 13" x 24" x 18" polymer concrete, Harger GAW132418HD.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. All new lightning protection systems shall meet the requirements of NFPA 780 and after installation the CONTRACTOR shall submit a certification application to Underwriters Laboratories (U.L.) for inspection and the issuance of a U.L. Master Label. A U.L. Master label will be required for the new lightning protection system.

The location and quantity of air terminals required for the new lightning protection systems may deviate from the Contract Documents if the final system design is adequate to obtain a U.L. Master label for the structure. However, other methods, materials and means shall not deviate from the those presented in the contract documents. These items include :

1. Handholes are to be provided where any building down conductor is attached to a ground rod.
2. Handholes are to be provided where any grounding electrode conductor is attached to a ground rod.
3. Handholes are to be provided where any two underground conductors are attached.

4. All connections between conductors, or where conductors attach to ground rods, shall be via exothermic welds. No mechanical bonding clamps will be permitted.
5. All new components shall be of a similar material (aluminum). In instances where existing components are constructed from a material other than aluminum, methods for connecting dissimilar metals will be employed.
6. Structural components, such as handrails, stanchions, or light poles shall not be used as conductors for the lightning protection system. All connections between air terminals or any other lightning system components shall be via braided aluminum conductors.
7. After installation, the CONTRACTOR shall measure the ground resistance of any new lightning protection system ground rod. The measured resistance shall not exceed maximum allowed lightning ground rod resistance per NFPA 780 of 25.0 ohms.
8. After installation, the CONTRACTOR shall measure the ground resistance of any new electrical system ground rod. The measured resistance shall not exceed maximum allowed electrical ground rod resistance per NEC 2017 of 25.0 ohms.
9. Bends in conductors shall be gradual with a radius of 8-inches or greater, forming an angle of at least 90 degrees.
10. Air terminal bases manufactured for adhesive mounting shall only be utilized on light fixtures, ventilators, or where approved by the ENGINEER.
11. Cable holders manufactured for adhesive mounting shall not be allowed unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.
12. Where the contract documents require a new down conductor to be attached to an existing air terminal, cable splicers may be utilized to connect the new down conductor to the existing lightning protection conductor adjacent to the existing air terminal if the existing air terminal cannot accommodate the new down conductor.

B. Interconnection of Metals.

1. All metal bodies within 6-feet of the conductor shall be bonded to the system with approved fittings and conductor.
2. Bonding of all metallic objects and systems at roof levels and elsewhere on the structure shall be complete. Primary bonds for metal bodies of conductance shall be bonded with appropriate fittings and full-size conductor; and shall consist of at least the following; roof exhaust fans, metallic exhaust vents, metallic access hatch and any handrails, ladders or safety cages.
3. Metal bodies of inductance located within 6-feet of a conductor or object with secondary bonds shall be bonded with secondary cable and fittings. Typical of these are: steel supports for ancillary equipment, vents, piping and any other sizeable miscellaneous metals, etc.
4. Handrails shall be bonded to lightning protection conductor at a maximum of 40'-0" intervals.

C. Inspection and Acceptance.

1. The new lightning protection system installed shall be inspected, tested, and certified. All new lightning protection systems shall meet the requirements of NFPA 780 and after installation the CONTRACTOR shall submit a certification application to Underwriters Laboratories (U.L.) for inspection and the issuance of a U.L. Master Label.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16921 480 VOLT MOTOR CONTROL CENTER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish, install, test, and place in service a Motor Control Center (MCC) as hereinafter specified and/or shown on the Contract Drawings.
- B. Motor Control Center shall be Arc Resistant as manufactured by Allen Bradley. NO SUBSTITUTIONS!

1.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. MCC shall conform to the latest revisions of the following:
Underwriters Laboratory (UL) 845.
NEMA ICS-3, Part 1.
National Electrical Code, 1996.
- B. The MCC shall be manufactured in an ISO 9001 certified facility.
- C. The MCC, all individual MCC sections, and all individual components shall be UL labeled where applicable.
- D. Since the MCC contains service entrance equipment, it shall be UL labeled ASuitable for Use as Service Equipment@.

1.03 MANUFACTURER'S QUALIFICATIONS

- A. The MCC shall be the product of a manufacturer who shall also be the manufacturer of the circuit breakers, motor starters, control and timing relays, and control components (push buttons, etc.).

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The manufacturer of the MCC shall provide the services of an authorized factor representative(s) who is well versed in the operation and maintenance of the MCC.
- B. The authorized factory representative shall be available as follows:
 - 1. To assist the Contractor during construction on an Aas needed@ basis.
 - 2. To perform the final system check-out, conduct the final acceptance test, and place the MCC into initial service [one (1) day, minimum].
 - 3. To instruct the County's personnel in the proper operation and maintenance of the MCC [one (1) day, minimum].

1.05 PACKING, HANDLING, AND SHIPPING

- A. The MCC shall be divided into convenient shipping blocks not to exceed three (3) vertical sections per shipping block.

- B. Each shipping block shall be fitted with a removable lifting angle which will provide a convenient means for attachment to a crane or other suitable lifting equipment. In addition, each shipping block shall be fitted with back and front removable channel sills.
- C. Each shipping block shall be so packed as to prevent damage to the MCC by normal handling methods or by weather elements while in transit.
- D. The manufacturer of the MCC shall deliver it to the appointed receiving site utilizing his customary mode(s) of transportation.

1.06 STORAGE

- A. The MCC shall be stored on-site in a clean, dry, well-ventilated, indoor location which is free from temperature and humidity extremes. Ideally, the temperature range should be 32-degrees F to 104-degrees F and the humidity range should be 15% to 75%, non-condensing.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to beginning manufacturing of the MCC, the following shall be submitted to the County for review and approval:
 - 1. Outline drawings showing major dimensions for the MCC.
 - 2. Front elevation showing compartment and component arrangements for the MCC.
 - 3. Complete master wiring diagrams and elementary or control schematics for the MCC showing the interconnections with existing external devices. Due to the complexity of the interconnections with the existing devices, it is imperative that the diagrams/schematics be carefully prepared. Standard preprinted sheets or drawings marked to indicate applicability to this project will not be acceptable under this Contract.
 - 4. Complete single line diagrams for the MCC showing:
 - a. Incoming line section components.
 - b. Frame and trip rating for all circuit breakers.
 - c. Size and type for all motor starters.
 - d. Pertinent data for all special devices such as lighting transformer and panelboard.
 - e. Conduit and conductor sizes for motors and other external loads.
- B. Changes or alternations in the MCC necessitated by the failure to comply with the provisions of Item 1.07.A above will be entirely at the expense of the Contractor and/or manufacturer with no cost accruing to the County.

1.08 WARRANTY

- A. The MCC shall be warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from date of final acceptance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 RATING

- A. The MCC shall be designed for use on a 277/480 Volt, 3-phase, 4-wire, 60 Hertz power

system.

- B. The MCC shall have a power bus system braced for a minimum short circuit capacity of 42,000 Amperes RMS, symmetrical.
- C. Horizontal bus shall be rated for 600 amperes. Vertical bus shall be rated for 300 amperes.

2.02 CONFIGURATION

- A. The MCC shall consist of individual vertical sections bolted together to form a rigid, free-standing structure.

2.03 MATERIAL

- A. The vertical sections shall be fabricated from heavy gauge structural steel, No. 14 gauge minimum thickness, which shall be in full compliance with UL 485.

2.04 CONSTRUCTION

A. STRUCTURES

1. The MCC structure shall be composed of individual vertical sections of the standard metal-enclosed, free-standing, dead-front type which shall be bolted together to form the MCC assembly.
2. The overall height of the MCC structure shall not exceed 90-inches, exclusive of the removable lifting angle and base channels.
3. The vertical sections shall be 20-inches deep by 20-inches wide, except that the width may be increased as required to allow installation of larger sized devices.
4. The vertical sections shall have 72-inches of vertical space for the installation of control devices. The sections shall also have a 12-inch wireway at the top and a 6-inch wireway at the bottom. The wireways in adjacent sections shall line up to provide wireways the full length of the MCC to accommodate power, control, and instrumentation interconnecting wiring between the various vertical sections.
5. Each 20-inch wide or wider vertical section shall come equipped with all the requisite hardware and bus bars arranged as needed to install modular plug-in units. Each modular plug-in unit shall have its own separate compartment with a door and a disconnecting device. Plug-in units of a similar size and type shall be interchangeable. All unused space in the vertical section shall be covered by hinged blank doors and shall be equipped to accept the installation of future plug-in units. Each section shall include both top and bottom plates which shall be removable for ease in cutting conduit openings.
6. The compartments shall not only totally isolate the enclosed equipment, but shall also be isolated from each other. The compartments shall be equipped with interlocks to prevent the compartment door from being opened with the disconnecting device in the "Closed" position. An interlock bypass shall be provided for the use of qualified personnel. The disconnecting device shall be able to be locked in the "Off" position, three (3) padlocks minimum. The disconnecting device operating mechanism shall not be attached to the compartment door. Compartment openings to the vertical bus shall be covered by manual shutters.
7. Vertical sections which accept modular plug-in units shall be provided with a 4-inch wide full depth vertical wireway which connects with both the top and the bottom horizontal wireways. The vertical wireways shall be isolated from unit interiors by a full height barrier. The vertical wireways shall have a separate full length hinged

door which does not require opening control unit doors for access to the wiring. Vertical sections which house a single, full section control unit shall not be required to have vertical wireways. However, these control units must open directly into the MCC horizontal wireways.

8. The assembled MCC structure shall be a one-deep configuration designed for against-the-wall mounting. All wiring, bus bar joints, and other mechanical parts which require adjustment, servicing, or maintenance must be accessible from either the front or the top of the structures. Rear access will not be acceptable under this Specification.
9. The assembled MCC structure shall meet the requirements for NEMA Type 12 construction. Wiring shall conform to NEMA Class 2, Type C requirements.
10. The MCC shall be painted with a UL recognized acrylic electrodeposition based enamel, ANSI 49 gray. The painting process shall consist of cleaning, rinsings, phosphating, non-chrome sealer rinsings, prepaint rinsings, painting, post-painting rinsings, a baking cure, and a cooling down period. All painted parts must be able to withstand at least 300-hours of salt spraying with less than an 1/8-inch loss of paint from a scribed line per ASTM b117.
11. The MCC shall be furnished as a completely factory assembled unit except where shipping and/or handling requirements make it necessary to subdivide the MCC into smaller more convenient units (see Items 1.05.A, B & C above).

B. BUS BARS

3. All bus bars and bus bar connectors shall be silver-plated or tin-plated copper. Aluminum bus bars and aluminum connectors will not be acceptable under this Specification.
4. The main horizontal bus bars shall run the full length of the MCC. Provisions shall be made to allow splicing additional sections onto either end of the MCC.
5. Bus bar ratings shall be based on a 65 degree C maximum temperature rise over a 40 degree C ambient temperature. The main horizontal bus of MCC-1 shall be rated 1200 Amperes. As is required by Item 2.01.B above, the power bus systems shall be braced for a minimum short circuit capacity of 42,000 Amperes RMS, symmetrical.
6. Each vertical section that includes plug-on units shall be equipped with a vertical bus with a minimum rating of 300 A continuous. The vertical bus shall be connected directly to the main horizontal bus without the use of risers or intervening connectors. The vertical buses shall be insulated and isolated with a glass polymer or an equivalent continuous insulation. Taped buses will not be acceptable under this Specification.
7. The MCC shall be furnished with a 1/4-inch by 2-inch ground bus which runs the full length of the MCC. An appropriately sized mechanical lug shall be provided in the MCC for connecting a ground cable. The ground bus shall be furnished with six (6) drilled holes per vertical section to accept County-supplied ground lugs for any loads which require a ground conductor.
8. Each vertical section shall have a vertical ground bus which connects to the main horizontal ground bus. Vertical section construction shall be such that upon insertion of plug-on units, the vertical ground bus shall engage before the power stabs make contact and upon removal of the plug-on units, the power stabs shall disengage before the vertical ground bus is disconnected.

B. WIRING

1. Both intercompartment and intracompartment wiring shall utilize all copper

- conductors.
2. All terminations and connections shall be via compartment mounted, plug-in terminal blocks which allow compartments to be removed without having to disconnect wires from fixed terminal blocks.
 3. Ground conductors shall be green, power conductors shall be black, control conductors shall be red, and conductors energized from sources other than the starter control power transformer shall be yellow.
 4. Except for short jumpers, all conductors shall be numbered at both ends and at all intermediate junction points. This numbering scheme shall be reflected in the wiring diagrams.

C. SIGNAGE

1. As is required by Item 1.02.D above and by Article 230-66 of the NEC, the incoming line section of the MCC shall be marked "SUITABLE FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT". Sign shall be laminated plastic, white letters on a black or dark gray background.
2. The MCC shall be furnished with a sign marked "DANGER-480 VOLTS". Sign shall be laminated plastic, red letters on a white background. Letters shall be 1-inch high, minimum.
3. All compartments which have voltage sourced from outside the cabinet which are not disconnected by the compartment's motor circuit protector shall be furnished with a sign marked "CAUTION - THIS UNIT CONTAINS A VOLTAGE FROM A SOURCE OUTSIDE OF THIS UNIT". Signs shall be black letters on a high visibility yellow background. Signs shall be 3-inches by 5-inches, minimum size.

2.05 COMPONENTS

A. PANELBOARD

1. Refer to specification section 16160 for Panelboard requirements.

B. TRANSFORMER

1. Refer to specification section 16460 for Transformer requirements.

C. AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH

1. Refer to specification section 16495 for Automatic Transfer Switch requirements.

D. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Circuit breakers shall be the molded case, thermal-magnetic type with an interrupting capacity not less than the design short circuit rating of their respective motor control centers.
2. Incoming line circuit breakers and branch feeder circuit breakers shall have frame and trip ratings as indicated on the Drawings. Circuit breakers used as part of a combination starter shall be the manufacturer's standard for the respective starters furnished.
3. Circuit breaker operating handles shall protrude through, but shall not be attached to, the cubicle door.
4. The circuit breaker handle operating mechanisms shall allow complete ON/OFF control of the circuit breakers with a clear indication of the breaker's status.

5. The handle operators shall also have a separate and distinct TRIPPED position to clearly indicate a circuit breaker trip condition. It shall be possible to reset the tripped circuit breakers without opening the cubicle doors.
6. Provisions shall be made for locking the operating handles in the OFF position, three (3) padlocks minimum.

E. INCOMING LINE SECTION

1. The MCC shall be furnished with an incoming line section composed of the following:
 - a. 600 Ampere Main lugs for terminating two (2) parallel runs of 350 kcmil.
 - b. Phase Monitor.
 - c. Surge protection.

F. IDENTIFICATION OF DEVICES

1. All devices in the MCC, whether internally mounted or through-the-door mounted, shall be identified individually.
2. The individual device identification shall be the same designation or number as that used on the respective wiring diagrams.
3. The identification of the internally mounted devices shall be by either stenciling thereon or by small nameplates attached thereto.
4. The identification of the through-the-door mounted devices shall be by either stenciling or by small nameplates adjacent to the devices on the inside surface of the door.

G. NAMEPLATES

1. Engraved nameplates shall be provided for the MCC and each unit compartment.
2. The nameplates shall be phenolic or a similar durable plastic material.
3. The nameplates shall have a black or dark gray background with white lettering.
4. Both the size of the nameplate and the size of the lettering on the nameplate shall be appropriate for the specific application.

2.06 SPARE PARTS

- A. The manufacturer of the MCC shall furnish a list of recommended spare parts for the County's review and approval.
- B. The spare parts shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
 1. One (1) box of power fuses of each size used.
 2. One (1) of each special tool or device, if any, required to maintain the MCC and included equipment.
- C. The manufacturer of the MCC shall furnish all items on the spare parts list as approved by the County.

2.07 FACTORY QUALITY CONTROL

- A. After fabrication, but before shipment, the MCC shall be subjected to a thorough factory quality control inspection.

- B. The quality control inspection shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. Physical inspection of the structures.
 2. Physical inspection of both the interior and exterior finished coatings.
 3. Physical inspection of the individual components.
 4. Physical inspection of the bus installations.
 5. Physical inspection of the individual wiring conductors, including terminations.

2.08 FACTORY ELECTRICAL TESTING

- A. Prior to shipment, the MCC shall be subjected to a thorough factory electrical testing which shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. AC dielectric test of the power circuit.
 2. Power circuit phasing.
 3. Control circuit continuity and operation.
 4. Polarity and operation of instrument transformers.
 5. Polarity and operation of meters and meter switches.
 6. Sensitivity and operation of the ground fault system.
 7. Operation of the individual devices.

2.09 SIGNS AND LABELS

- B. After the MCC has successfully completed both the factory quality control inspection and the factory electrical testing, it shall be affixed with the appropriate signs and labels.
- C. The signs and labels shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. Warning/informational type signs and labels.
 2. Operational/instructional type signs and labels.
 3. U.L. label (s).
 4. Inspector's stamp(s).

2.10 ACCEPTABLE SIGNS AND LABELS

- A. After the MCC has successfully completed both the factory quality control inspection and the factory electrical testing, it shall be affixed with the appropriate signs and labels.
- B. The signs and labels shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:
1. Warning/informational type signs and labels.
 2. Operational/instructional type signs and labels.
 3. U.L. label (s).
 4. Inspector's stamp(s).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD TESTS AND CHECKS

- A. After assembly of the MCC, but prior to the termination of any field wiring, the following tests shall be made:
1. Megger terminals and buses with the main circuit breaker closed and all other circuit

- breakers open.
 2. Megger terminals and buses with the main circuit breaker and all other circuit breakers closed.
 3. The results of the tests in Items 3.02.A.1 and 3.02.A.2 above shall be forwarded to the County for review and approval. The minimum acceptable result for each test is 100 megohms.
 4. The tests in Items 3.02.A.1 and 3.02.A.2 above shall be performed using a 1000 VDC megger after all devices sensitive to the megger voltage have been disconnected.
- B. Before the MCC is energized, check for the following:
1. All current transformer secondary circuits have been completed and the shunts have been removed.
 2. Correctly sized overloads have been installed for all motors.
 3. All mechanical interlocks operate properly.
- C. After the MCC has been energized, check for the following:
1. All individual components within the MCC function properly both mechanically and electrically.
 2. There are no visible hot spots on the buses or at major termination points.
- D. After the requirements of Items 3.02.A, B, and C above have been successfully completed, the MCC's shall be subjected to the following:
1. A fully operational 24-hour acceptance test.
 2. The acceptance test shall be conducted by an authorized factory representative(s) of the manufacturer of the MCC's.
 3. The acceptance test shall be witnessed by Water Treatment Plant personnel as designated by the County.
 4. Anytime during the acceptance test after eight (8) consecutive hours of trouble-free operation, the County may, at his option, forego the remainder of the test and accept the MCC's at that point. However, this County's option shall in no way relieve the manufacturer's authorized representative(s) from the obligation to be fully prepared to conduct a complete 24-hour acceptance test.
 5. All problems and shortcomings in the MCC's and the associated equipment and devices which are discovered during the acceptance test shall be remedied/corrected by the Contractor entirely at his own expense with no cost to the County.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16950 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange for all inspections required by the local authority having jurisdiction. Approval of the installation by any such local authority shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of any portion of his responsibility for adequate performance of the completed installation.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish at least two copies of test records to the ENGINEER. At the completion of all tests specified herein and any others required to make operational all equipment, all records shall be viewed by the CONTRACTOR, then transmitted directly to the ENGINEER. All prints shall be corrected and verified for corrections of in-field changes by the CONTRACTOR prior to submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. After completion and prior to being energized, the electrical installation shall be tested to the extent necessary to demonstrate that all systems are complete and ready for operation. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER and the OWNER for the final inspection prior to energizing the system.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary test equipment to satisfactorily perform all tests specified herein or required by applicable codes and standards.

3.02 TESTING

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall test all wire, cable, equipment, and systems installed or connected under the Agreement to assure proper installation, settings, connection, and functioning in accordance with the Drawings, Specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. When conducting tests the CONTRACTOR shall:
 - 1. Include all tests and inspections recommended by the equipment manufacturer and applicable Codes and Standards.
 - 2. Include any additional tests required by the ENGINEER that he deems necessary because of field conditions to determine that equipment, material, and systems meet the requirements of the Specifications.
 - 3. Maintain in quadruplicate a written record of all tests showing date, personnel conducting tests, equipment or material tested, tests performed, manufacturer and serial number of testing equipment and results.

- C. Tests to be accomplished as a minimum are as follows:
1. Control Panels/Panelboards : provide temporary power source to all control/power circuits and check for proper operation prior to energizing equipment served.
 2. Wires and Cables:
 - a. The 600-volt insulated cables shall be factory tested prior to shipment in accordance with IPCEA standards for the insulation specified.
 - b. The following 600-volt wires and cable shall be tested after installation but before final connections are made up:
 - i. All feeders from motor control centers to motors 10 horsepower and larger.
 - ii. All feeders from variable speed drive units.
 - iii. All feeders from motor control centers to lighting panels and dry-type transformers.
 - c. For the above listed cables, a test voltage of 500 volts ac shall be applied for a period of 1 minute between all conductors in the same conduit, and between each conductor and ground.
 - d. All tests shall be made at the Contractor's expense, and certification of the tests shall be submitted to the Engineer. If any failures occur during the tests, the Contractor shall replace the cable.
 3. Motor Test: Motor rotation will be checked by momentary energizing of motor. Correction of rotation shall be made by changing leads on the motor. Motors shall only be energized in the presence of a representative of the OWNER.
 4. Check phase rotation on all bussing. Phasing shall be A-B-C, left to right, top to bottom, front to rear, as viewed from the front.
- D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for any damage to equipment or material due to improper test procedures or test apparatus handling, and shall replace or restore to original condition any damaged equipment or material.
- E. CONTRACTOR shall furnish and use safety devices such as rubber gloves and blankets, protective screens, barriers, and danger signs to adequately protect and warn all personnel in the vicinity of the tests.

3.04 DEMONSTRATION OF COMPLETED ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Upon the completion of the installation and testing, the CONTRACTOR shall demonstrate and familiarize representatives of the OWNER with the system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16960 GENERATOR DOCKING STATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment for docking a generator and connecting to an electrical load, transfer switch or distribution equipment. Refer to drawings for further specifics pertaining to this project requirement(s).

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of Generator/Power Docking Station indicated, include dimensions, elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, accessories, enclosure types, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 1. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data:
 2. Manufacturer's written instructions for maintaining Generator Docking Station.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. UL (Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.) Standards
- C. cUL (Underwriters Laboratories of Canada) Standards
- D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F (minus 30 deg C) and not exceeding 104 deg F (40 deg C).
2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet (2010 m).

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of Generator Docking Station, and components with equipment served and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.08 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. New materials and equipment shall be guaranteed against defects in composition, design or workmanship for a period of one year.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERATOR DOCKING STATION

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
 1. TRYSTAR Model GDR-065W-LLM-I (contact PowerLogics 800-357-8743)

2.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Enclosures:
 1. Rated NEMA 4X for environmental conditions at installed location/as shown on drawings: 0.100" Aluminum 14 gauge, 304 stainless steel.
 2. Mounting:
 - a. Wall mounted.
 3. Front Cover:
 - a. Hinged
 - b. Gasketed
 - c. Pad-lockable latch
 4. Finishes:
 - a. Warning labels must be printed using a UV Printer in conjunction with UL Listed, VOC-free UV ink.
- B. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Silver-plated hard-drawn copper.
 3. Equipment Ground Bus: bonded to box unless indicated otherwise.
 4. Ground Bus: 25% of phase size unless indicated otherwise.
 5. Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 100 percent of phase bus.
 6. Neutral bus bonded to ground bus.
 7. Round edges on bus.
- C. Bus Connectors:
1. Located behind access plate inside front cover.
 2. Lugs 600A - 3 x 350 MCM
- D. Generator Connections:
1. Located inside front cover.
 2. Male Camlocks.
- E. Hinged cable access door on bottom of unit.
- F. Lockable rake system with reinforced support struts to reduce cable theft.
- G. 3-Pole, solid neutral.
- H. Voltage, Amperage & Phase:
1. 277/480V AC
 2. 600 Amperes.
 3. 3 Phase.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive Generator Docking Station for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Base Mounted: Install Generator Docking Station on concrete housekeeping pad and secure per manufacturers specifications.

3.03 IDENTIFICATION

- B. Label each enclosure with engraved laminated-plastic nameplate. Identify as "PORTABLE GENERATOR DOCKING STATION".
- C. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.

END OF SECTION